

Lit

3265

H816.3

THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY LIBRARY

CHELSEA SQUARE, NEW YORK 11, N. Y.



Society for Promoting Religion
and Learning

D & T BDY. OCT 13 '58

THE HOURS OF PRAYER

THE
HOURS OF PRAYER

FROM LAUDS TO COMPLINE

INCLUSIVE

COMPILED FROM THE
SARUM BREVIARY

AND
OTHER RITES

THIRD EDITION, REVISED



A. R. MOWBRAY & CO. LTD.

LONDON : 28 Margaret Street, Oxford Circus, W.1

OXFORD : 9 High Street

MILWAUKEE, U.S.A. : The Morehouse Publishing Co.

Printed in England

Lit
3265
H816.3
88620

8vo EDITION

First impression	-	-	1910
Second edition	-	-	1914
New impression	-	-	1924
Third edition, revised	-	-	1928

SMALL EDITION, 32MO

First impression	-	-	1913
New impressions	-	-	1917, 1920

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE - - - - -	vi
KALENDAR - - - - -	ix
TABLES OF MOVEABLE FEASTS AND OF FASTS - - - - -	xxi
GENERAL RUBRICS - - - - -	xxii
DAYS OF SPECIAL PRIVILEGE - - - - -	xxx
TABLE OF OCCURRENCE - - - - -	xxxii
TABLE OF CONCURRENCE - - - - -	xxxiii
PRAYERS BEFORE AND AFTER OFFICE - - - - -	xxxv
COMMON FORMS - - - - -	xxxvi
THE ORDER FOR THE HOURS - - - - -	1
THE PROPER OF SEASONS - - - - -	79
SPECIAL OFFICES :	
DEDICATION OF A CHURCH - - - - -	225
VESPERS AND LAUDS OF THE DEAD - - - - -	229
THE ORDER FOR THE GRADUAL PSALMS - - - - -	232
THE ORDER FOR THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS - - - - -	234
THE COMMON OF SAINTS - - - - -	236
THE PROPER OF SAINTS - - - - -	265
SUPPLEMENT : THE FEAST OF CHRIST THE KING - - - - -	358
TABLE OF NOCTURN PSALMS - - - - -	362
INDEX OF FEASTS - - - - -	363
INDEX OF PSALMS AND CANTICLES - - - - -	365
INDEX OF HYMNS - - - - -	366

PREFACE.

THIS office-book is, in the main, an English rendering of the day hours from the famous Salisbury or Sarum diocesan breviary, which was latterly the most widely used book of the kind in England, and thus became a chief source of the choir offices of the Book of Common Prayer. The principle has been followed of adapting this material to present-day devotional needs by means of selection, free translation, enrichment from other liturgical sources, and some simplifying and abbreviation. The only noteworthy change in the form of the office is the rearrangement of the psalmody of Prime as in the sixteenth-century Roman breviary.

Many Sarum octaves of feasts are omitted, for the sake of the ferial office, the wholesale superseding of which by festivals and octaves is a liturgical abuse. For the same reason, it is commendable to keep Minor feasts by memorial only, at First Vespers and at Lauds, as is done in the monastic usage of Benedictines and Cistercians.

The classes of feasts are the older Sarum ones, which differ quite definitely in form of office and rules of precedence, whereas their later elaborate subdivision was worked out chiefly to regulate who were to act as cantors on various occasions in Salisbury cathedral, and how many were to sing the invitatory together at Matins. The term Greater Simple is used in the present book for the Sarum term *Simplex novem lectionum* or *cum regimine chori*, and Lesser Simple, or Minor feast, for *Festum trium lectionum* or *sine regimine*.

In assigning feasts to their classes, the general principle of Sarum use is followed according to which the ordinary lesser saints' days are Simples of the lower grade, without Second Vespers, and more important ones are the higher kind of Simples. The present feasts of observance, or 'red-letter' days, of the Church of England, and 'black-letter' days akin to them in character, are Double feasts, and will be found to correspond in the main with the Sarum list of Doubles.

The non-Sarum antiphons, collects, and other details are taken chiefly from the Roman breviary and the Paris breviary of 1767, although the Sarum missal, the Aberdeen variety of the Sarum breviary, the Maurist Benedictine breviary of 1787, the Rouen and some other French diocesan uses, and the supplement to the Roman breviary for England have also been drawn upon. The Prayer Book collects are used for their days, and the American collect for the feast of the Transfiguration.

The hymns are translated or adapted from the Sarum breviary, with the following exceptions. The Christmas Compline hymn is found in the York breviary. The Holy Innocents' hymn, the two for St. Joseph, those for the feast of Christ the King, and *Fortem virili pectore* for a Matron are Roman. The sequence for Whitsuntide Compline is found in the Sarum and Roman missals, in the former in a votive mass. *Tristes erant apostoli*, for Apostles in Eastertide, is inserted in the fuller form in which it is sung in the Roman breviary. The Lauds hymn for St. Anne is found in French breviaries. The originals of the two hymns for All Saints' Day are mediaeval Continental

compositions, centos from which have long been in use as hymns for this feast in certain English hour-books of the present day.

For the proper hymn tunes see the 'Hymn Melodies and Sequences' published by the Plainsong and Mediaeval Music Society. But the original melody for the Apostles' hymn, *Annue, Christe*, does not suit the metre of Dr. Neale's fine translation: the two tunes from La Feillée in 'The Hymnal Noted' are recommended. And *Veni, Sancte Spiritus*, at Whitsuntide Compline, is not included in the first-named collection, but is provided for in others.

The late Rev. G. H. Palmer, Mus.Doc., allowed the use of his translations of antiphons and breviary hymns, and contributed the melodies for a musical edition of the antiphons to *Magnificat* and *Nunc dimittis* of the book. Kind permission was given by the Mother Superior of St. Margaret's to make use of the East Grinstead office-books, and by the Rev. J. F. W. Bullock to draw from 'The New Office Hymn Book.'

Inasmuch as only part of the Psalter is recited in the course of the day hours—the rest being included in the breviary office of Nocturns or Matins—a table of this residue of psalms, arranged for recitation in a month, is added at the end of the volume. This office may appropriately be said after Compline, taking each day's psalms the night before. The same purpose of saying the whole of the Psalter is of course attained by the daily use of either Matins and Evensong of the Prayer Book, or the complete breviary office, including Nocturns.

In this third edition, the opportunity has been taken to make corrections and improvements suggested by the practical experience of eighteen years of use. May all that has been done redound to the greater glory of God.

A version of the Office of the new feast of Christ the King from the Roman breviary is given as a Supplement to the Proper of Saints, for those who may desire its use.

EDWARD C. TRENHOLME, S.S.J.E.

LONDON,

July, 1928.

NOTE TO THE KALENDAR.

GREATER Double feasts are marked *Greater Double*, Lesser Doubles as *Double*, Greater Simples as *Simple*, and Lesser Simples, or Minor feasts without Second Vespers, are printed without designation of rank.

The sign † is prefixed to the names which occur as black-letter days in the kalendar of the English Book of Common Prayer.

THE KALENDAR.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	JANUARY.
A	1	Circumcision of Christ, <i>Double</i> .
b	2	Octave of St. Stephen.
c	3	Octave of St. John the Evangelist.
d	4	Octave of Holy Innocents.
e	5	Eve of Epiphany.
f	6	Epiphany of Christ, <i>Greater Double</i> .
g	7	
A	8	Mem. † St. Lucian, Priest, M. at Antioch (c. 312).
b	9	
c	10	
d	11	
e	12	
f	13	Octave of Epiphany. Mem. † St. Hilary, Bp. of Poitiers, C., D. (368).
g	14	
A	15	
b	16	St. Fursey, Ab. in East Anglia, C. (c. 653).
c	17	St. Anthony, Ab. in Egypt, C. (356), <i>Simple</i> .
d	18	†St. Prisca, V.M. at Rome. Earliest day for Septuagesima.
e	19	St. Wulstan, Bp. of Worcester, C. (1095).
f	20	†St. Fabian, Bp. of Rome (250) and St. Sebastian (Rome, 303), MM., <i>Simple</i> .
g	21	†St. Agnes, V.M. at Rome (305), <i>Simple</i> .
A	22	†St. Vincent, Deacon of Saragossa, M. (304), <i>Simple</i> .
b	23	
c	24	St. Timothy, Bp. of Ephesus, M.
d	25	Conversion of St. Paul, <i>Double</i> .
e	26	St. Polycarp, Bp. of Smyrna, M. (167), <i>Simple</i> .
f	27	St. John Chrysostom, Archbp. of Constantinople, C., D. (407), <i>Simple</i> .
g	28	
A	29	St. Francis de Sales, Bp. of Geneva, C. (1622).
b	30	
c	31	King Charles the Martyr (1649).

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	FEBRUARY.
d	1	Vigil. Mem. St. Ignatius, Bp. of Antioch, M. (c. 107) ; St. Bridget, V., Abbess of Kildare (523).
e	2	Purification of St. Mary, <i>Greater Double</i> .
f	3	†St. Blaise, Bp. of Sebaste, M. (c. 316).
g	4	St. Gilbert of Sempringham, Ab., C. (1189). Earliest day for Ash Wednesday.
A	5	†St. Agatha, V.M. in Sicily (251), <i>Simple</i> .
b	6	
c	7	
d	8	
e	9	
f	10	St. Scholastica, V., Abbess at Monte Cassino (543).
g	11	
A	12	
b	13	
c	14	†St. Valentine, M. in Italy.
d	15	
e	16	
f	17	
g	18	St. Simeon, Bp. of Jerusalem, M. (c. 107).
A	19	
b	20	
c	21	
d	22	Latest day for Septuagesima.
e	23	Vigil.
f	24	St. Matthias, Apostle, <i>Double</i> .
g	25	
A	26	
b	27	
c	28	
—	29	This day is added in Leap-year.

MARCH.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
d	1	†St. David, Bp. of Menevia, C. (601), <i>Simple</i> .
e	2	†St. Chad, Bp. of Lichfield, C. (672), <i>Simple</i> .
f	3	
g	4	
A	5	
b	6	
c	7	†St. Perpetua, St. Felicitas, and Companions, MM. at Carthage (202). Mem. St. Thomas Aquinas, C., D. (1274).
d	8	
e	9	The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste (c. 320). Mem. St. Gregory, Bp. of Nyssa, C., D. (c. 396).
f	10	Latest day for Ash Wednesday.
g	11	
A	12	†St. Gregory, Bp. of Rome, C., D. (604), <i>Simple</i> .
b	13	
c	14	
d	15	
e	16	
f	17	St. Patrick, Bp. in Ireland, C. (461), <i>Simple</i> .
g	18	Mem. St. Cyril, Bp. of Jerusalem, C. (c. 389); †St. Edward, K. of W. Saxons, M. (978).
A	19	St. Joseph, Spouse of B.V. Mary, <i>Double</i> .
b	20	Mem. St. Cuthbert, Bp. of Lindisfarne, C. (687).
c	21	†St. Benedict, Ab. at Monte Cassino, C. (543), <i>Simple</i> .
d	22	Earliest day for Easter.
e	23	
f	24	Vigil.
g	25	Annunciation of the B.V. Mary, <i>Double</i> .
A	26	
b	27	
c	28	
d	29	
e	30	
f	31	

APRIL.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
g	1	
A	2	
b	3	†St. Richard, Bp. of Chichester, C. (1253).
c	4	†St. Ambrose, Bp. of Milan, C., D. (397), <i>Simple</i> .
d	5	
e	6	
f	7	
g	8	
A	9	
b	10	
c	11	St. Leo, Bp. of Rome, C., D. (461).
d	12	
e	13	St. Justin, M. at Rome (c. 167).
f	14	
g	15	
A	16	
b	17	St. Stephen Harding, Ab. of Citeaux, C. (1134).
c	18	
d	19	†St. Alphege, Archbp. of Canterbury, M. (1012).
e	20	
f	21	St. Anselm, Archbp. of Canterbury, C., D. (1109), <i>Simple</i> .
g	22	
A	23	†St. George, Eastern M. (c. 303), <i>Double</i> .
b	24	
c	25	St. Mark, Evangelist, <i>Double</i> . Latest day for Easter.
d	26	
e	27	
f	28	
g	29	
A	30	St. Catherine, V. of Siena (1380). Earliest day for Ascension.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	MAY.
b	1	St. Philip and St. James, Apostles, <i>Double</i> .
c	2	St. Athanasius, Archbp. of Alexandria, C., D. (373), <i>Simple</i> .
d	3	†Invention of the Holy Cross (326), <i>Double</i> .
e	4	St. Monnica, Matron, St. Augustine's mother (387).
f	5	
g	6	†St. John Port-Latin, <i>Double</i> .
A	7	
b	8	
c	9	St. Gregory Nazianzen, Archbp. of Constantinople, C., D. (390).
d	10	Earliest day for Whitsunday.
e	11	
f	12	
g	13	
A	14	St. Pachomius, Ab. of Tabenna in Egypt, C. (346).
b	15	
c	16	
d	17	
e	18	
f	19	†St. Dunstan, Archbp. of Canterbury, C. (988), <i>Simple</i> .
g	20	
A	21	
b	22	
c	23	
d	24	
e	25	St. Aldhelm, Bp. of Sherborne, C. (709).
f	26	†St. Augustine, Archbp. of Canterbury, C. (604), <i>Double</i> .
g	27	†St. Bede the Venerable, Monk of Jarrow, C. (735), <i>Simple</i> .
A	28	
b	29	
c	30	
d	31	

JUNE.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
e	1	†St. Nicomede, Priest, M. at Rome.
f	2	The Martyrs of Lyons and Vienne (177), <i>Simple</i> .
g	3	Latest day for Ascension.
A	4	
b	5	†St. Boniface, Archbp. of Mainz, M. (755).
c	6	
d	7	
e	8	
f	9	St. Columba, Ab. of Iona, C. (597), <i>Simple</i> .
g	10	St. Margaret, Matron, Q. of Scots (1093).
A	11	St. Barnabas, Apostle, <i>Double</i> .
b	12	
c	13	Latest day for Whitsunday.
d	14	St. Basil the Great, Bp. of Caesarea in Cappadocia, C., D. (379).
e	15	
f	16	
g	17	†St. Alban, Protomartyr of Britain (303), <i>Simple</i> .
A	18	
b	19	
c	20	†Transl. of St. Edward, K. of W. Saxons, M. (ob. 978, tr. 980).
d	21	
e	22	
f	23	Vigil.
g	24	Nativity of St. John Baptist, <i>Double</i> .
A	25	
b	26	
c	27	
d	28	Vigil. Mem. St. Irenaeus, Bp. of Lyons, M. (c. 202).
e	29	St. Peter, Apostle, <i>Double</i> .
f	30	Commemoration of St. Paul, <i>Simple</i> .

JULY.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
g	1	
A	2	†Visitation of St. Mary, <i>Double</i> .
b	3	
c	4	†Transl. of St. Martin, Bp. of Tours, C. (ob. 397).
d	5	
e	6	St. Palladius, Bp. in Ireland and Scotland, C. (c. 431).
f	7	
g	8	St. Procopius, M. in Palestine (303).
A	9	
b	10	
c	11	St. Pius, Bp. of Rome (154).
d	12	
e	13	
f	14	St. Bonaventura, Bp. of Albano, C., D. (1274).
g	15	†St. Swithun, Bp. of Winchester, C. (862).
A	16	
b	17	
c	18	
d	19	St. Vincent de Paul, C. (1660).
e	20	†St. Margaret, V.M. at Antioch in Pisidia.
f	21	
g	22	†St. Mary Magdalene, <i>Double</i> .
A	23	
b	24	Vigil.
c	25	St. James, Apostle, <i>Double</i> .
d	26	†St. Anne, Mother of B.V. Mary, <i>Simple</i> .
e	27	
f	28	
g	29	
A	30	
b	31	St. German, Bp. of Auxerre, C. (448).

AUGUST.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
c	1	St. Peter's Chains, <i>Simple</i> . †Lammas Day.
d	2	
e	3	
f	4	St. Dominic, C. (1221).
g	5	St. Oswald, K. of Northumbria, M. (642).
A	6	†Transfiguration of Our Lord, <i>Double</i> .
b	7	†Name of Jesus, <i>Double</i> .
c	8	
d	9	
e	10	†St. Lawrence, Deacon of Rome, M. (258), <i>Simple</i> .
f	11	
g	12	St. Clare, V., Abbess at Assisi (1253).
A	13	
b	14	
c	15	Falling Asleep of Blessed Mary, <i>Double</i> .
d	16	
e	17	
f	18	St. Helen, Matron and Empress (c. 328).
g	19	
A	20	St. Bernard, Ab. of Clairvaux, C., D. (1153), <i>Simple</i> .
b	21	
c	22	
d	23	Vigil.
e	24	St. Bartholomew, <i>Apostle, Double</i> .
f	25	St. Lewis of France, K., C. (1270).
g	26	
A	27	
b	28	†St. Augustine, Bp. of Hippo, C., D. (430), <i>Simple</i> .
c	29	†Beheading of St. John Baptist, <i>Simple</i> .
d	30	
e	31	St. Aidan, Bp. of Lindisfarne, C. (651), <i>Simple</i> .

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	SEPTEMBER.
f	1	†St. Giles, Ab. in Provence, C. (c. 725).
g	2	
A	3	
b	4	Transl. of St. Cuthbert, Bp. of Lindisfarne, C. (ob. 687).
c	5	
d	6	
e	7	†St. Evurtius, Bp. of Orleans, C. (c. 340).
f	8	†Nativity of Blessed Mary, <i>Double</i> .
g	9	
A	10	
b	11	
c	12	
d	13	
e	14	†Exaltation of the Holy Cross, <i>Double</i> .
f	15	
g	16	St. Ninian, Bp. in Galloway, C. (5th cent.).
A	17	†St. Lambert, Bp. of Maestricht, M. (c. 708).
b	18	
c	19	St. Theodore, Archbp. of Canterbury, C. (690).
d	20	Vigil.
e	21	St. Matthew, Ap. and Evangelist, <i>Double</i> .
f	22	St. Maurice and the Theban legion, MM. in the Alps (c. 288).
g	23	St. Thecla, V. of Iconium (1st cent.).
A	24	
b	25	
c	26	†St. Cyprian, Bp. of Carthage, M. (258), <i>Simple</i> .
d	27	
e	28	
f	29	St. Michael and All Angels, <i>Double</i> .
g	30	†St. Jerome, Priest, C., D. at Bethlehem (420), <i>Simple</i> .

OCTOBER.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
A	1	†St. Remigius, Bp. of Rheims, C. (c. 532).
b	2	
c	3	
d	4	St. Francis of Assisi, C. (1226), <i>Simple</i> .
e	5	
f	6	†St. Faith, V.M. at Agen in Aquitaine (c. 286). Mem. St. Bruno, Ab. of Grande Chartreuse, C. (1101).
g	7	
A	8	
b	9	†St. Denys (Bp.) and Companions, MM. at Paris (c. 286).
c	10	St. Paulinus, Bp. of York, C. (644).
d	11	
e	12	St. Wilfrid, Bp. of York, C. (709).
f	13	†Transl. of St. Edward, K. and Confessor (ob. 1066, tr. 1163 and 1269).
g	14	
A	15	St. Teresa, V., Carmelite (1582), <i>Simple</i> .
b	16	St. Gall, Ab. in Switzerland, C. (c. 645).
c	17	†St. Etheldreda, V., Abbess at Ely (679), <i>Simple</i> .
d	18	St. Luke, Evangelist, <i>Double</i> .
e	19	St. Frideswide, V., Abbess at Oxford (c. 735).
f	20	
g	21	St. Hilarion, Ab. in Palestine, C. (371).
A	22	
b	23	
c	24	
d	25	†St. Crispin and St. Crispinian, MM. at Soissons (c. 285).
e	26	
f	27	Vigil.
g	28	St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles, <i>Double</i> .
A	29	
b	30	
c	31	Vigil.

NOVEMBER.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
d	1	All Saints, <i>Greater Double</i> .
e	2	Commemoration of All Souls.
f	3	
g	4	Mem. St. Charles Borromeo, Archbp. of Milan, C. (1584).
A	5	
b	6	Mem. † St. Leonard, Ab. at Limoges, C. (c. 559).
c	7	
d	8	Octave of All Saints.
e	9	
f	10	
g	11	† St. Martin, Bp. of Tours, C. (397), <i>Simple</i> .
A	12	
b	13	† St. Brice, Bp. of Tours, C. (444).
c	14	
d	15	† St. Machutus, Bp. of Aleth, C. (c. 640).
e	16	
f	17	† St. Hugh, Bp. of Lincoln, C. (1200), <i>Simple</i> . Mem. St. Hilda, V., Abbess of Whitby (680).
g	18	
A	19	St. Elisabeth of Hungary, Matron (1231).
b	20	† St. Edmund, K. of E. Anglia, M. (870).
c	21	
d	22	† St. Cecilia, V.M. at Rome.
e	23	† St. Clement, Bp. of Rome, M. (c. 100), <i>Simple</i> .
f	24	St. John of the Cross, C. (1591).
g	25	† St. Catherine, V.M. at Alexandria (c. 311).
A	26	
b	27	Earliest day for Advent Sunday.
c	28	
d	29	Vigil.
e	30	St. Andrew, Apostle, <i>Double</i> .

DECEMBER.

Sunday Letter.	Day of Month.	
f	1	
g	2	
A	3	Mem. St. Francis Xavier, C. (1552). Latest day for Advent Sunday.
b	4	Mem. St. John of Damascus, C., D. (780).
c	5	
d	6	†St. Nicholas, Bp. of Myra in Lycia, C. (c. 325), <i>Simple</i> .
e	7	
f	8	†Conception of the B.V. Mary, <i>Double</i> .
g	9	
A	10	
b	11	
c	12	
d	13	†St. Lucy, V.M. at Syracuse (c. 304), <i>Simple</i> .
e	14	
f	15	
g	16	†O <i>Sapientia</i> , the first Great O Antiphon.
A	17	
b	18	
c	19	
d	20	Vigil.
e	21	St. Thomas, Apostle, <i>Double</i> .
f	22	
g	23	
A	24	Vigil.
b	25	Christmas Day, <i>Greater Double</i> .
c	26	St. Stephen, the Protomartyr, <i>Double</i> .
d	27	St. John, Ap. and Evangelist, <i>Double</i> .
e	28	Holy Innocents, Martyrs, <i>Double</i> .
f	29	St. Thomas, Archbp. of Canterbury, M. (1170), <i>Simple</i> .
g	30	
A	31	Mem. †St. Silvester, Bp. of Rome, C. (335).

TABLE OF MOVEABLE FEASTS FOR THIRTY YEARS

Year of our Lord.	Sun. Letter.	S. aft. Epiph.	Septuagesima Sunday.	The First Day of Lent.	Easter Day.	Rogation Sunday.	Ascension Day.	Whitsunday.	S. aft. Trinity.	Advent Sunday.
1928	AG	4	Feb. 5	Feb. 22	Apr. 8	May 13	May 17	May 27	25	Dec. 2
1929	F	2	Jan. 27	13 Mar.	31	5	9	19	26	1
1930	E	5	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	25	29	June 8	23	Nov. 30
1931	D	3	1 Feb.	18	5	10	14	May 24	25	Nov. 29
1932	CB	2	Jan. 24	10 Mar.	27	1	5	15	26	27
1933	A	5	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	21	25	June 4	24	Dec. 3
1934	G	3	Jan. 28	Feb. 14	1	6	10	May 20	26	2
1935	F	5	Feb. 17	Mar. 6	21	26	30	June 9	23	1
1936	ED	4	9 Feb.	26	12	17	21	May 31	24	Nov. 29
1937	C	2	Jan. 24	10 Mar.	28	2	6	16	26	28
1938	B	5	Feb. 13	Mar. 2	Apr. 17	22	26	June 5	23	27
1939	A	4	5 Feb.	22	9	14	18	May 28	25	Dec. 3
1940	GF	2	Jan. 21	7 Mar.	24	Apr. 28	2	12	27	1
1941	E	4	Feb. 9	26	Apr. 13	May 18	22	June 1	24	Nov. 30
1942	D	3	1	18	5	10	14	May 24	25	29
1943	C	6	21 Mar.	10	25	30	June 3	June 13	22	28
1944	BA	4	6 Feb.	23	9	14	May 18	May 28	25	Dec. 3
1945	G	3	Jan. 28	14	1	6	10	20	26	2
1946	F	5	Feb. 17	Mar. 6	21	26	30	June 9	23	1
1947	E	3	2 Feb.	19	6	11	15	May 25	25	Nov. 30
1948	DC	2	Jan. 25	11 Mar.	28	2	6	16	26	28
1949	B	5	Feb. 13	Mar. 2	Apr. 17	22	26	June 5	23	27
1950	A	4	5 Feb.	22	9	14	18	May 28	25	Dec. 3
1951	G	2	Jan. 21	7 Mar.	25	Apr. 29	3	13	27	2
1952	FE	4	Feb. 10	27	Apr. 13	May 18	22	June 1	24	Nov. 30
1953	D	3	1	18	5	10	14	May 24	25	29
1954	C	5	14 Mar.	3	18	23	27	June 6	23	28
1955	B	4	6 Feb.	23	10	15	19	May 29	24	27
1956	AG	3	Jan. 29	15	1	6	10	20	26	Dec. 2
1957	F	5	Feb. 17	Mar. 6	21	26	30	June 9	23	1

TABLE OF THE VIGILS, FASTS, AND DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

THE EVENS OR VIGILS BEFORE

The Nativity of our Lord.—The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.—The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin.—*Easter Day.*—*Ascension Day.*—*Pentecost.*—St. Matthias—St. John Baptist.—St. Peter.—St. James.—St. Bartholomew.—St. Matthew.—St. Simon and St. Jude.—St. Andrew.—St. Thomas.—All Saints.

Note.—That if any of these Feast-days fall upon a Monday, then the Vigil or Fast-day shall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

DAYS OF FASTING, OR ABSTINENCE.

- I. The Forty Days of Lent.
- II. The Ember-days at the Four Seasons, (The First Sunday in Lent.
being the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after The Feast of Pentecost.
September 14.
December 13.)
- III. The Three Rogation-days, being the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Holy Thursday, or the Ascension of our Lord.
- IV. All the Fridays in the Year, except *Christmas Day.*

GENERAL RUBRICS.

NOTE.—References to *B.S.* in these Rubrics are to the *Breviarium Sarum* as edited by Procter and Wordsworth, i. being the Temporale volume, ii. the Psalter, Common of Saints, etc., and iii. the Sanctorale.

I. OF DOUBLE FEASTS.

The Greater Doubles are Christmas Day, Epiphany, Purification, Easter Day, Ascension Day, Whitsunday, Trinity Sunday, Corpus Christi, All Saints' Day, and locally the Dedication Day and Anniversary of a Church and the feast (one only) of the Patron or Title of a Church or Religious Order. Greater Doubles take precedence of other feasts, except of some privileged days of the Proper of Seasons.

Lesser or ordinary Doubles comprise the remaining immoveable 'red-letter' feasts of the Prayer Book; the moveable feasts of Easter Monday and Tuesday, Low Sunday, Whit Monday and Tuesday; and the chief of the 'black-letter' and additional days, such as the lesser feasts of our Lord and St. Mary. Some of the 'black-letter' feasts had higher rank and privileges in the pre-Reformation rite than can be given to them now in a practical classification. Lesser Doubles take precedence of Simple feasts.

Double feasts have full service from First Vespers on the previous evening to Compline on the day itself, inclusive, provided a higher day does not concur with either Vespers. The antiphon to *Magnificat* at both their Vespers, and to *Benedictus* at Lauds, is doubled, i.e. said in full before as well as after the canticle.¹ With a few exceptions in the Proper of Seasons, a respond is said after the chapter at both Vespers of Doubles (cf. *B.S.* ii. 359, 361, etc.); the R₇ of First Vespers is repeated at Second Vespers if need be.

2. OF SIMPLE FEASTS.

Greater Simple feasts have full service like Doubles, except that antiphons are not doubled and at Second Vespers no respond is said. At Compline the daily hymn and *Nunc dimittis* antiphon do not change for a Simple feast, though if the feast occurs in an Octave that has the hymn *Salvator mundi*, it and the corresponding antiphon are said on the feast (cf. *B.S.* ii. 226, 237).

On Lesser Simple feasts, at Vespers on the eve the psalms and antiphons of the FERIA are said (*B.S.* i. 366); chapter and the rest—omitting the respond (*B.S.* ii. 372)—are of the feast. At Lauds the Sunday psalms are said, under the first antiphon of the Common; but if the feast has proper Lauds antiphons,

¹ Originally all antiphons were said entire both before and after their psalms, and the later custom of breaking them off unfinished before the psalms is deplored by some of the best musical and liturgical writers. The Roman breviary has retained doubled antiphons throughout Matins, Lauds, and Vespers of Double feasts. In Sarum use, only the antiphon to *Magnificat* at First Vespers of Greater Double feasts was doubled (*B.S.* i. 167). The system adopted above for this book is an Anglican usage, apparently with precedent in the York breviary. The name Double feast originally had to do not with antiphons but with the doubling of the whole office on great feasts by saying both the festal and the ferial office.

all of them are said (*B.S.* i. 366). The office of the feast ends with None (*ibid.*).

These Lesser Feasts may be celebrated only on ordinary weekdays or in Lesser Octaves. On other days, except Greater Doubles, they are usually allowed a Memorial.

3. OF SUNDAYS.

Easter Day, Whitsunday, and Trinity Sunday are Greater Doubles, and Low Sunday is also a Double feast. Other Sundays rank with Greater Simples, but have various rules of precedence. The office of Sunday begins with First Vespers on Saturday.

The first Sunday in the month—by which certain antiphons are regulated in Trinity-tide—means the Sunday on or nearest to the first day of the month, whether before or after (*B.S.* i. 1200), e.g. the first Sunday of August is the Sunday of the seven days from July 29 to August 4 inclusive.

4. OF FERIAS.

The ferial service is proper to weekdays not occupied by any festal office. Except in Christmas and Easter tides, it is marked by having Petitions consisting of versicles and responses said kneeling before the collect at the Hours. If Ps. 51, *Miserere*, is omitted from these Petitions at any Hour, the *Ÿ. Hearken* before it should be also omitted. The collect of each Sunday is said on Ferials through the week, when not otherwise ordered, until Vespers on Saturday, which are the First Vespers of the Sunday following.

On Christmas Eve, Ash Wednesday, Ferials in Holy Week (*Brev. Rom.*), and Whitsun Eve, all feasts are excluded. Weekdays in Advent and Lent, Rogation Monday and Wednesday, the September Ember days, and Vigils supersede Minor feasts and Minor Octaves, and Lent excludes all Octaves. For memorials in such cases see Rubr. 6 below.

Vigils have ordinarily the ferial office of the weekday and collect of the Vigil (*Brev. Rom.*), beginning at Lauds. Directions for all such Greater Ferials are given in the proper places.

5. OF OCTAVES.

An Octave is the celebration of a feast for eight successive days, the first of which is the feast-day itself and the last the Octave Day, the intermediate ones being termed days within the Octave.

The term Greater Octave is used in this book for Octaves corresponding to those with Ruling of Choir in the Sarum breviary. It is usual also to celebrate a local feast of Patron or Title with a Greater Octave.¹

On the weekdays in a Greater Octave the office of the feast is repeated daily, with the following variations. The Lauds psalms are said under the first antiphon, and Vespers have no respond, but are otherwise like Second Vespers of the feast. For antiphons to *Benedictus* and *Magnificat*, if First Vespers of the feast have five psalm-antiphons these are used in turn, with repetition as required (*B.S.* i. 1080; iii. 408, 635, etc.), always beginning again with the first antiphon on Monday in the Octave. The same antiphons are used for memorial of the Octave on occurrent feasts. If there are not five antiphons of First Vespers, the antiphon of *Benedictus* at Lauds and that of *Magnificat* at Second Vespers of the feast are repeated daily.

In keeping an Octave of a feast on which the hymns have a special doxology and the respond at Prime a special verse (e.g. feasts of St. Mary), these variations are observed during the Octave only when service is of it (*cf.* *B.S.* i. 1063; ii. 51, *Iste versus*), not on feasts occurring in it. The same applies to

¹ See 'Ordinale Sarum, Addiciones,' in Frere, *Use of Sarum*, ii. 206 (Majora duplicia, etc.).

saying the Prime respond with *Alleluia* during Octaves of feasts on which it is so appointed, such as a Dedication feast (cf. Rubr. 9 below). With regard to Compline of Simple feasts falling in Octaves, see Rubr. 2 above and the rubrics in the Compline office.

Sunday in a Greater Octave. At First Vespers, on Saturday, the psalms and their antiphon (or antiphons) are said as through the Octave, but the chapter, hymn, *V.*, and antiphon to *Magnificat* are as at First Vespers of the feast, omitting the respond (*B.S.* i. 1484 f.; cf. iii. 414, 640, 709 f.); the antiphon is not doubled. At Lauds, one antiphon over the psalms, antiphon to *Benedictus* as on the feast. At Second Vespers no *R.*; antiphon to *Magnificat* as on the feast.

On the Octave Day, at First Vespers, all is as at First Vespers of the feast, except that the psalms are said under their first antiphon (*B.S.* iii. 419, 677). Lauds and the rest are as on the feast, save that the *R.* is not said at Second Vespers. Antiphons are not doubled.

The days within a Greater Octave rank next after Greater Simple feasts in privilege, but the Octave Day is above Simple and inferior only to Doubles (*B.S.* i. 1104, 1481). The whole Octaves of Easter and Pentecost exclude all feasts.

When a Lesser Octave is observed,¹ it has full office on weekdays only, said as directed above for weekdays in Greater Octaves. On Saturday at Vespers, and on Sunday, the Octave has memorial only, for which the canticle antiphons of First Vespers, Lauds, and Second Vespers of the feast-day may be used, with the accompanying versicles. If the Octave Day is Greater, its form of office and rules of precedence are the same as for the Octave Day of a Greater Octave. A Minor Octave Day, at First Vespers, has antiphons and psalms as through the Octave, and chapter and the rest from First Vespers of the feast, except that the respond is not said: at Lauds, one antiphon; antiphon to *Benedictus* as on the feast: at Second Vespers no *R.*; antiphon to *Magnificat* of the feast.

A day in a Lesser Octave ranks in privilege between a Lesser Simple feast, to which it yields precedence, and an ordinary Feria. A Lesser Octave Day is the same in privilege, but if two Lesser Octaves overlap, the Octave Day of the one is superior to the day in the other on which it occurs. In Lent no Octave whatsoever may have more than a memorial.

6. OF MEMORIALS.

When a memorial of a lesser day is to be made at Lauds or Vespers of a higher one, it consists of the antiphon to *Benedictus* or *Magnificat*, the versicle and response after the Lauds or Vesper hymn, *Let us pray*, and the collect. The place of memorials is after the versicles which follow the collect of the day. After the final memorial the same versicles are repeated, and then *May the souls* is said in conclusion as usual. Memorials are said both at Lauds and Vespers, if not otherwise ordered, when a lesser day is to be commemorated. For the order of memorials at concurring Vespers when two feasts are on adjoining days, see Rubr. 8 below. Whichever takes precedence, a memorial of the other one's Vespers is said if not otherwise directed.

Lesser Simple feasts are reduced to memorial in Advent and Lent, on

¹ The feast of the Holy Trinity, and those of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, St. Lawrence, St. Martin, and St. Andrew have Octaves without Ruling of Choir, i.e. Lesser Octaves, in the Sarum breviary. The Octave Day of St. Peter and St. Paul had Choir Ruling, but not the days within the Octave. Corpus Christi had, on its first introduction, an Octave without Ruling, like that of Trinity Sunday. In 1337 Bp. Grandisson of Exeter directed that it was to have Choir Ruling on weekdays, but on the First Sunday after Trinity the Octave was to have memorial only, in order not to supersede the Sunday office. See Ordinale Exon. (Henry Bradshaw Soc.), i, p. 175.

Rogation Monday and Wednesday, the September Ember days, Vigils, Sundays, Double and Greater Simple feasts, and in Greater Octaves. If this is to happen at Lauds, at previous Vespers too there is only a memorial of the feast, even though the day be an ordinary Feria (cf. *Brev. Rom.*, rubr. gen. xi. 10), as when a Minor feast occurs on Ash Wednesday or a Vigil, and its Vespers therefore on the preceding Feria. No memorial of a Minor feast is said on a Greater Double (cf. *B.S.* ii. 473, 474), on the three days before Easter, or on Monday or Tuesday in Easter or Whitsun week.¹ When there cannot be a memorial of a Minor feast at Lauds, e.g. on Maundy Thursday, none is said at previous Vespers.

If a Lesser feast is commemorated on a higher one of the same Common, or in its Octave, then to avoid repetition the Lauds antiphon and versicle of the Common are used for the memorial at First Vespers, the antiphon and versicle of First Vespers of the Common are taken for the memorial at Lauds, and a different collect is chosen for the memorial.

All Sundays have memorial whenever their service is superseded by a feast. Double and Greater Simple feasts, and days in Greater Octaves, are superior to ordinary Sundays. For the privileged Sundays see Rubr. 7, next below.

Ferias in Advent and Lent always have memorial at Lauds and Vespers, and Rogation Monday and Wednesday and the September Ember days at Lauds only, on higher days, viz. Double feasts, Greater Simples, and except in Lent Greater Octaves. Vigils ordinarily have memorial at Lauds on superior feasts.

Days in a Greater Octave have memorial on greater feasts within the Octave. The Octave Day takes precedence of all Simple feasts, but is reduced to memorial by a Double. The days in a Lesser Octave have memorial according to the rules above for Lesser Simple feasts. If two Octaves overlap, memorial is made of the lesser in the office of the greater, except in Easter or Whitsun week. A Dedication or Patronal Octave yields precedence to other Greater Octaves, e.g. the Octave of Epiphany or of Ascension.

The order in which memorials are said when several occur at one office is according to the relative dignity of the days commemorated, higher before lower (*Brev. Rom.*). For instance, if a Lesser Simple feast falls on a Sunday in a Greater Octave, office is of the Octave, with memorial first of the Sunday and then of the Minor feast. But if the occurrent feast is a Double, it has office, with memorial first of the Octave and then of the Sunday.

Common Memorials are said at certain times, as follows. Memorial of the Holy Trinity, at Vespers on Saturdays and Lauds on Sundays after Trinity, whether office be of Sunday or a feast. Memorial of the Resurrection, from Low Sunday to Ascension Eve, at Lauds and Second Vespers of Sunday, or any feast falling on Sunday except the Invention of the Cross. Also of the Resurrection at Lauds and both Vespers of Greater Feasts falling on weekdays, except Invention of Cross and Second Vespers of any feast on a Saturday. Memorial of the Cross, on Ferias, and Lesser feasts and Octaves, in Eastertide till Ascension Eve and after Trinity. Memorial of St. Mary, daily from Advent Sunday to Christmas Eve, and from the morrow of the Circumcision to the Purification, except the eve and day of Epiphany; on Ferias, and Lesser feasts and Octaves, from Candlemas to Lent and from Low Sunday to Advent; and also at Vespers on Saturdays from the eve of Low Sunday to Ascension, whether office be of Sunday or a feast, and after Trinity when office is of the Sunday following.² But the Common Memorial of St. Mary is omitted whenever there is full service or special memorial of her. Memorial of All

¹ Sarum excludes memorials from these two weeks throughout, but Roman use allows them after the Tuesday.

² This Saturday memorial is derived from the memorial said at the end of the Procession after Saturday Vespers. *B.S.* i. 857 f., 1168-1171.

Saints, on Ferias, and Lesser feasts and Octaves, through the year, except on O Sapientia at Vespers and during the seasons of Lent and Ascensiontide. Memorial of Penitents, on Ferias from Ash Wednesday to Maundy Thursday.

When there are special memorials and Common memorials at the same office, the special memorials are said before the Common ones.

7. OF TRANSLATION.

A Double or Greater Simple feast is transferred to the next free day¹ if it occurs on a higher solemnity, or on Advent Sunday, any day from Christmas Eve to Circumcision inclusive, Epiphany, Purification, Ash Wednesday, Passion Sunday, any day from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday inclusive, Ascension Day, Whitsun Eve to Trinity Sunday inclusive, Corpus Christi, All Saints' Day, or All Souls'. Any Lesser Double or Greater Simple feast is transferred if it falls on the Second, Third, or Fourth Sunday in Advent, or on any Sunday from Septuagesima to Passiontide; a Greater Double however, i.e. a Dedication or Patronal feast or the Purification, takes precedence of any of these Sundays. A Greater Simple is translated, when a Double would not be, if it falls on a Greater Octave Day or on Rogation Sunday.

Free days for translation to comprise not only ferial weekdays, but Lesser Simple feasts, and weekdays in Octaves, and it may sometimes be necessary to translate a Prayer-Book feast on to a 'black-letter' saint's day, reducing it to a memorial.

An Octave is not ordinarily translated with its feast, but proportionally shortened; exception may be made for a Dedication or Patronal Octave (cf. *Brev. Rom.*, rubr. gen. x. 1, *ad fin.*). Lesser Simple feasts and Memorials of Saints are not translated, but are omitted altogether when no memorial can be said. If a Greater feast to which a Memorial of another saint is attached be translated, the Memorial is not transferred with it, but is said on the original day, or, if necessary, omitted (*B.S.* i. 1192).

If the Vigil of a feast falls on Sunday, the office of the Vigil is anticipated on Saturday, except the Vigil of Christmas.

8. OF CONCURRENCE.

When two feasts are on adjoining days, so that Second Vespers of one concur with First Vespers of the other, the higher one ordinarily has full Vespers and the other a memorial. As the Lesser Double class in this book is a mixed one, it must be decided whether feasts with Prayer Book office shall be preferred to other Lesser Doubles with which they may concur, so as always to preserve the Vespers of the more authoritative feast, or whether all shall have equal privilege.

When two feasts of equal grade concur, the second one has preference over the preceding one, with certain exceptions to save feasts from losing both their Vespers (*B.S.* i. 1194 f.). Thus if two or more equal feasts follow a higher one which supersedes the First Vespers of the first of them—like the three feasts immediately following Christmas Day—each lesser feast has Second Vespers, with memorial of the following feast. But if the lower feasts are between two higher ones, so that they cannot all have even one Vesper

¹ *Sarum* use transferred a Double to a day on which it could have both Vespers unimpeded (*B.S.* i. 774, 828, 997 f.) except when the translation was only to the morrow (*ibid.*, 1042, 2. F.; 1057; 1075 *ad fin.*). Simple feasts were omitted from Passion Sunday to Low Sunday (*ibid.*, 706 f.), and from Whitsun Eve to Trinity Sunday, though if a Greater Simple fell on Low Sunday or Trinity Sunday itself, it was allowed translation (*ibid.*, 828, 1057).

In the Roman rite, the translation of all feasts below Greater Doubles, except Double feasts of Doctors of the Church, was discontinued in 1882, only a memorial being allowed them when impeded. Hence only important feasts, for the most part those of the Apostles and the like, are now translated in Roman use.

service apiece, the first of the hemmed-in lower feasts loses both its Vespers and the rest have First Vespers each.

A Greater Octave Day gives precedence at either Vespers to a concurring Double. But it takes precedence of Vespers of Greater Simples, except one with its other Vespers impeded while the other Vespers of the Octave Day are free (cf. *B.S.* i. 1195).

First Vespers of Advent Sunday, Passion Sunday, and Palm Sunday are always said, with only memorial of Second Vespers of any feast whatsoever on Saturday (*B.S.* ii. 469). First Vespers of other Sundays yield precedence to any concurring Double, but not to a Simple except one whose First Vespers have been impeded (*B.S.* i. 1193, *Cum autem*). Second Vespers of any Sunday yield to a following Double, except Trinity Sunday, which yields only to a Greater Double following on Monday, viz. a Dedication or Patronal feast. Sunday Vespers ordinarily give precedence to a following Greater Simple feast. But if the Sunday has had its First Vespers superseded, while the Simple feast on Monday will have Second Vespers free, then the office is Second Vespers of Sunday with memorial of the Simple. If a Sunday and a Greater Simple feast fall between two Double feasts, the Sunday is the one to lose both Vespers, in whichever order the two days stand (*B.S.* i. 1194 f., *Quando*).

Ash Wednesday, though it excludes all feasts, has no First Vespers, hence a preceding feast is not affected. A Double or Greater Simple feast on its morrow reduces Ash Wednesday Vespers to a memorial.¹

A following Lesser Simple feast has no memorial at Second Vespers of a Greater Double (including Trinity Sunday) or of Low Sunday. But in the case of the Memorial of a saint annexed to the office of a higher saint's day, if First Vespers of the higher saint's day have memorial made of them in a concurrence, the attached Memorial is also said.

9. OF SAYING OFFICE.

The order of office for the day should be carefully determined beforehand, and set down with such detail as its nature may demand, for the guidance of those reciting it in choir.

The following general directions are derived partly from the existing practice of some Religious houses. Concerning details of this kind, there is and always has been variety of custom, out of which it is possible to choose what is practical and simple.

After kneeling for private prayer, all stand up at a signal and say the Lord's Prayer privately.² This is said before every Hour, even if several are joined together, except before Lauds when joined to Nocturns to form one service. The Lord's Prayer, when said silently here and elsewhere in the office, and the Creed, said silently in the Petitions of Prime and Compline, should be carefully said with the lips, though inaudibly, not merely run through in the mind,³ and the officiant must allow full time for this, which ought to take as long as if the words were said aloud.

The office is then begun aloud by the officiant for the week, or whoever is reader by custom. At *O God, make speed*, etc., whether it be the first or as at Lauds and Compline the second versicle, the sign of the Cross is made,⁴ and at the beginning of *Gloria be*, etc., an inclination. The opening *Gloria*,

¹ The Sarum usage as to this is made clear by the directions for Vespers of St. Matthias in Maydeston's *Directorium Sacerdotum* (H. Bradshaw Soc.), i, p. 218.

² The custom of adding the Hail Mary after Our Father dates from the thirteenth century.

³ This applies also to private recitation of the whole office. Liguori, *Th. Mor.* lib. iv. 163; Lehmkühl, vol. ii. 630.

⁴ Cf. the 'Ordinale,' in Frere, *Use of Sarum*, ii, p. 1.

and the following *Alleluia* or its Septuagesima substitute, are said by all together.

Hymns ought to be sung full, though the less proper antiphonal method has been long used, as the Michaelmas Vesper hymn shews. In some places, hymns of not more than three verses are sung full, and longer ones antiphonally. The versicle after the hymn at Lauds and Vespers is sung by the precentor or other appointed person, or said by the officiant: the choir makes the response.

Psalms and canticles are said antiphonally by the opposite sides of choir. The officiant says or the precentor sings the beginning of the antiphon, and then begins the psalm, which his side of choir takes up at the colon in the first verse. But when the first words of the antiphon are identical with those of the psalm, the latter goes on without repeating the words again. At the end of the psalm or canticle, all say the antiphon. As has been said already, Double feasts have the whole antiphon before as well as after *Magnificat* and *Benedictus*.

A stop in the recitation is made at the colon in each verse of psalms and canticles, including the *Gloria*, and in a long verse some lesser pauses may be necessary. All hasty overlapping of verses must be guarded against. In these and other respects the recitation should be regulated by a leader on each side of choir.

The choir may sit down after the first half verse of the psalm, in which case it is the monastic custom to rise at the colon of the last verse, in order to be ready to bow at the *Gloria*. The gospel canticles, viz. *Benedictus*, *Magnificat*, and *Nunc dimittis*, are always said standing. Psalms which are said kneeling, such as those in the ferial Petitions, are usually recited by all together, in a somewhat low voice.

The chapter at each Hour has *Thanks be to God* as its response. At Prime, Terce, Sext, and None a short respond is then said, the choir repeating the first part after the officiant has said it (or a singer has chanted it) as far as the verse, after which the *Ps.* and the rest are said. Thus the first part is said or sung twice at the beginning, although not so printed; e.g. at weekday Terce the officiant says, *Heal my soul: for I have sinned against thee*, and the choir repeats, *Heal my soul: for I have sinned against thee*; the officiant says the *Ps. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me*, and the choir repeats, *For I have sinned against thee*; the officiant then says, *Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost*, and the choir makes the final repetition of *Heal my soul: for I have sinned against thee*. The attached *Ps.* and *R.* are then said.

When there is a respond at Vespers or Compline, the first part is not said twice before the *Ps.*, but instead the choir join in when it has been begun, like an antiphon. See as an example the Compline respond on p. 144.

The respond *Jesu Christ* at Prime is said with *Alleluia* whenever the responds of the Little Hours have *Alleluia* (*B.S.* i. 162), and it has a special *Ps.* for each season that has a special hymn doxology. The *Ps.* for feasts of St. Mary in the Prime respond supersedes the *Ps.* of the season.

Except at Prime and Compline, the Petitions are omitted on Sundays and feasts, and daily in Christmas and Easter tides, and each Hour ends immediately with *The Lord be with you* and the collect, etc. On the Advent Ember days the Petitions are not said at Lauds, and from O Sapientia to Christmas they are omitted at Vespers.¹

The Lord's Prayer in the Petitions, and the Creed at Prime and Compline, are said privately throughout (in the way already described) before repeating the last two clauses as a *Ps.* and *R.* The confession and absolution at Prime

¹ According to the modern Roman breviary, the Petitions are omitted both from Prime and Compline on Double feasts and in Octaves, and no Petitions are said before the collect at any other Hours except on ferias in Advent and Lent, Vigils, and the September Ember days.

and Compline are said in a low voice. When there is not a Priest officiant, all say the confession and absolution together, omitting *and you*, etc., and saying *us, our* (*Brev. Rom.*).

Since the same Petitions are said at Lauds and from Terce to Vespers inclusive, they are not repeated each time if two or more of these Hours are said together, but are said only at the last one, the previous one ending with the collect as on feasts. In Lent, however, none of the Penitential Psalms should be omitted through aggregating the Hours.

The Hours are concluded as follows. Before the collect, *The Lord be with you* and *Let us pray* are said, but instead of *The Lord be with you* an officiant not in holy orders will say *O Lord, hear our prayer*, the choir answering *And let our cry come unto thee* (*Brev. Rom.*, rubr. gen. xxx. 3).

The ordinary full ending for collects is : *through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the (same) Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end*. The word *same* is inserted if the Holy Ghost has been previously mentioned in the collect. The collect of the day takes the full ending at all the Hours, and the collect of the last memorial at Lauds and Vespers also ends full. Memorials before the final one end with the words *through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord*, except any with terminations peculiar to themselves.

Amen is said after all collects. The versicles *The Lord be with you* (or its substitute) and *Let us bless the Lord* are said after the collect of the day, and again after the last memorial. Finally *May the souls* is added in a low voice, except at Prime when the Pretiosa prayers are to follow.

The Pretiosa suffrages belong to the daily chapter meeting after Prime, when the Martyrology for the morrow is read, either in the chapter house or in choir, and then these prayers.

If intercessory memorials or similar community prayers are added to the Hours, they should be said kneeling after the conclusion of the office itself.

Lauds are properly said at the conclusion of Nocturns. Prime is an early morning office, and Terce and the rest follow at intervals of about three hours. If any Hours are said together, it is better to anticipate than to postpone the time.

DAYS OF SPECIAL PRIVILEGE.

Greater Double Feasts.

Christmas Day, Epiphany, Purification, Easter Day, Ascension, Whitsunday, Trinity Sunday, Corpus Christi, All Saints, and, locally, the Dedication of a Church and the anniversary of the same, and one feast of Patron or Title.

Lesser Double Feasts.

Easter Monday and Tuesday, Low Sunday, and Whit Monday and Tuesday.

St. Andrew, St. Thomas, St. Stephen, S. John the Evangelist, Holy Innocents, Circumcision, Conversion of St. Paul, St. Matthias, Annunciation, St. Mark, St. Philip and St. James, St. Barnabas, Nativity of St. John Baptist, St. Peter, St. James, St. Bartholomew, St. Matthew, St. Michael and All Angels, St. Luke, and St. Simon and St. Jude.

Conception of St. Mary, St. Joseph, St. George, Invention of the Cross, St. John Port-Latin, St. Augustine of Canterbury, Visitation, St. Mary Magdalene, Transfiguration, Name of Jesus, Falling Asleep and Nativity of St. Mary, Exaltation of Holy Cross, or other feasts according to custom.

Principal Sundays.

Advent Sunday, Passion Sunday, and Palm Sunday.

Greater Sundays.

The Second, Third, and Fourth Sundays in Advent, and all from Septuagesima to Passiontide.

Principal Ferias.

Christmas Eve, Ash Wednesday, all the days in Holy Week, and Whitsun Eve.

Greater Ferias.

Weekdays in Advent and between Ash Wednesday and Palm Sunday; Rogation Monday, Rogation Wednesday, the September Ember Days, and Vigils.

TABLE OF OCCURRENCE.

If two feasts or solemnities occur on the same day, find the class of the one in the upper part of the following Table, and the class of the other in its lower part, and the number opposite both will indicate the rule for the office. In the Rules, the *first* means the day in the upper part of the Table, and the *second* means the one below.

Greater Double Feast	6	6	4	4	6	2	2	7
Lesser Double Feast	4	4	4	4	4	2	7	1
Greater Simple Feast	4	4	4	1	4	0	1	1
Lesser Simple Feast	4	4	3	3	8	3	3	5
Greater Octave Day	4	4	4	8	4	2	3	3
Day in Greater Octave	4	4	8	3	4	3	3	3
Lesser Octave Day	4	8	3	3	3	3	3	5
Day in Lesser Octave	8	3	3	3	3	3	3	5
Principal Sunday	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2
Greater Sunday	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	3
Lesser Sunday	4	4	3	3	4	3	3	3
Principal Feria	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2
Greater Feria	4	4	3	3	4	3	3	3
RULES. 1. Translation of the first. 2. Translation of the second. 3. Memorial of the first. 4. Memorial of the second. 5. Nothing of the first. 6. Nothing of the second. 7. Translation of the lesser. 8. Memorial of the lesser.	Day in Lesser Octave.	Lesser Octave Day.	Day in Greater Octave.	Greater Octave Day.	Lesser Simple Feast.	Greater Simple Feast.	Lesser Double Feast.	Greater Double Feast.

EXCEPTIONS.

The moveable Lesser Double feasts, viz. Easter Monday and Tuesday, Low Sunday, and Whit Monday and Tuesday, take precedence not only over other Lesser Doubles, but over a feast of Dedication or Patron, and they exclude memorials of Lesser feasts and Octaves. A Dedication feast is excluded by the Christmas Octave.

All days of whatever denomination from Maundy Thursday to Second Vespers of Low Sunday, and from Whitsunday to Second Vespers of Trinity Sunday, exclude any occurrent Feast or Octave, and permit no memorials except in Easter and Whitsun weeks after the Tuesday.

The Octaves of the general feasts of the Church, if kept as Greater Octaves, are superior to a local Dedication Octave, and the latter to a Patronal Octave as such (*see Gavantus on the Roman Rubrics*).

Rogation Sunday, although of the class of Lesser or ordinary Sundays, is superior to a Greater Simple feast, and causes its translation.

Of Greater Ferias, weekdays in Lent though not in Advent exclude full office of Octaves, which may, however, have memorial. Vigils, Rogation Monday and Wednesday, and the September Ember days have memorial at Lauds only, on occurrent Greater Feasts. In Advent and Lent Vigils have nothing in the office, nor the Vigil of S. Matthew when it falls on an Ember Day.

TABLE OF CONCURRENCE.

If two holy-days concur at Vespers, find the class of the *preceding* or earlier one in the upper part of the Table, and that of the *following* or later one in the lower part of the Table, and the number opposite both indicates the Rule for Vespers.

Second Vespers of :				And First Vespers of :							
Greater Double	...	...	...	2	1	4	2	4	2	2	1
Lesser Double	...	...	...	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1
Greater Simple	...	...	...	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
Greater Octave Day	...	...	...	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1
Lesser Octave Day	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
Sunday	...	...	...	0	0	2	1	2	1	1	1
RULES. 1. Memorial of preceding. 2. Memorial of following. 3. Nothing of preceding. 4. Nothing of following.				Greater or Lesser Sunday.	Principal Sunday.	Lesser Octave Day.	Greater Octave Day.	Lesser Simple.	Greater Simple.	Lesser Double.	Greater Double.

EXCEPTIONS.

At Second Vespers of a Greater Double, if memorial is made of a following Greater Simple feast, or Octave Day, having permanently attached to it a Memorial of a Saint, the latter memorial is said also, after the memorial of the Vespers to which it is attached.

The same applies to such annexed Memorials of Saints in concurrence with Second Vespers of Low Sunday, which otherwise, like a Greater Double, excludes memorial of a following Minor feast.

For special rules to secure for Sundays and feasts at least one Vesper service each, *see* Gen. Rubr. 8.

PRAYERS BEFORE OFFICE.

GRANT, O Lord, that what we say with our lips, we may believe in our hearts, and practise in our lives ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

OPEN, Lord, my mouth to bless thy holy Name ; cleanse my heart from all vain, foolish, wandering thoughts ; enlighten my understanding, enkindle my affections, that I may say this office with attention and devotion, and so may be meet to be heard before the presence of thy divine Majesty ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

GRANT, I beseech thee, Lord God, that by the melody of this holy Psalter my heart may be refreshed ; cause me always to apply myself to thy praises, and at last to come joyfully to thine unveiled Presence ; who livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

PRAYERS AFTER OFFICE.

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help ; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

TO thee, O Lord, I commend the service which I, an unworthy sinner, have offered up unto thee. God, be merciful to me, a sinner, and according to the fulness of thy love and wisdom fulfil my petitions ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

COMMON FORMS.*The Lord's Prayer.*

OUR Father, which art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation. But deliver us from evil. Amen.

The Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth : and in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord ; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried ; he descended into hell ; the third day he rose again from the dead ; he ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty ; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost ; the holy Catholic Church ; the Communion of Saints ; the Forgiveness of sins ; the Resurrection of the body ; and the life everlasting. Amen.

The Angelic Salutation.

HAIL, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now and at the hour of our death. Amen.

THE ORDER FOR THE HOURS

SUNDAY AT LAUDS.

The following V. The Lord is high is said before Lauds on Sundays from Epiphany to Lent and after Trinity.

THE Lord is high above all people.

R^y. And his glory above the heavens.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R^y. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

[Instead of Alleluia from Septuagesima to Maundy Thursday :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

The Psalms following are said on Sundays except from Septuagesima to Easter ; on Feasts and in Octaves through the year ; and daily in Christmas and Easter tides.

Ant. The Lord is King.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure : that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared : thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice : the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly : but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure : holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. 1. The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : he hath girded himself with strength, and his seat is everlasting.

Ant. Let us all know.

PSALM 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

OBE joyful in the Lord, all ye lands : serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the Lord he is God : it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves ;

we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise : be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting : and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. 2. Let us all know that the Lord he is God : in him let us be joyful, and exalt and praise his Name for ever.

Ant. As long as I live.

PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O GOD, thou art my God : early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee : in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness : that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself : my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness : when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed : and thought upon thee when I was waking ?

8 Because thou hast been

my helper : therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee : thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul : they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword : that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God ; all they also that swear by him shall be commended : for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Here Glory be is not said.

PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us : and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us ;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God : let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and

all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. 3. As long as I live will I magnify thee, O Lord : that I may behold thy power and glory.

Ant. Let every creature.

THE SONG OF THE THREE
CHILDREN.

Benedicite, omnia Opera.

O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye Heavens, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Waters that be above the Firmament, bless ye the Lord : O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Sun and Moon, bless ye the Lord : O ye Stars of Heaven, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Showers and Dew, bless ye the Lord : O ye Winds of God, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord : O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Dews and Frosts, bless ye the Lord : O ye Frost and Cold, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord : O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord : O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord.

O let the earth bless the

Lord : yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bless ye the Lord : O all ye Green Things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Wells, bless ye the Lord : O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord : O all ye Fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord.

O all ye Beasts, and Cattle, bless ye the Lord : O ye Children of men, bless ye the Lord.

O let Israel bless the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord : O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Instead of Glory be,

Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost : let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven : and above all to be praised and magnified for ever.

Ant. 4. Let every creature in heaven and in earth bless the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Ant. Let every thing.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his : praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon : praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord : for he spake the word, and they were made ; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth : ye dragons, and all deeps ;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours : wind and storm, fulfilling his word ;

9 Mountains and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars ;

10 Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls ;

11 Kings of the earth and all people : princes and all judges of the world ;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people ; all his saints

shall praise him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Here Glory be is not said.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance : let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people : and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth : and a two-edged sword in their hands ;

7 To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people ;

8 To bind their kings in chains : and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written : Such honour have all his saints.

Here Glory be is not said.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE God in his holiness : praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble

acts : praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord. Glory be, etc.

Ant. 5. Let every thing that hath breath praise the Lord : for he spake the word and they were made, he commanded and they were created.

CHAPTER. REV. vii.

BLESSING, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Thanks be to God.

The following Hymn is said on Sundays and Ferias after Trinity.

HYMN. *Ecce jam noctis.*

Melody on Sunday, 16 ; on Ferias, 18.

LO, the dim shadows of the night are waning ;
Glimmering brightly, dawn of day returneth ;
Fervent in spirit, to the mighty Father
Pray we devoutly.

So shall our Maker, of his great compassion,
Banish all sickness, kindly health bestowing ;
And may he grant us, of a Father's goodness,
Mansions in heaven.

This he vouchsafe us, God for ever blessed,
Father eternal, Son, and Holy Spirit,
Whose is the glory, which through all creation

Ever resoundeth. Amen.

The following V. is said after the Hymn on Sundays after Epiphany and Trinity.

V. The Lord is King.

R. He hath put on glorious apparel, alleluia.

With proper Antiphon :

THE SONG OF ZACHARIAS.

Benedictus. ST. LUKE i.

BLESSED be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited, and redeemed his people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of his servant David ;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets : which have been since the world began ;

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember his holy Covenant ;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham : that he would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies : might serve him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before him : all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be

called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people : for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be, etc.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

[Memorials, if any.]

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Said at Lauds on Sundays after Trinity, whether office be of Sunday or a Feast.

Ant. Deliver us, save us, sanctify us : O most blessed Trinity.

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

℞. From this time forth for evermore.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity ; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Peace of the Church.

As after Compline, p. 78.

MONDAY AT LAUDS.

The following ℣. Let thy merciful kindness is said before Lauds on Ferias from Epiphany to the first Monday in Lent and after Trinity.

LET thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

℞. As we do put our trust in thee.

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Have mercy.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness : according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence : and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of

thy help again : and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Have mercy upon me, O God : after thy great goodness.

Ant. Consider.

PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

PONDER my words, O Lord : consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King,

and my God : for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord : early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness : neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight : for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing : the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy : and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies : make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth : their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulchre : they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God ; let them perish through their own imaginations : cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness ; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice : they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them ;

they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee ;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous : and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Consider, O Lord : my meditation.

Ant. O God.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. O God, thou art my God : early will I seek thee.

Ant. Thine anger is turned away.

A SONG OF ISAIAH.

Confitebor tibi. ISA. xii.

O LORD, I will praise thee : though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

Behold, God is my salvation ; I will trust, and not be afraid : for the Lord Jehovah is my strength and my song ; he also is become my salvation.

Therefore with joy shall ye draw water : out of the wells of salvation.

And in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his Name : declare his doings among the people, make mention that his Name is exalted.

Sing unto the Lord, for he hath done excellent things : this is known in all the earth

Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Sion : for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Thine anger is turned away, O Lord : and thou comfortedst me.

Ant. O praise.

Ps. 148, *Laudate Dominum*,

Ps. 149, *Cantate Domino*, and

Ps. 150, *Laudate Dominum*, p. 4.

Ant. O praise : the Lord of heaven.

*CHAPTER. 1 COR. xvi.

WATCH ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

R. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 5.

Ÿ. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?

R. Because thou hast been my helper.

Ant. Blessed be : the Lord God of Israel.

Benedictus, p. 5.

THE FERIAL PETITIONS.

Said kneeling. Omitted in Christmas and Easter tides and when directed in the Proper of Seasons.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *said privately.*

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

Ÿ. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

Ÿ. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last.

R. And be gracious unto thy servants.

Ÿ. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in thee.

Ÿ. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness.

R. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

Ÿ. O Lord, save *the King*.

R. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Ÿ. O God, save thy servants and handmaidens.

R. Which put their trust in thee.

Ÿ. O Lord, save thy people, and bless thine inheritance.

R. Govern them, and lift them up for ever.

Ÿ. Peace be within thy walls.

R. And plenteousness within thy palaces.

Ÿ. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and let light perpetual shine upon them.

[*Here may be said :*

Ÿ. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee.

R. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

The following Penitential Psalm is added at Ferial Lauds from the first Monday in Lent to Maundy Thursday.

PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine indignation : neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled : but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me ?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit ?

6 I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory be, etc.]

The Priest stands up.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us, for thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

℞. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℞. And let our cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

[Memorials, if any.]

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Common Memorials. .

At Lauds, after Purification till Lent (except the Memorial of the Cross) and after Trinity, on Ferias and Minor Feasts and in Lesser Octaves.

OF THE HOLY CROSS.

After Trinity only.

Ant. It behoveth us to glory : in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

℞. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Saviour of the world, in perpetual peace those whom thou hast vouchsafed to redeem by the power of the Holy Cross ; who livest and reignest, with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF ST. MARY.

Ant. In thee and in thy Seed : shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

℣. The Lord hath chosen her.

℞. To be an habitation for himself.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully pour thy grace into our hearts, who commemorate the holy Virgin Mary, Mother of God ; and sanctify our bodies in chastity, and our souls in humility and charity ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

OF ALL SAINTS.

Ant. Let the Saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

℞. And glorious in thy majesty.

[*But when the preceding ℣. is said in service or memorial of Many Martyrs, then is said here :*

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

℞. And there shall no torment touch them.]

Let us pray. *Collect.*

GRACIOUSLY behold, O Lord, the infirmity of thy servants, and at the prayers of thy Saints turn from us all those evils which we most

righteously have deserved ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Peace of the Church.

As after Compline, p. 78.

TUESDAY AT LAUDS.

LET thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

℞. As we do put our trust in thee.

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ; King of endless majesty.]

Ant. According to the multitude.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. According to the multitude of thy mercies : O God, have mercy upon me.

Ant. My God.

PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

GIVE sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people : O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou

put me from thee : and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me ?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me : and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness : and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

6 O put thy trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. My God is the help : of my countenance.

Ant. Early.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and

Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. Early : will I seek thee.

Ant. All the days of my life.

THE SONG OF HEZEKIAH.

Ego dixi. ISA. xxxviii.

I SAID in the cutting off of my days : I shall go to the gates of the grave.

I am deprived of the residue of my years : I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord in the land of the living.

I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the

world : mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent.

I have cut off like a weaver my life : he will cut me off with pining sickness.

From day even till night wilt thou make an end of me : I reckoned till morning that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones.

From day even to night wilt thou make an end of me : like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter ; I did mourn as a dove.

Mine eyes fail with looking upward : O Lord, I am oppressed ; undertake for me.

What shall I say ? he hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it : I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

O Lord, by these things men live : and in all these things is the life of my spirit.

So wilt thou recover me, and make me to live : behold, for peace I had great bitterness.

But thou hast in love for my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption : for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee : they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day : the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

The Lord was ready to save me : therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. All the days of my life : the Lord was ready to save me.

Ant. Praise him.

Ps. 148, *Laudate Dominum*,
Ps. 149, *Cantate Domino*, and
Ps. 150, *Laudate Dominum*,

p. 4.

Ant. Praise him : in the highest.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xvi.

WATCH ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

R₇. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 5.

Ÿ. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?

R₇. Because thou hast been my helper.

Ant. to Ben. The Lord hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of his servant David.

Ferial Petitions, p. 9.

WEDNESDAY AT LAUDS.

LET thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R₇. As we do put our trust in thee.

Ÿ. O God, make speed to save us.

R₇. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Wash me.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. Wash me thoroughly, O God : from my wickedness.

Ant. Thou, O God.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

THOU, O God, art praised in Sion : and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer : unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me : O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man, whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee : he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation : thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains : and is girded about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the sea : and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy tokens : thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it : thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water : thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof : thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness : and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness : and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep : the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Thou, O God : art praised in Sion.

Ant. My lips shall praise thee.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. My lips shall praise thee : as long as I live.

Ant. The Lord shall judge.

THE SONG OF HANNAH.

Exultavit cor meum. 1 SAM. ii.

MY heart rejoiceth in the Lord : mine horn is exalted in the Lord.

My mouth is enlarged over mine enemies : because I rejoice in thy salvation.

There is none holy as the Lord ; for there is none beside thee : neither is there any rock like our God.

Talk no more so exceeding proudly : let not arrogancy come out of your mouth.

For the Lord is a God of knowledge : and by him actions are weighed.

The bows of the mighty men are broken : and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

They that were full have hired out themselves for bread : and they that were hungry ceased.

So that the barren hath born seven : and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.

The Lord killeth, and maketh alive : he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.

The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich : he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust : and lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill,

To set them among princes : and to make them inherit the throne of glory.

For the pillars of the earth

are the Lord's : and he hath set the world upon them.

He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness : for by strength shall no man prevail.

The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken to pieces : out of heaven shall he thunder upon them.

The Lord shall judge the ends of the earth : and he shall give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The Lord shall judge : the ends of the earth.

Ant. O praise God.

Ps. 148, *Laudate Dominum*,

Ps. 149, *Cantate Domino*, and

Ps. 150, *Laudate Dominum*, p. 4.

Ant. O praise God : all ye heavens.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xvi.

WATCH ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

R̃. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 5.

Ÿ. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?

R̃. Because thou hast been my helper.

Ant. to Ben. That we may be saved from our enemies,

and from the hands of all that hate us : good Lord, deliver us.

Ferial Petitions, p. 9.

THURSDAY AT LAUDS.

LET thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R̃. As we do put our trust in thee.

Ÿ. O God, make speed to save us.

R̃. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Against thee.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. Against thee only have I sinned : Lord, have mercy upon me.

Ant. Lord, thou hast been.

PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

LORD, thou hast been our refuge : from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made : thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction : again thou sayest,

Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday : seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep : and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up : but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure : and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee : and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry all our days are gone : we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten ; and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years : yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow ; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath : for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days : that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last : and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy

mercy, and that soon : so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us : and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work : and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us : prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handywork.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Lord, thou hast been : our refuge.

Ant. Have I not thought.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. Have I not thought upon thee : O Lord, when I was waking ?

Ant. The Lord shall reign.

A SONG OF MOSES.

Cantemus Domino. EXOD. xv.

I WILL sing unto the Lord, for he hath triumphed gloriously : the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

The Lord is my strength and song : and he is become my salvation.

He is my God, and I will prepare him an habitation : my father's God, and I will exalt him.

The Lord is a man of war ;
the Lord is his Name : Pharaoh's chariots and his host
hath he cast into the sea.

His chosen captains also are
drowned in the Red sea : the
depths have covered them ;
they sank into the bottom as
a stone.

Thy right hand, O Lord, is
become glorious in power : thy
right hand, O Lord, hath dashed
in pieces the enemy.

And in the greatness of thine
excellency : thou hast over-
thrown them that rose up
against thee.

Thou sentest forth thy wrath,
which consumed them as stub-
ble : and with the blast of thy
nostrils the waters were gathered
together.

The floods stood upright as
an heap : and the depths were
congealed in the heart of the
sea.

The enemy said, I will pursue,
I will overtake, I will
divide the spoil : my lust shall
be satisfied upon them ;

I will draw my sword : my
hand shall destroy them.

Thou didst blow with thy
wind, the sea covered them :
they sank as lead in the mighty
waters.

Who is like unto thee, O
Lord, among the gods : who
is like thee, glorious in holiness,
fearful in praises, doing
wonders ?

Thou stretchedst out thy
right hand : the earth swallowed
them.

Thou in thy mercy hast led
forth the people which thou hast
redeemed : thou hast guided
them in thy strength unto thy
holy habitation.

The people shall hear, and
be afraid : sorrow shall take
hold on the inhabitants of
Palestina.

Then the dukes of Edom
shall be amazed ; the mighty
men of Moab, trembling shall
take hold upon them : all the
inhabitants of Canaan shall
melt away.

Fear and dread shall fall
upon them : by the greatness
of thine arm they shall be as
still as a stone ;

Till thy people pass over, O
Lord : till the people pass over
which thou hast purchased.

Thou shalt bring them in :
and plant them in the moun-
tain of thine inheritance ;

In the place, O Lord, which
thou hast made for thee to
dwell in : in the sanctuary, O
Lord, which thy hands have
established.

The Lord shall reign : for
ever and ever.

For the horse of Pharaoh
went in with his chariots and
with his horsemen into the sea :
and the Lord brought again
the waters of the sea upon
them.

But the children of Israel
went on dry land : in the midst
of the sea.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The Lord shall reign :
for ever and ever.

Ant. O praise God.

Ps. 148, *Laudate Dominum*,
Ps. 149, *Cantate Domino*, and
Ps. 150, *Laudate Dominum*,
p. 4.

Ant. O praise God : in his holiness.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xvi.

WATCH ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

R. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 5.

V. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?

R. Because thou hast been my helper.

Ant. to Ben. Let us serve the Lord in holiness : and he shall deliver us out of the hand of our enemies.

Ferial Petitions, p. 9.

FRIDAY AT LAUDS.

LET thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in thee.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or* :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. O stablish me.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. O stablish me : with thy free Spirit.

Ant. Hearken unto me.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire : hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past ; I muse upon all thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust : shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God : let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies : and destroy all them that vex my soul ; for I am thy servant.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Hearken unto me, O Lord : for the sake of thy truth and righteousness.

Ant. Shew us.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. Shew us, O Lord : the light of thy countenance.

Ant. O Lord, I have heard.

THE SONG OF HABAKKUK.

Domine, audi vi. HAB. iii.

O LORD, I have heard thy speech, and was afraid : O Lord, revive thy work in the midst of the years.

In the midst of the years make known : in wrath remember mercy.

God came from Teman : and the Holy One from Mount Paran.

His glory covered the heavens : and the earth was full of his praise.

And his brightness was as the light : he had horns coming out of his hand, and there was the hiding of his power.

Before him went the pestilence : and burning coals went forth at his feet.

He stood, and measured the earth : he beheld, and drove asunder the nations.

And the everlasting mountains were scattered : the perpetual hills did bow ; his ways are everlasting.

I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction : and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Was the Lord displeased against the rivers ? was thine anger against the rivers : was thy wrath against the sea ;

That thou didst ride upon thine horses : and thy chariots of salvation ?

Thy bow was made quite naked : according to the oaths of the tribes, even thy word.

Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers : the mountains saw thee, and they trembled.

The overflowing of the water passed by : the deep uttered his voice, and lifted up his hands on high.

The sun and moon stood still in their habitation : at the light of thine arrows they went, and at the shining of thy glittering spear.

Thou didst march through the land in indignation : thou

didst thresh the heathen in anger.

Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people : even for salvation with thine anointed.

Thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck : thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages.

They came out as a whirlwind to scatter me : their rejoicing was as to devour the poor secretly.

Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses : through the heap of great waters.

When I heard, my belly trembled : my lips quivered at the voice ;

Rottenness entered into my bones : and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble.

When he cometh up unto the people : he will invade them with his troops.

Although the fig-tree shall not blossom : neither shall fruit be in the vines ;

The labour of the olive shall fail : and the fields shall yield no meat ;

The flock shall be cut off from the fold : and there shall be no herd in the stalls ;

Yet I will rejoice in the Lord : I will joy in the God of my salvation.

The Lord God is my strength : and he will make my feet like hinds' feet.

And he will make me to walk : upon mine high places.
Glory be, etc.

Ant. O Lord, I have heard thy speech : and was afraid.

Ant. Praise him.

Ps. 148, *Laudate Dominum*,
Ps. 149, *Cantate Domino*, and
Ps. 150, *Laudate Dominum*,
p. 4.

Ant. Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xvi.

WATCH ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

Ry. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 5.

V. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?

Ry. Because thou hast been my helper.

Ant. to Ben. Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us.

Ferial Petitions, p. 9.

SATURDAY AT LAUDS.

LET thy merciful kindness,
O Lord, be upon us.

Ry. As we do put our trust in thee.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. O be favourable.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. O be favourable : and gracious unto Sion.

Ant. It is a good thing.

PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord : and to sing praises unto thy Name, O most Highest ;

2 To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning : and of thy truth in the night-season ;

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute : upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works : and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works : thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this : and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when

all the workers of wickedness do flourish : then shall they be destroyed for ever ; but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish : and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn : for I am anointed with fresh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies : and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as are planted in the house of the Lord : shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age : and shall be fat and well-liking.

14 That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is : and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. It is a good thing : to give thanks unto the Lord.

Ant. All the ends of the world.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. All the ends of the world : shall fear him.

Ant. The Lord shall repent.

A SONG OF MOSES.

Audite caeli. DEUT. xxxii.

GIVE ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak : and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

My doctrine shall drop as the rain : my speech shall distil as the dew ;

As the small rain upon the tender herb : and as the showers upon the grass ;

Because I will publish the Name of the Lord : ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

He is the Rock, his work is perfect : for all his ways are judgement.

A God of truth and without iniquity : just and right is he.

They have corrupted themselves : their spot is not the spot of his children.

They are a perverse and crooked generation : do ye thus requite the Lord, O foolish people and unwise ?

Is not he thy Father that hath bought thee : hath he not made thee, and established thee ?

Remember the days of old : consider the years of many generations.

Ask thy father, and he will shew thee : thy elders, and they will tell thee.

When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance : when he separated the sons of Adam ;

He set the bounds of the

people : according to the number of the children of Israel.

For the Lord's portion is his people : Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.

He found him in a desert land : and in the waste howling wilderness.

He led him about, he instructed him : he kept him as the apple of his eye.

As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young : spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings ;

So the Lord alone did lead him : and there was no strange god with him.

He made him ride on the high places of the earth : that he might eat the increase of the fields.

And he made him to suck honey out of the rock : and oil out of the flinty rock ;

Butter of kine, and milk of sheep : with fat of lambs and rams of the breed of Bashan ;

And goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat : and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked : thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered with fatness.

Then he forsook God which made him : and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods : with

abominations provoked they him to anger.

They sacrificed unto devils, not to God : to gods whom they knew not ;

To new gods that came newly up : whom your fathers feared not.

Of the Rock that begat thee thou art unmindful : and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

And when the Lord saw it he abhorred them : because of the provoking of his sons and of his daughters.

And he said, I will hide my face from them : I will see what their end shall be.

For they are a very froward generation : children in whom is no faith.

They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God : they have provoked me to anger with their vanities ;

And I will move them to jealousy with those which are not a people : I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

For a fire is kindled in mine anger : and shall burn unto the lowest hell ;

And shall consume the earth with her increase : and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

I will heap mischiefs upon them : I will spend mine arrows upon them.

They shall be burnt with hunger : and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction.

I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them : with the poison of serpents of the dust.

The sword without and terror within shall destroy both the young man and the virgin : the suckling also, with the man of grey hairs.

I said, I would scatter them into corners : I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men ;

Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy : lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely ;

And lest they should say, Our hand is high : and the Lord hath not done all this.

For they are a nation void of counsel : neither is there any understanding in them.

O that they were wise, that they understood this : that they would consider their latter end !

How should one chase a thousand : and two put ten thousand to flight ?

Except their Rock had sold them : and the Lord had shut them up ?

For their rock is not as our Rock : even our enemies themselves being judges.

For their vine is of the vine of Sodom : and of the fields of Gomorrah.

Their grapes are grapes of gall : their clusters are bitter.

Their wine is the poison of dragons : and the cruel venom of asps.

Is not this laid up in store with me : and sealed up among my treasures ?

To me belongeth vengeance and recompense : their foot shall slide in due time.

For the day of their calamity is at hand : and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

For the Lord shall judge his people : and repent himself for his servants ;

When he seeth that their power is gone : and there is none shut up, or left.

And he shall say, Where are their gods : their rock in whom they trusted ?

Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices : and drank the wine of their drink-offerings ?

Let them rise up, and help you : and be your protection.

See now that I, even I, am he : and there is no god with me.

I kill, and I make alive ; I wound, and I heal : neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.

For I lift up my hand to heaven : and say, I live for ever.

If I whet my glittering sword : and mine hand take hold on judgement ;

I will render vengeance to mine enemies : and will reward them that hate me.

I will make mine arrows drunk with blood : and my sword shall devour flesh ;

And that with the blood of

the slain, and of the captives : from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Rejoice, O ye nations, with his people : for he will avenge the blood of his servants.

And will render vengeance to his adversaries : and will be merciful unto his land, and to his people.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The Lord shall repent himself : for his servants.

Ant. Praise him.

Ps. 148, *Laudate Dominum,*

Ps. 149, *Cantate Domino,* and

Ps. 150, *Laudate Dominum,* p. 4.

Ant. Praise him : on the well-tuned cymbals.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xvi.

WATCH ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

R7. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 5.

Ÿ. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?

R7. Because thou hast been my helper.

Ant. to Ben. Guide our feet, O Lord : into the way of peace.

Ferial Petitions, p. 9.

AT PRIME.

Our Father is said privately before Prime and every other Hour, except Lauds when joined to Matins. The Officiant then begins aloud :

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R^y. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

HYMN. *Jam lucis orto sidere.*

Melody on Ferias out of Christmas and Easter tides, 1 ; Sundays from Epiphany to Lent, 21 ; Sundays after Trinity, 43 ; other Sundays as directed in the Proper ; Greater Feasts and Octaves from Epiphany to Purification, 26, in Eastertide to Ascension, 39, Ascensiontide, 41, at other times, 4 ; Minor Feasts and Octaves, 2 ; for special seasons and days see the Proper.

NOW that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That he, in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day ;

Would guard our hearts and tongues
from strife ;

From anger's din would hide our life ;
From all ill sights would turn our eyes ;
Would close our ears from vanities ;

Would keep our inmost conscience
pure ;

Our souls from folly would secure ;
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,
With conscience by the world unstained
Shall praise his Name for victory
gained.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen

Sunday Ant. With my whole heart.

Ferial Ant. Hear my prayer.

On Saturdays and Feasts, and daily in Christmas and Easter tides, only Ps. 54, Deus, in nomine, and Ps. 119, Beati immaculati and Retribue, are said, of the following Psalms.

DAILY.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake : and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me : and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper : the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord : because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble : and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Glory be, etc.

SUNDAY.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious : and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength,

and my song : and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me : and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

Glory be, etc.

8 Who is the King of glory : it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory : even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Glory be, etc.

MONDAY.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in his holy place ?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart : and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord : and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him : even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

TUESDAY.

PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul ; my God, I have put my trust in thee : O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord : and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me : for thou art the God of my salvation ; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies : and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth : but according to thy mercy think

thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord : therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgement : and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth : unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O Lord : be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth the Lord : him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him : and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord : for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

Glory be, etc.

WEDNESDAY.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

BE thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently : my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me : try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes : and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons : neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord : and so will I go to thine altar ;

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving : and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house : and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with

the sinners : nor my life with the blood-thirsty ;

10 In whose hands is wickedness : and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

Glory be, etc.

THURSDAY.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for thou art with me ; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Glory be, etc.

FRIDAY.

PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus.*

MY God, my God, look upon me ; why hast thou forsaken me : and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint ?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not : and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy : O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee : they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen : they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man : a very scorn of men, and the out-cast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn : they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him : let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb : thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born : thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand : and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me : fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths : as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums : and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me : and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet ; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them : and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord : thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword : my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren : in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him : magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel ;

24 For he hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor : he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that seek after the Lord shall praise him ; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's : and he is the Governor among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him : and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him : they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness : unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Glory be, etc.

DAILY.

PSALM 119. *Beati immaculati.*

BLESSED are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies : and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness : walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep thy statutes !

6 So shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart : when I shall have learned the judgements of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies : O forsake me not utterly.

9 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way : even by ruling himself after thy word.

10 With my whole heart have I sought thee : O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

11 Thy words have I hid within my heart : that I should not sin against thee.

12 Blessed art thou, O Lord : O teach me thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I been telling : of all the judgements of thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies : as in all manner of riches.

15 I will talk of thy commandments : and have respect unto thy ways.

16 My delight shall be in

thy statutes : and I will not forget thy word.

Glory be, etc.

Retribue servc tuo.

O DO well unto thy servant : that I may live, and keep thy word.

18 Open thou mine eyes : that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

19 I am a stranger upon earth : O hide not thy commandments from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire : that it hath alway unto thy judgements.

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud : and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

22 O turn from me shame and rebuke : for I have kept thy testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me : but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

24 For thy testimonies are my delight : and my counsellors.

25 My soul cleaveth to the dust : O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me : O teach me thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments : and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort

thou me according unto thy word.

29 Take from me the way of lying : and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of truth : and thy judgements have I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy testimonies : O Lord confound me not.

32 I will run the way of thy commandments : when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

Glory be, etc.

Sunday Ant. With my whole heart have I sought thee : O Lord, teach me thy statutes.

Ferial Ant. Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

Here the Chapter, etc., follow, except on Sundays kept as such, when Quicunque is appointed, thus :

SUNDAY.

Ant. Thee, O God.

THE CREED OF ST.
ATHANASIUS.

Quicunque vult.

WHOSOEVER will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholick Faith.

Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity ; Neither confounding the Per-

sons : nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son : and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible : and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal : and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated : but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almightyes : but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods : but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords : but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity : to acknowledge every Person by himself to be God and Lord ;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion : to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none : neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son : neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other : none is greater, or less than another ;

But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together : and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforesaid : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation : that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man ;

God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds : and Man, of the Substance of his Mother, born in the world ;

Perfect God, and perfect Man : of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting ;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead : and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man : yet he is not two, but one Christ ;

One ; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ;

One altogether ; not by confusion of Substance : but by unity of Person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man : so God and Man is one Christ ;

Who suffered for our salvation : descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith :

which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Thee, O God, the Father unbegotten; thee, O only-begotten Son; thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; holy and undivided Trinity: with our whole heart and mouth we confess and praise and bless; to thee be glory for ever and ever.

On Sundays, Double and Greater Simple Feasts, and in Greater Octaves:

CHAPTER. 1 TIM. i.

NOW unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

R^y. Thanks be to God.

On Christmas Eve if a weekday, Ferias in Christmas and Easter tides, all Minor Feasts, and in Lesser Octaves:

CHAPTER. ISA. xxxiii.

O LORD, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

R^y. Thanks be to God.

On other Ferias:

CHAPTER. ZECH. viii.

LOVE the truth and peace. Thus saith the Lord of hosts.

R^y. Thanks be to God.

R^y. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God: have mercy upon us. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R^y. Have mercy upon us. V.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost. R^y. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God: have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord, arise, help us.

R^y. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

THE PETITIONS.

Said kneeling when the Chapter is Love the truth, etc., i.e. on Ferias out of Christmas and Easter tides. On other days the Petitions are said standing (or The Lord be with you and the Collect, p. 37, may be said immediately).

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *said privately.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R^y. But deliver us from evil.

V. O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee.

R^y. And thy judgements shall help me.

V. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost.

R^y. O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

I believe in God, *said privately.*

V. The resurrection of the body.

R^y. And the life everlasting.

V. O let my mouth be filled with thy praise.

R^y. That I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

℣. Turn thy face from my sins.

℞. And put out all my misdeeds.

℣. Make me a clean heart, O God.

℞. And renew a right spirit within me.

℣. Cast me not away from thy presence.

℞. And take not thy holy Spirit from me.

℣. O give me the comfort of thy help again.

℞. And stablish me with thy free Spirit.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.

℞. And preserve me from the wicked man.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God.

℞. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

℣. Deliver me from the wicked doers.

℞. And save me from the bloodthirsty men.

℣. So will I always sing praise unto thy Name.

℞. That I may daily perform my vows.

℣. Hear us, O God of our salvation.

℞. Thou that art the hope of all the end of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

℣. Holy God, holy and mighty, holy and immortal.

℞. O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul.

℞. And all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul.

℞. And forget not all his benefits.

℣. Who forgiveth all thy sin.

℞. And healeth all thine infirmities.

℣. Who saveth thy life from destruction.

℞. And crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

℣. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things.

℞. Making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

The Confession following is said by the Priest, in a low voice.

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and you, my brethren, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me, and you; my brethren, to pray for me.

The Choir answers,

AL MIGHTY God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee all thy sins, deliver thee from all evil, confirm and strengthen thee in all goodness, and bring thee to everlasting life. Amen.

The Choir,

I CONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and thee, Father, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me, and thee, Father, to pray for me.

The Priest answers,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. *Amen.*

THE Almighty and merciful Lord grant you absolution and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

V. Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us, O God?

R. That thy people may rejoice in thee.

V. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord.

R. To keep us this day without sin.

V. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

R. Have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us.

R. As our trust is in thee.

[*Here may be said on kneeling days :*

V. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee.

R. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Ps. 51, Miserere, p. 7.

The following Penitential Psalm is added on Ferias from the first Monday in Lent to Maundy Thursday.

PSALM 32. Beati, quorum.

BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue : my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee : and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord : and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found : but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble : thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Glory be, etc.

The Priest stands up.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us, for thy Name's sake.]

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

R. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

R. And let our cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Pretiosa.

Prayers to be said, all standing up, after the reading of the Martyrology in chapter or choir. The prayer May the souls is omitted at the end of Prime above if the Martyrology and Pretiosa are to follow.

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord.

R. Is the death of his Saints.

℣. May holy Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ, and all the holy, righteous, and elect of God intercede and pray for us sinners to the Lord our God, that we may be aided and saved by him who in perfect Trinity liveth and reigneth, God, to ages of ages.

R. Amen.

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

The preceding ℣. and R. are said thrice.

℣. Glory be, etc.

R. As it was, etc.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *said privately.*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

℣. Let thy loving mercy come also unto us, O Lord.

R. Even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

℣. Shew thy servants thy work.

R. And their children thy glory.

℣. And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us.

R. Prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern, both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments; that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus

Christ, who liveth and reigneth, with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

THE Lord bless us, defend us from all evil, and bring us to life everlasting; and may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

AT TERCE.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

HYMN. *Nunc Sancte nobis
Spiritus.*

Melody on Ferias, 7 ; Minor Feasts, Greater Simples, Sundays, Octaves, 6 ; Double Feasts, 5.

COME, Holy Ghost, with God the Son

And God the Father ever One ;
Shed forth thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us, a ready guest.

By every power, by heart and tongue,
By act and deed, thy praise be sung ;
Inflame with perfect love each sense,
That others' souls may kindle thence.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. *Amen.*

Sunday Ant. Praise and unending glory.

Ferial Ant. O let thy loving mercies.

PSALM 119, v. 33. *Legem pone.*

TEACH me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes : and I shall keep it unto the end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law : yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments : for therein is my desire.

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies : and not to covetousness.

37 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity : and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 O stablish thy word in thy servant : that I may fear thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of : for thy judgements are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments : O quicken me in thy righteousness.

41 Let thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord : even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

42 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers : for my trust is in thy word.

43 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth : for my hope is in thy judgements.

44 So shall I alway keep thy law : yea, for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty : for I seek thy commandments.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings : and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delight shall be in thy commandments : which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved : and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Glory be, etc.

Memor esto servi tui.

O THINK upon thy servant, as concerning thy word : wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

50 The same is my comfort in my trouble : for thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision : yet have I not shrunk from thy law.

52 For I remembered thine everlasting judgements, O Lord : and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraid : for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season : and have kept thy law.

56 This I had : because I kept thy commandments.

57 Thou art my portion, O Lord : I have promised to keep thy law.

58 I made my humble peti-

tion in thy presence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to remembrance : and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and prolonged not the time : to keep thy commandments.

61 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee : because of thy righteous judgements.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments.

64 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy : O teach me thy statutes.

Glory be, etc.

Bonitatem fecisti.

O LORD, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant : according unto thy word.

66 O learn me true understanding and knowledge : for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Before I was troubled, I went wrong : but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me thy statutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie against me : but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as brawn : but my delight hath been in thy law. to the Son : and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

71 It is good for me that I have been in trouble : that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me : than thousands of gold and silver.

73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me : because I have put my trust in thy word.

75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgements are right : and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

76 O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort : according to thy word unto thy servant.

77 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live : for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me : but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

79 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies : be turned unto me.

80 O let my heart be sound in thy statutes : that I be not ashamed.

Glory be, etc.

SUNDAY.

Ant. Praise and unending glory to God the Father, and

CHAPTER. 2 COR. xiii.

THE grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. Incline my heart, O God : unto thy testimonies. *V.* Turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity, and quicken thou me in thy way. *R.* Unto thy testimonies. *V.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost. *R.* Incline my heart, O God : unto thy testimonies.

V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day,

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

FERIAL.

Ant. O let thy loving mercies : come unto me, that I may live.

CHAPTER. JER. xvii.

HEAL me, O Lord, and I shall be healed ; save me, and I shall be saved : for thou art my praise.

R₇. Thanks be to God.

R₇. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against thee. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. R₇. For I have sinned against thee. V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost. R₇. Heal my soul : for I have sinned against thee.

V. Thou hast been my succour.

R₇. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Petitions as at Monday Lauds, p. 9.

[The following Penitential Psalm is said after Ps. 51, Miserere, in the Ferial Petitions from the first Monday in Lent till Maundy Thursday.]

PSALM 38.

Domine, ne in furore.

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger : neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me : and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt : through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery : that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and sore smitten :

I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me : and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me : and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I, truly, am set in the plague : and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness : and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be, etc.]

AT SEXT.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R₇. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

HYMN. *Rector potens, verax
Deus.*

Melody on Ferias, 7; Minor Feasts,
Greater Simples, Sundays, Octaves,
10; Double Feasts, 9.

O GOD of truth, O Lord of might,
Who orderest time and change
aright,

And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day :

Extinguish thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire;
And while thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth thy peace upon the soul.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Sunday Ant. Let praise and
glory.

Ferial Ant. Let me not.

PSALM 119, v. 81.

Defecit anima mea.

MY soul hath longed for thy
salvation : and I have a
good hope because of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long sore for
thy word : saying, O when wilt
thou comfort me ?

83 For I am become like a
bottle in the smoke : yet do
I not forget thy statutes.

84 How many are the days
of thy servant : when wilt thou
be avenged of them that perse-
cute me ?

85 The proud have digged
pits for me : which are not
after thy law.

86 All thy commandments
are true : they persecute me
falsely ; O be thou my help.

87 They had almost made
an end of me upon earth : but
I forsook not thy command-
ments.

88 O quicken me after thy
loving-kindness : and so shall
I keep the testimonies of thy
mouth.

89 O Lord, thy word : en-
dureth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy truth also remain-
eth from one generation to
another : thou hast laid the
foundation of the earth, and it
abideth.

91 They continue this day
according to thine ordinance :
for all things serve thee.

92 If my delight had not
been in thy law : I should have
perished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy
commandments : for with them
thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine, O save me :
for I have sought thy com-
mandments.

95 The ungodly laid wait for
me to destroy me : but I will
consider thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come
to an end : but thy command-
ment is exceeding broad.

Glory be, etc.

Quomodo dilexi !

L ORD, what love have I
unto thy law : all the day
long is my study in it.

98 Thou through thy com-
mandments hast made me
wiser than mine enemies : for
they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers : for thy testimonies are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged : because I keep thy commandments.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word.

102 I have not shrunk from thy judgements : for thou teachest me.

103 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat : yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get understanding : therefore I hate all evil ways.

105 Thy word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.

106 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed : to keep thy righteous judgements.

107 I am troubled above measure : quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord : and teach me thy judgements.

109 My soul is alway in my hand : yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why ? they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart

to fulfil thy statutes alway : even unto the end.

Glory be, etc.

Iniquos odio habui.

I HATE them that imagine evil things : but thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my defence and shield : and my trust is in thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wicked : I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live : and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe : yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes : for they imagine but deceit.

119 Thou putttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross : therefore I love thy testimonies.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee : and I am afraid of thy judgements.

121 I deal with the thing that is lawful and right : O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

122 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good : that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health : and for the word of thy righteousness.

124 O deal with thy servant
according unto thy loving
mercy : and teach me thy
statutes.

125 I am thy servant, O
grant me understanding : that
I may know thy testimonies.

126 It is time for thee, Lord,
to lay to thine hand : for they
have destroyed thy law.

127 For I love thy com-
mandments : above gold and
precious stone.

128 Therefore hold I straight
all thy commandments : and
all false ways I utterly abhor.

Glory be, etc.

℣. The Lord is my shepherd,
therefore can I lack nothing.

℞. He shall feed me in a
green pasture.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

MAY the souls of the faith-
ful, through the mercy of
God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

SUNDAY.

Ant. Let praise and glory
resound from the lips of all
men, to the Father, and the
Sole-begotten : and equal praise
be given for ever to the Holy
Spirit.

CHAPTER. ROM. xi.

O THE depth of the riches
both of the wisdom and
knowledge of God ! For of
him, and through him, and to
him are all things.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℞. O Lord, thy word en-
dureth : for ever in heaven.

℣. Thy truth also remaineth
from one generation to another.

℞. For ever in heaven. ℣.

Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son : and to the Holy

Ghost. ℞. O Lord, thy word

endureth : for ever in heaven.

FERIAL.

Ant. Let me not : be dis-
appointed of my hope.

CHAPTER. 1 THESS. v.

PROVE all things ; hold fast
that which is good. Ab-
stain from all appearance of
evil.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℞. I will always give : thanks
unto the Lord. ℣. His praise

shall ever be in my mouth.

℞. Thanks unto the Lord.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son : and to the Holy

Ghost. ℞. I will always give :

thanks unto the Lord.

℣. The Lord is my shepherd,

therefore can I lack nothing.

℞. He shall feed me in a

green pasture.

Petitions as at Monday Lauds, p. 9.

[The following Psalm is said before Ps. 51, Miserere, in the Ferial Petitions from the first Monday in Lent till Maundy Thursday.]

PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us : and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God : let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory be, etc.]

AT NONE.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

Ry. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[Or :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

HYMN. *Rerum Deus tenax
vigor.*

Melody on Ferias, 7 ; Minor Feasts, Greater Simples, Sundays, Octaves, 6 ; Double Feasts, 9.

O GOD, creation's secret force,
Thyself unmoved, all motion's
source,

Who from the morn till evening's ray
Through all its changes guid'st the day :

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last ;
That by a holy death attained,
Eternal glory may be gained.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Sunday Ant. Of whom are all things.

Ferial Ant. Give me understanding.

PSALM 119, v. 129. *Mirabilia.*

THY testimonies are wonderful : therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 When thy word goeth forth : it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath : for my delight was in thy commandments.

132 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me : as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

133 Order my steps in thy word : and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men : and so shall I keep thy commandments.

135 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant : and teach me thy statutes.

136 Mine eyes gush out with water : because men keep not thy law.

137 Righteous art thou, O Lord : and true is thy judgement.

138 The testimonies that thou hast commanded : are exceeding righteous and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed me : because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy word is tried to the uttermost : and thy servant loveth it.

141 I am small, and of no reputation : yet do I not forget thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness : and thy law is the truth.

143 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me : yet is my delight in thy commandments.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting : O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

Glory be, etc.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I CALL with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

146 Yea, even unto thee do I call : help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

147 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee : for in thy word is my trust.

148 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches : that I might be occupied in thy words.

149 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindness : quicken me, according as thou art wont.

150 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me : and are far from thy law.

151 Be thou nigh at hand,

O Lord : for all thy commandments are true.

152 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since : that thou hast grounded them for ever.

153 O consider mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forget thy law.

154 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me, according to thy word.

155 Health is far from the ungodly : for they regard not thy statutes.

156 Great is thy mercy, O Lord : quicken me, as thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me : yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments : O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgements of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Glory be, etc.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRINCES have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and

abhor them : but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee : because of thy righteous judgements.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law : and they are not offended at it.

166 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health : and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.

169 Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord : give me understanding, according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee : deliver me, according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy praise : when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word : for all thy commandments are righteous.

173 Let thine hand help me : for I have chosen thy commandments.

174 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord : and in thy law is my delight.

175 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee : and thy judgements shall help me.

176 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Glory be, etc.

SUNDAY.

Ant. Of whom are all things, through whom are all things, in whom are all things : to him be glory for ever.

CHAPTER. EPH. iv.

ONE Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord. *Ÿ.* I will keep thy statutes. *R.* Hear me, O Lord. *Ÿ.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost. *R.* I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord.

Ÿ. O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

R. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

FERIAL.

Ant. Give me understanding : according to thy word.

CHAPTER. GAL. vi.

BEAR ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.

R^y. Thanks be to God.

R^y. O deliver me : and be merciful unto me. V^y. My foot standeth right, I will praise the Lord in the congregations. R^y. And be merciful unto me. V^y. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost. R^y. O deliver me : and be merciful unto me.

V^y. O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

R^y. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

Petitions as at Monday Lauds, p. 9.

[*The following Penitential Psalm is said after Ps. 51, Miserere, in the Ferial Petitions from the first Monday in Lent till Maundy Thursday.*]

PSALM 102. Domine, exaudi.

HEAR my prayer, O Lord : and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble : incline thine ear unto me when I call ; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke : and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass : so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning : my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness : and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long : and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping ;

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow and I am withered like grass.

12 But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever : and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why ? thy servants think upon her stones : and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty ;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion : and when his glory shall appear ;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after : and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth ;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death ;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion : and his worship at Jerusalem ;

22 When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Glory be, etc.

The Penitential Psalms for Vespers and Compline—Ps. 130, De profundis, p. 55, and Ps. 143, Domine, exaudi, p. 77—are said after the preceding at None on Saturdays and the eves of Feasts.]

SUNDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Sit thou on my right hand.

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion : be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Sit thou on my right hand : said the Lord unto my Lord.

Ant. All his commandments.

PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgement : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever ; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter ; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. All his commandments are true : they stand fast for ever and ever.

Ant. He hath great delight.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

BLESSED is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness : he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth : and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved : and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established,

and will not shrink : until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor : and his righteousness remaineth for ever ; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him : he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away ; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. He hath great delight : in his commandments.

Ant. Blessed be the Name.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren

woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Blessed be the Name of the Lord : for ever and ever.

Ant. But we who live.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

WHEN Israel came out of Egypt : and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Judah was his sanctuary : and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that, and fled : Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams : and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest : and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back ?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams : and ye little hills, like young sheep ?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord : at the presence of the God of Jacob ;

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water : and the flint-stone into a springing well.

Here Glory be is not said.

PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

NOT unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise : for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore shall the hea-

then say : Where is now their God ?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven : he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold : even the work of men's hands.

5 They have mouths, and speak not : eyes have they, and see not.

6 They have ears, and hear not : noses have they, and smell not.

7 They have hands, and handle not ; feet have they, and walk not : neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them : and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord : he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us : even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord : both small and great.

14 The Lord shall increase you more and more : you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord : who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens
are the Lord's : the earth hath
he given to the children of
men.

17 The dead praise not thee,
O Lord : neither all they that
go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the
Lord : from this time forth for
evermore. Praise the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. But we who live : from
this time forth will praise the
Lord.

CHAPTER. 2 THESS. iii.

THE Lord direct your hearts
into the love of God, and
into the patient waiting for
Christ.

R. Thanks be to God.

*The Hymn following is said on Sundays
from Epiphany to Lent (with Christ-
mas doxology till Candlemas), and
daily after Trinity except Saturdays.*

HYMN. *Lucis Creator optime.*

Melody 19.

O BLEST Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the day with radiance
bright,
And o'er the forming world didst call
The light from chaos first of all ;

Whose wisdom joined in meet array
The morn and eve, and named them
day :

Night comes with all its darkling fears ;
Regard thy people's prayers and tears.

Lest, sunk in sin, and whelmed with
strife,

They lose the gift of endless life ;
While, thinking but the thoughts of
time,

They weave new chains of woe and
crime.

But grant them grace, that they may
strain

The heavenly gate and prize to gain ;
Each harmful lure aside to cast,
And purge away each error past.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

V. Lord, let my prayer be
set forth.

R. In thy sight as the in-
cense.

With proper Antiphon :

THE SONG OF THE B.V. MARY.

Magnificat. ST. LUKE i.

MY soul doth magnify the
Lord : and my spirit hath
rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded : the
lowliness of his hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth :
all generations shall call me
blessed.

For he that is mighty hath
magnified me : and holy is his
Name.

And his mercy is on them
that fear him : throughout all
generations.

He hath shewed strength
with his arm : he hath scattered
the proud in the imagination of
their hearts.

He hath put down the
mighty from their seat : and
hath exalted the humble and
meek.

He hath filled the hungry
with good things : and the rich
he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy

hath holpen his servant Israel : as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be, etc.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

[*Memorials, if any.*]

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

MONDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. The Lord hath inclined.

PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I AM well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The Lord hath inclined : his ear unto me.

Ant. I believed.

PSALM 116, v. 10. *Credidi.*

I BELIEVED, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people ; in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. I believed : and therefore will I speak.

Ant. O praise.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. O praise the Lord : all ye heathen.

Ant. I called.

PSALM 120. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. I called : and he heard me.

Ant. My help cometh.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve

thee from all evil : yea it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. My help cometh : even from the Lord.

CHAPTER. 2 THESS. iii.

THE Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

R^y. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 52.

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

R^y. In thy sight as the incense.

Ant. May my soul for ever magnify thee : O my God.

Magnificat, p. 52.

THE FERAL PETITIONS.

Said kneeling. Omitted in Christmas and Easter tides and when directed in the Proper.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *said privately.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R^y. But deliver us from evil.

V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me.

R^y. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

V. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last.

R^y. And be gracious unto thy servants.

V. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R^y. As we do put our trust in thee.

V. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness.

R^y. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

V. O Lord, save *the King.*

R^y. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

V. O God, save thy servants and handmaidens.

R^y. Which put their trust in thee.

V. O Lord, save thy people, and bless thine inheritance.

R^y. Govern them, and lift them up for ever.

V. Peace be within thy walls.

R^y. And plenteousness within thy palaces.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R^y. Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and let light perpetual shine upon them.

[Here may be said :

V. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee.

R^y. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Ps. 51, *Miserere, p. 7.*

The following Penitential Psalm is added at Ferial Vespers from the first Monday in Lent till Wednesday before Easter.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory be, etc.]

The Priest stands up.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us, for thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

R. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

R. And let our cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

[Memorials, if any.]

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Common Memorials.

At Vespers, after the Purification till Lent (except the Memorial of the Cross) and after Trinity, on Ferias and Minor Feasts and in Lesser Octaves.

OF THE HOLY CROSS.

After Trinity only.

Ant. We adore thee, O Christ, and bless thee : for by thy Holy Cross thou didst redeem the world.

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

R. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD our Saviour, who didst lighten this darkened world by ascending thy Holy Cross ; vouchsafe to lighten both our souls and bodies with thy light ; who livest and reignest, with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF ST. MARY.

Ant. The Lord himself shall give you a sign : Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son.

℣. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who, regarding the lowliness of the Blessed Virgin Mary, didst exalt her

to such excellent grace that of her, according to the flesh, thine Only-Begotten Son should be born; grant us, we beseech thee, so to humble ourselves after her example, that we may attain to be exalted; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

OF ALL SAINTS.

Ant. O how glorious is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ: arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

Ps. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

[*But when the preceding Ps. is said at Vespers or Memorial of Many Martyrs, then is said here:*

Ps. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

R. And glorious in thy majesty.]

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who by the operation of thy majesty hast bestowed on thy Saints the rich treasures of thy grace; grant that we, who magnify thee by proclaiming their merits, may both obtain their present help and be partakers of their future glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or:*

To thee, O Lord, be glory;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. We will go with gladness.

PSALM 122. *Laetatus sum.*

I WAS glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgement: even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. We will go with gladness : into the house of the Lord.

Ant. Thou that dwellest.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Thou that dwellest in the heavens : have mercy upon us.

Ant. Our help.

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say : if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us ;

2 They had swallowed us up quick : when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us : and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the

proud : had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord : who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler : the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Our help standeth : in the Name of the Lord.

Ant. Do well, O Lord.

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion : which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem : even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous : lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O Lord : unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness : the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers ; but peace shall be upon Israel.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Do well, O Lord : unto those that are good and true of heart.

Ant. Then were we like.

PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen : The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already : whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord : as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Then were we like : unto them that dream.

CHAPTER. 2 THESS. iii.

THE Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

R. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 52.

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

R. In thy sight as the incense.

Ant. to Mag. My spirit hath rejoiced : in the Lord God my Saviour.

Ferial Petitions, p. 55.

WEDNESDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Happy.

PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

EXCEPT the Lord build the house : their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city : the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness : for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant : even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them : they shall not be ashamed

when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Happy is the man : that hath his quiver full of them.

Ant. Blessed are all they.

PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

BLESSED are all they that fear the Lord : and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands : O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine : upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive-branches : round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed : that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee : that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children : and peace upon Israel.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Blessed are all they : that fear the Lord.

Ant. We wish you good luck.

PSALM 129. *Saepe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they fought against me from my youth up : may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have

they vexed me from my youth up : but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back : and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord : hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops : which withereth afore it be plucked up ;

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you : we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. We wish you good luck : in the Name of the Lord.

Ant. Out of the deep.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Out of the deep : have I called unto thee, O Lord.

Ant. O Israel.

PSALM 131. *Domine, non est.*

LORD, I am not high-minded : I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exercise myself in great matters : which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother : yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. O Israel : trust in the Lord.

CHAPTER. . 2 THESS. iii.

THE Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

R. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 52.

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

R. In thy sight as the incense.

Ant. to Mag. Thou hast regarded my lowliness : O Lord my God.

Ferial Petitions, p. 55.

THURSDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. And all.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David : and all his trouble ;

2 How he sware unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob ;

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed ;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest ;

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata : and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou, and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it ;

12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them : their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame : but

upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. And all : his trouble.

Ant. Behold, how good.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum !*

BEHOLD, how good and joyful a thing it is : brethren, to dwell together in unity !

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard : even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon : which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the Lord promised his blessing : and life for evermore.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Behold, how good : and joyful a thing it is.

Ant. Whatsoever.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

O PRAISE the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord : praise it, O ye servants of the Lord ;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord : in the courts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious : O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why ? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself :

and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great : and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth : and in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world : and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the first-born of Egypt : both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt : upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations : and slew mighty kings ;

11 Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan : and all the kingdoms of Canaan ;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage : even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy Name O Lord, endureth for ever : so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

14 For the Lord will avenge his people : and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold : the work of men's hands.

16 They have mouths, and speak not : eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears, and yet

they hear not : neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them are like unto them : and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel : praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi : ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

21 Praised be the Lord out of Sion : who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Whatsoever the Lord pleased : that did he.

Ant. For his mercy.

PSALM 136. *Confitemini.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods : for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords : for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who only doeth great wonders : for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens : for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters : for his mercy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath made great lights : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

8 The sun to rule the day : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

9 The moon and the stars to govern the night : for his mercy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

11 And brought out Israel from among them : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

12 With a mighty hand, and stretched out arm : for his mercy endureth for ever.

13 Who divided the Red sea in two parts : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it : for his mercy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea : for his mercy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his people through the wilderness : for his mercy endureth for ever.

17 Who smote great kings : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

18 Yea, and slew mighty kings : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

19 Sehon king of the Amorites : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

20 And Og the king of Basan : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

21 And gave away their land for an heritage : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

22 Even for an heritage un-

to Israel his servant : for his mercy endureth for ever.

23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

24 And hath delivered us from our enemies : for his mercy endureth for ever.

25 Who giveth food to all flesh : for his mercy endureth for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven : for his mercy endureth for ever.

27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords : for his mercy endureth for ever.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. For his mercy : endureth for ever.

Ant. Sing us one.

PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

BY the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept : when we remembered thee, O Sion.

2 As for our harps, we hanged them up : upon the trees that are therein.

3 For they that led us away captive required of us then a song, and melody, in our heaviness : Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4 How shall we sing the Lord's song : in a strange land ?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem : let my right hand forget her cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth : yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mirth.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem : how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery : yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be that taketh thy children : and throweth them against the stones.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Sing us one : of the songs of Sion.

CHAPTER. 2 THESS. iii.

THE Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

R. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 52.

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

R. In thy sight as the incense.

Ant. to Mag. He hath put down the mighty that persecute the holy : and hath exalted the humble who confess his Christ.

Ferial Petitions, p. 55.

FRIDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Before the gods.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth : for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord : for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me : thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies,

and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me : yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Before the gods will I sing praise : unto thee, my God.

Ant. Thou hast searched.

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

O LORD, thou hast searched me out, and known me : thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising ; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed : and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue : but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before : and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me : I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit : or whither shall I go then from thy presence ?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning : and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea ;

9 Even there also shall thy

hand lead me : and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me : then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day : the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine : thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made : marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee : though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect : and in thy book were all my members written ;

16 Which day by day were fashioned : when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God : O how great is the sum of them !

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand : when I wake up I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God : depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O

Lord, that hate thee : and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee ?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore : even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart : prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me : and lead me in the way everlasting.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Thou hast searched me out, O Lord : and known me.

Ant. From the wicked man.

PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

DELIVER me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts : and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent : adder's poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly : preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords : yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God : hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health : thou hast

covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord : let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them : that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them : let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth : evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor : and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name : and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. From the wicked man : preserve me, O Lord.

Ant. Lord, I call.

PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

LORD, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me : and consider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense : and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth : and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be

inclined to any evil thing : let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly : and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head : yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places : that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit : like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God : in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me : and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together : and let me ever escape them.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Lord, I call upon thee : haste thee unto me.

Ant. O Lord, let my portion.

PSALM 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I CRIED unto the Lord with my voice : yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my com-

plaints before him : and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness thou knewest my path : in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand : and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto : and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said : Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint : for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors : for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name : which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. O Lord, let my portion : be in the land of the living.

CHAPTER. 2 THESS. iii.

THE Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

R. Thanks be to God.

Hymn after Trinity, p. 52.

V. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

R₇. In thy sight as the incense.

Ant. to Mag. God hath holpen his servant Israel, as he promised to Abraham and to his seed : and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

Ferial Petitions, p. 55.

SATURDAY AT VESPERS.

O GOD, make speed to save us.

R₇. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or* :

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Blessed.

PSALM 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

BLESSED be the Lord my strength : who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight ;

2 My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender in whom I trust : who subdueth my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him : or the son of man, that thou so regardest him ?

4 Man is like a thing of nought : his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come down : touch the

mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them : shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above : deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children ;

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity : and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God : and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings : and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children : whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity.

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants : and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store : that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour, that there be no decay : no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case : yea,

blessed are the people who have
the Lord for their God.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Blessed be : the Lord
my strength.

Ant. I will praise thee.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I WILL magnify thee, O God,
my King : and I will praise
thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give
thanks unto thee : and praise
thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and
marvellous worthy to be
praised : there is no end of his
greatness.

4 One generation shall praise
thy works unto another : and
declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talk-
ing of thy worship thy glory,
thy praise, and wondrous
works ;

6 So that men shall speak of
the might of thy marvellous
acts : and I will also tell of thy
greatness.

7 The memorial of thine
abundant kindness shall be
shewed : and men shall sing
of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious, and
merciful : long-suffering, and of
great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto
every man : and his mercy is
over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee,
O Lord : and thy saints give
thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of
thy kingdom : and talk of thy
power ;

12 That thy power, thy
glory, and mightiness of thy
kingdom : might be known
unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an ever-
lasting kingdom : and thy
dominion endureth throughout
all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all
such as fall : and lifteth up all
those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait
upon thee, O Lord : and thou
givest them their meat in due
season.

16 Thou openest thine hand :
and fillest all things living with
plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in
all his ways : and holy in all
his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all
them that call upon him : yea,
all such as call upon him
faithfully

19 He will fulfil the desire of
them that fear him : he also
will hear their cry, and will
help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all
them that love him : but
scattereth abroad all the un-
godly.

21 My mouth shall speak
the praise of the Lord : and
let all flesh give thanks unto
his holy Name for ever and
ever.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. I will praise thee : for
ever and ever.

Ant. While I have my being. *Ant.* O how joyful.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.* PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : who keepeth his promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers ; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. While I have my being : will I praise my God.

O PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God : yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem : and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars : and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek : and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving : sing praises upon the harp unto our God ;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men ;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse : neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him : and put their trust in his mercy.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. O how joyful it is : to be thankful.

Ant. Praise the Lord.

PSALM 147, v. 12. *Lauda,
Hierusalem.*

PRAISE the Lord; O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Praise the Lord : O Jerusalem.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. i.

BLESSED be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort ; who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

Ry. Thanks be to God.

After Trinity.

HYMN. *O Lux beata Trinitas.*

Melody 22.

O TRINITY of blessed light,
O Unity of princely might,
The fiery sun now goes his way ;
Shed thou within our hearts thy ray.

To thee our morning song of praise,
To thee our evening prayer we raise
Thy glory suppliant we adore
For ever and for evermore.

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Let our evening prayer
come up before thee, O Lord.

Ry. And let thy mercy come
down on us.

Magnificat, p. 52, with proper
Antiphon.

℣. The Lord be with you.

Ry. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you.

Ry. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

Ry. Thanks be to God.

[*Memorials, if any.*

℣. The Lord be with you.

Ry. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

Ry. Thanks be to God.]

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

Common Memorials.

*At Vespers on Saturdays after Trinity,
that is, First Vespers of Sunday.*

OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

*Said always, whether office be of Sunday
or a Feast.*

Ant. Our hope art thou, our salvation, our great glory : O most blessed Trinity.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity ; We beseech thee that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF ST. MARY.

Said only when office is of Sunday. If the Sunday procession is made after First Vespers, this Memorial is said after the procession.

Ant. O ever blessed Mother of God, Mary ever Virgin, temple of the Godhead, hallowed shrine of the Holy Spirit : thou only, above all others, wast acceptable to our Lord Jesus Christ.

Ÿ. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

VOUCHSAFE to help our weakness, O Lord of mercy ; that we who commemorate the Blessed Virgin Mary, the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession to overcome our sins ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

AT COMPLINE.

TURN us, O God our Saviour.
R. And let thine anger cease from us.

Ÿ. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be, etc. Alleluia.

[*Or :*

To thee, O Lord, be glory ;
King of endless majesty.]

Ant. Have mercy.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness : thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble ; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour : and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing ?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly : when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not : commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness : and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say : Who will shew us any good ?

7 Lord, lift thou up : the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart : since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest : for it is thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Glory be, etc.

PART OF PSALM 31.

In te, Domine, speravi.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me : make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence : that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle : be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net,

that they have laid privily for me : for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit : for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

Glory be, etc.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the most High : shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold : my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter : and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers : his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor for the arrow that flieth by day ;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope : thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee : neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder : the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with him in trouble ; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him : and shew him my salvation.

Glory be, etc.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

BEHOLD now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord ;

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Sion.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Have mercy upon me, O Lord : and hearken unto my prayer.

This Antiphon does not ordinarily vary for Feasts.

The Chapter following never varies.

CHAPTER. JER. xiv.

THOU, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy Name ; leave us not, O Lord our God.

R/. Thanks be to God.

The following Hymn, and the Antiphon Preserve us, are said on Sundays, Ferias, and all Simple Feasts, and in Lesser Octaves, unless otherwise appointed.

HYMN. *Te lucis ante terminum.*

Melody on Ferias and Minor Feasts, and in Lesser Octaves, 11 ; Sundays and Greater Simples, 14.

TO thee, before the end of day,
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour thou
Wouldst be our guard and keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies ;
Tread under foot our ghostly foe,
That no pollution we may know.

Ordinary Doxology :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

V/. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye.

R/. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings.

Ant. Preserve us.

THE SONG OF SYMEON.

Nunc dimittis. ST. LUKE ii.

LORD, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace : according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen :
thy salvation,

Which thou hast prepared :
before the face of all people ;

To be a light to lighten the
Gentiles : and to be the glory
of thy people Israel.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Preserve us, O Lord,
while waking, and guard us
while sleeping : that awake we
may be with Christ, and in
peace may take our rest.

*[Instead of the preceding Hymn and
Antiphon, on Doubles, and in Greater
Octaves, inclusive of any Simple
Feasts that have service within such
Octaves :*

HYMN. *Salvator mundi.*

Melody 8.

SAVIOUR of man, and Lord alone,
Who through this day hast led
thine own,

Protect us through the coming night,
And ever keep us by thy might.

Be with us, Lord, in mercy nigh,
And spare thy servants when they cry ;
Blot out our every past offence,
And lighten thou our darkened sense.

Let not the soul ; o'ercome by sleep,
Be hurt by Satan's malice deep ;
Our flesh keep chaste, that it may be
An holy temple unto thee.

To thee, who makest souls anew,
With heartfelt vows we humbly sue ;
That pure in heart, and free from stain,
We from our beds may rise again.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. Keep us, O Lord, as the
apple of an eye.

R₇. Hide us under the shadow
of thy wings.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Grant us
thy light, O Lord : that, the
darkness of our hearts being
done away, we may come to
the true light, even Christ our
Saviour.]

THE PETITIONS.

*Said kneeling on Ferias out of Christmas
and Easter tides, otherwise standing
on all days.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *said privately.*

Ÿ. And lead us not into
temptation.

R₇. But deliver us from evil.

Ÿ. I will lay me down in
peace.

R₇. And take my rest.

I believe in God, *said privately.*

Ÿ. The resurrection of the
body.

R₇. And the life everlasting.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Father,
the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

R₇. Let us praise him, and
magnify him for ever.

Ÿ. Blessed art thou, O Lord,
in the firmament of heaven.

R₇. And above all to be
praised and magnified for ever.

Ÿ. The Almighty and merci-
ful Lord guard us and give us
his blessing.

R₇. Amen.

*The Confession following is said by the
Priest, in a low voice.*

I CONFESS to God Almighty,
before all the company of
heaven, and you, my brethren,

that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me, and you, my brethren, to pray for me.

The Choir answers,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee all thy sins, deliver thee from all evil, confirm and strengthen thee in all goodness, and bring thee to everlasting life. *Amen.*

The Choir,

ICONFESS to God Almighty, before all the company of heaven, and thee, Father, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me, and thee, Father, to pray for me.

The Priest answers,

ALMIGHTY God have mercy upon you, forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. *Amen.*

THE Almighty and merciful Lord grant you absolution and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

℣. Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us, O God?

℞. That thy people may rejoice in thee.

℣. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord.

℞. And grant us thy salvation.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord.

℞. To keep us this night without sin.

℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℞. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us.

℞. As our trust is in thee.

[On kneeling days,

℣. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee.

℞. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

The following Penitential Psalm is added at Ferial Compline from the first Monday in Lent till Wednesday before Easter.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgement with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is

my trust : shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God : let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies : and destroy all them that vex my soul ; for I am thy servant.

Glory be, etc.

The Priest stands up.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us, for thy Name's sake.]

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

℞. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℞. And let our cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

LIGHTEN our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord ; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night ; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth, with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

MAY the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

For the Peace of the Church.

This Suffrage may be said, kneeling, after Lauds and Compline, but is omitted on Doubles, in Greater Octaves, and when directed in the Proper.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory be, etc.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *said privately.*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

℞. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us, for thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

℞. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℞. And let our cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church, and grant that we, being delivered from all adversities, may serve thee with a quiet mind, and enjoy thy peace all the days of our life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE PROPER OF SEASONS.

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

No Feast may have office on this Sunday or at its First Vespers. Second Vespers will yield to a Double or Greater Simple Feast following. The other Sundays in Advent give precedence only to a Feast of Dedication, or Patron or Title, but have no special privilege at either Vespers.

Memorial is made of the Advent FERIA on all Feasts. Minor Feasts and Lesser Octaves have only a Memorial in Advent.

At First Vespers.

The ordinary Antiphons and Psalms are said at Vespers daily till Christmas, when office is of the season.

CHAPTER. ISA. ii.

IT shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills ; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Thanks be to God is said after all Chapters.

R̄. Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgement and justice in the earth. * And this is his Name whereby he shall be called, The Lord our

Righteousness. V̄. In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely. R̄. And this . . . V̄. Glory be . . . R̄. The Lord our Righteousness.

HYMN. Conditor alme siderum.

Melody 23.

CREATOR of the stars of night,
Thy people's everlasting light,
Jesu, Redeemer, save us all,
And hear thy servants when they call.

Thou, grieving that the ancient curse
Should doom to death an universe,
Hast found the med'cine, full of grace,
To save and heal a ruined race.

Thou cam'st, the Bridegroom of the
Bride,
As drew the world to evening tide,
Proceeding from a virgin shrine,
The spotless Victim all divine.

At whose dread Name, majestic now,
All knees must bend, all hearts must
bow ;
And things celestial thee shall own,
And things terrestrial, Lord alone.

O thou whose coming is with dread,
To judge and doom the quick and dead,
Preserve us, while we dwell below,
From every insult of the foe.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

V̄. Drop down, ye heavens,
from above.

R̄. And let the skies pour

down righteousness ; let the earth open, and let them bring forth a Saviour.

Ant. to Mag. Behold, the Name of the Lord cometh from afar : and his glory filleth all the earth.

Collect.

ALmighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility ; that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever.

The Collect of the Day is said at all the Hours except Prime and Compline. Ferial weekdays take the Collect of their preceding Sunday, when not otherwise ordered. Amen is said after all Collects.

The following Memorial is said at First Vespers of Sundays and Feasts of full office in Advent, except Feasts of St. Mary.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee : blessed art thou among women, alleluia.

℣. There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse.

R. And a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst will that at the message of an angel thy Word should take flesh in the womb of Blessed Mary Ever-virgin ; grant that we thy suppliants, who believe her to be indeed the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession before thee ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Come, O Lord, and visit us in peace : that we may joy before thee with a perfect heart.

This Antiphon is said daily in Advent, all Feasts included. Otherwise Compline is said as in the common Order for the Hours.

At Lauds.

℣. Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the ruler of the land.

R. From the rock of the wilderness unto the mount of the daughter of Sion.

Antiphons.

1 In that day the mountains shall drop down new wine : and the hills shall flow with milk and honey, alleluia.

2 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion : shout, O daughter of Jerusalem, alleluia.

3 Behold, the Lord cometh, and all his Saints with him : and there shall be in that day a great light, alleluia.

4 Ho, every one that thirst-

eth, come ye to the waters : seek ye the Lord while he may be found, alleluia.

5 Behold, a great Prophet cometh : and he shall renew Jerusalem, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ROM. xiii.

NOW it is high time to awake out of sleep : for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

HYMN. *Vox clara ecce intonat.*

Melody 24.

A THRILLING voice by Jordan rings,
Rebuking guilt and darksome things :
Vain dreams of sin and visions fly ;
Christ in his might shines forth on high.

Now let each torpid soul arise,
That sunk in guilt and wounded lies ;
See ! the new Star's refulgent ray
Shall chase disease and sin away !

The Lamb descends from Heaven
above,

To pardon sin with freest love :
For such indulgent mercy shewn
With tearful joy our thanks we own :

That when again he shines revealed,
And trembling worlds to terror yield,
He give not sin its just reward,
But in his love protect and guard.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

℣. A voice crying in the wilderness.

℞. Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight a highway for our God.

Ant. to Ben. The Holy Ghost shall come down upon thee, Mary, fear not : thou shalt

conceive in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia.

The following Memorial is said at Lauds on Sundays and Feasts in Advent, except Feasts of St. Mary.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. The angel Gabriel was sent to Mary : a virgin espoused to Joseph.

℣. There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse.

℞. And a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst will that at the message of an angel thy Word should take flesh in the womb of Blessed Mary Ever-virgin ; grant that we thy suppliants, who believe her to be indeed the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession before thee ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 24 on Sundays in Advent kept as such.

Sunday Psalms, under the first Antiphon of Lauds. Quicunque has its ordinary Antiphon in Advent.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. Come and save us : O Lord God of hosts. ℣. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. ℞. O Lord God of hosts. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Come and . . .

℣. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord.

℞. And all the kings of the earth thy majesty.

At Vesp.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ROM. xiii.

THE night is far spent, the day is at hand : let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

℞. O Lord, shew : thy mercy upon us. ℣. And grant us thy salvation. ℞. Thy mercy upon us. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. O Lord . . .

℣. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people.

℞. O visit me with thy salvation.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ROM. xiii.

LET us walk honestly, as in the day ; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

℞. The Lord shall arise upon thee : O Jerusalem. ℣. And his glory shall be seen upon thee. ℞. O Jerusalem. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The Lord . . .

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

℞. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

℞. Thou shalt arise, O Lord, * to have mercy upon Sion. ℣. For it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come. ℞. To have mercy upon Sion. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Thou shalt arise . . .

HYMN *Conditor and V.*, p. 79.

Ant. to Mag. Fear not, Mary, thou hast found favour with the Lord : behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son, alleluia.

The following Memorial is said at Second Vespers of Sundays and Feasts in Advent, except the Second Sunday and any Feasts of St. Mary.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed : there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

℣. and Collect, p. 81.

MONDAY.

The office is said as below on Ferias throughout Advent, with the exceptions noted in their places.

At Lauds.

℣. before Lauds, Send, O Lord, as on Advent Sunday, p. 80. *Psalms of the Feria, with the ordinary Antiphons till Ember Week.*

CHAPTER. JER. xxiii.

BEHOLD, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a righteous

Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgement and justice in the earth.

HYMN *Vox clara* and *Ÿ.*, p. 81.

Ant. to Ben. The angel of the Lord brought tidings to Mary : and she conceived by the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

The Ferial Petitions are said at all the Hours, and at Lauds and Vespers the following Memorials on all Ferials when not otherwise ordered.

Common Memorials.

AT LAUDS AND VESPERS.

OF ST. MARY.

Ant. at Lauds. The Holy Ghost shall come down upon thee, Mary, fear not : thou shalt conceive in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia.

Ant. at Vespers. Fear not, Mary, thou hast found favour with the Lord : behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son, alleluia.

Ÿ. There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse.

R. And a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst will that at the message of an angel thy Word should take flesh in the womb of Blessed Mary Ever-virgin ; grant that we thy suppliants, who believe her to be indeed the Mother of God,

may be aided by her intercession before thee ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

OF ALL SAINTS.

Ant. Behold, the Lord cometh, and all his Saints with him : and there shall be in that day a great light, alleluia.

Ÿ. Behold, the Lord shall appear on a white cloud.

R. And with him ten thousands of his Saints.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

VISIT, we beseech thee, O Lord, and cleanse our consciences, that thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, when he cometh with all his Saints, may find in us a mansion prepared for himself. Who liveth.

At Prime.

Ant. Come and deliver us : O our God.

At Terce.

Ant. O Lord, raise up thy power : and come and save us.

CHAPTER. HEB. X.

FOR yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry.

R. Come and save us, O Lord God of hosts. *Ÿ.* Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. *R.* O Lord God of hosts. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Come and . . .

Ÿ. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord.

R₇. And all the kings of the earth thy majesty.

At Sext.

Ant. When thou comest : deliver us, O Lord.

CHAPTER. ISA. xiii and xiv.

HER time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged. For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel.

R₇. O Lord, shew : thy mercy upon us. Ÿ. And grant us thy salvation. R₇. Thy mercy upon us. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R₇. O Lord, shew . . .

Ÿ. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people.

R₇. O visit me with thy salvation.

At None.

Ant. Come, O Lord, and tarry not : do away the offences of thy people Israel.

CHAPTER. ISA. ii.

COME ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob ; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths : for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

R₇. The Lord shall arise upon thee : O Jerusalem. Ÿ. And

his glory shall be seen upon thee. R₇. O Jerusalem. Ÿ.

Glory be . . . R₇. The Lord . . .

Ÿ. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

R₇. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

At Vespers.

CHAPTER. JER. xxiii.

IN his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely : and this is his Name whereby he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness.

R₇. Thou shalt arise, p. 82, is said at weekday Vespers until O Sapientia.

HYMN Conditor and Ÿ., p. 79.

Ant. to Mag. O Jerusalem, look about thee toward the east : and behold, alleluia.

For Common Memorials see Lauds above.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Lift up thine eyes, O Jerusalem, and behold the power of the King : lo, the Saviour cometh, to loose thee from thy chain.

Ant. to Mag. Seek ye the Lord while he may be found : call ye upon him while he is near, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. The law shall go forth of Sion : and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. One mightier than I cometh : whose shoes' latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Blessed art thou among women : and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Ant. to Mag. I will wait upon the Lord my Saviour : and I will look for him when he is near, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Behold, he that is both God and man shall come forth from the house of David : to sit on the throne, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Out of Egypt have I called my Son : he shall come to save his people.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Fear not, O Sion : behold thy God cometh, alleluia.

SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. ISA. iv.

IN that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

R. The Lord will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths, * for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. *V.* Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob. *R.* For out of . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* For out of . . .

HYMN Conditore and *V.*, p. 79.

Ant. to Mag. The Saviour of the world shall arise as the sun : and shall come down into the Virgin's womb as the showers upon the grass, alleluia.

Collect.

BLESSED Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning ; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience, and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. Send, O Lord, p. 80.

Antiphons.

1 Behold, the Lord shall come in the clouds of heaven : with great power, alleluia.

2 The city of our strength is Sion, the Saviour shall be for walls and bulwarks : open ye the gates, for God is with us, alleluia.

3 Behold, the Lord will appear, and will not lie : though he tarry, wait for him, because he will surely come, he will not tarry, alleluia.

4 The mountains and the hills shall break forth before God into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands : for the Lord the Ruler shall come unto his everlasting kingdom, alleluia, alleluia.

5 Behold, our Lord shall come with power : to enlighten the eyes of his servants, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ROM. XV.

WHATSOEVER things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

HYMN *Vox clara* and *Ÿ.*, p. 81.

Ant. to Ben. Upon the throne of David and upon his kingdom : shall he reign for ever, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 24.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R γ . Come and save, p. 81.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ROM. XV.

NOW the God of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one toward

another according to Christ Jesus : that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

R γ . O Lord, shew, p. 82.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ROM. XV.

NOW the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

R γ . The Lord shall, p. 82.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R γ . Thou shalt arise, p. 82.

HYMN *Conditor* and *Ÿ.*, p. 79.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed : there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

Memorial of St. Mary.

Fear not, p. 83.

MONDAY.

Ant. to Ben. From heaven shall come the Lord the Ruler : and in his hand are honour and power.

Ant. to Mag. Behold, the King cometh, the Lord of the earth : and he shall take away the yoke of our captivity.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem : and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

Ant. to Mag. The voice of one crying in the wilderness : Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make ye straight a highway for our God.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Behold, I send my messenger : which shall prepare thy way before thee.

Ant. to Mag. Sion, thou shalt be renewed : and shalt see thy Righteousness, that is to come unto thee.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Thou art he that should come, O Lord : for whom we look, to save thy people.

Ant. to Mag. He that cometh after me is preferred before me : the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Say ye to them that are of a fearful heart ; Be strong : behold, the Lord your God will come.

Ant. to Mag. O sing unto the Lord a new song : and his praise to the ends of the earth.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. The Lord shall set up an ensign for the nations : and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel.

THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT.**At First Vespers.**

CHAPTER. GEN. xlix.

THE sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come ; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.

Ry. He that shall come will come and will not tarry ; now shall there be no more fear within our borders, * for he is our Saviour. *Y.* He will subdue our iniquities, and will cast away all our sins. *Ry.* For he . . . *Y.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* For he . . .

HYMN *Conditor* and *Y.*, p. 79.

Ant. to Mag. Before me there was no God formed, nor shall there be after me : for to me shall every knee be bowed, and me shall every tongue confess.

Or Ant. O Sapiencia, p. 93.

Collect.

O LORD Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee ; Grant that the ministers and stewards of

thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end.

At Lauds.

℣. Send, O Lord, p. 80.

Antiphons.

1 The Lord will come and will not tarry : he will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will reveal himself unto all people, alleluia.

2 Rejoice, O Jerusalem, with great rejoicing : for the Saviour shall come unto thee, alleluia.

3 I will place salvation in Sion : for Israel my glory, alleluia.

4 Every mountain and hill shall be made low, and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain : come, O Lord, and do not tarry, alleluia.

5 Let us live soberly and godly : looking for that blessed hope and the coming of the Lord, alleluia.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. iv.

LET a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover

it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

HYMN *Vox clara* and ℣., p. 81.

Ant. to Ben. When John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and said unto him : Art thou he that should come, or do we look for another ?

At Prime.

Hymn melody 24.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℣. Come and save, p. 81.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. iv.

BUT with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you, or of man's judgement : yea, I judge not mine own self.

℣. O Lord, shew, p. 82.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. iv.

THEREFORE judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts : and then shall every man have praise of God.

℣. The Lord shall, p. 82.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds, with R. Thou shalt arise, p. 82, *if before* O Sapientia; *but otherwise* R. Make haste, p. 93, *is said.*

HYMN *Conditor* and *Ÿ.*, p. 79.

Ant. to Mag. Go your way to John, and say ye; The blind do see, and the deaf hear: the lepers are cleansed, and the lame do walk.

Or a Great O, p. 93.

MONDAY.**At Lauds.**

The Ferial Psalms are said under the following:

Antiphons.

1 Behold, the Lord shall come, the Prince of earthly rulers: blessed are they that be ready to go out to meet him.

2 When the Son of man cometh: shall he find faith on earth?

3 Lo, now is come in all its fulness: the time when God hath sent forth his Son.

4 With joy shall ye draw water: out of the wells of salvation.

5 The Lord shall come forth out of his holy place: he shall come to save his people.

Ant. to Ben. There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse: and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord, and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

Lauds are thus said with proper Antiphons daily henceforward.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Awake, awake! stand up, O Jerusalem: loose the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Sion.

Or a Great O, p. 93.

TUESDAY.**At Lauds.****Antiphons.**

1 Behold, our Lord shall come with power: and himself shall break the yoke of our captivity.

2 Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the ruler of the land: from the rock of the wilderness unto the mount of the daughter of Sion.

3 That thy way, O Lord, may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

4 Reward them, O Lord, that wait for thee: and let thy prophets be found faithful.

5 The law was given by Moses: but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Ant. to Ben. And thou, Bethlehem, in the land of Judah, art not the least among the princes of Judah: for out of thee shall come forth a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Let the mountains break forth with singing, and the hills with righteous-

ness : for the Lord, the Light of the world, draweth nigh with power.

Or a Great O, p. 93.

EMBER WEDNESDAY.

At Lauds.

Antiphons.

1 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness : let the earth open, and let them bring forth a Saviour.

2 The prophets prophesied : that a Saviour should be born of the Virgin Mary.

3 The Spirit of the Lord is upon me : he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor.

4 Behold, the Lord shall come, that he may sit among princes : and inherit the throne of his glory.

5 Tell it out among the nations, and say ye : Behold, he shall come, even God our Saviour.

Ant. to Ben. The angel Gabriel was sent to Mary : a virgin espoused to Joseph.

At Lauds only, the Ferial Petitions are omitted and the following Collect said.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the coming solemnity of our redemption may bestow on us all things needful for this life, and the rewards of a blessed eter-

nity ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. How shall this be, O angel of God, seeing that I know not a man ? Hearken, O Mary, virgin of Christ : the Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

Or a Great O, p. 93.

THURSDAY.

At Lauds

Antiphons.

1 Out of Sion shall come forth the Lord Almighty : to save his people.

2 Turn thee again, O Lord, a little : and delay not to come unto thy servants.

3 Out of Sion the Lord shall come to reign : Emmanuel is his name of power.

4 Behold, this is our God, and I will prepare him an habitation : my Father's God, and I will exalt him.

5 The Lord our lawgiver, the Lord our King : himself shall come and save us.

Ant. to Ben. The Lord our God is at hand : watch ye therefore in your hearts.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Rejoice ye with Jerusalem ; and be ye glad with

her, all ye that love her, for ever.

Or a Great O, p. 93.

EMBER FRIDAY.

At Lauds.

Antiphons.

1 Stand ye still : and see the salvation of the Lord with you.

2 Unto thee have I lifted up my soul, O Lord ; unto thee, Lord, have I fled : O come and deliver me.

3 Come, O Lord, and tarry not : do away the offences of thy people Israel.

4 God shall come from Libanus : and as the light shall be his brightness.

5 Therefore will I look unto the Lord : I will wait for the God of my salvation.

Ant. to Ben. As soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears : the babe leaped in my womb for joy, alleluia.

At Lauds the Petitions are omitted and the following Collect is said.

Collect.

O LORD, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us, that they who do put their trust in thy loving-kindness may speedily be delivered from all adversity ; who livest and reignest, with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

At Vespers.

The Great O Antiphons to Magnificat, p. 93, are begun to-day at latest, and are continued daily till Christmas.

EMBER SATURDAY.

At Lauds.

Antiphons.

1 The Lord shall come with great power : and all flesh shall see him, and he shall save us.

2 Consider how great this man is : who entereth in to save his people.

3 Thy messenger, O Lord, returneth : and shall prepare thy way before thee.

4 The word of the Lord shall be looked for as rain from heaven : and as the dew shall our God descend upon us.

5 Prepare, O Israel : to meet thy God, for he cometh.

Ant. to Ben. Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low : and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

At Lauds the Petitions are omitted and the following Collect is said.

Collect.

O GOD, who seest us so sore afflicted through our sinfulness ; mercifully grant that by thy visitation our hearts may be consoled ; who livest and reignest, with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.

FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. ISA. xxviii and
ROM. ix.

BEHOLD, I lay in Sion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner stone, a sure foundation : and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

R^y. The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a law-giver from between his feet, until Shiloh come, * and unto him shall the gathering of the people be. V̄. His eyes are brighter than wine, and his teeth more white than the milk. R^y. And unto . . . V̄. Glory be . . . R^y. And unto . . .

HYMN *Conditor* and V̄., p. 79.

A Great O *Antiphon*, p. 93.

Collect.

O LORD, raise up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us ; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us ; through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end.

At Lauds.

If not Christmas Eve.

V̄. Send, O Lord, p. 80.

Antiphons.

1 Blow ye the trumpet in Sion, for the day of the Lord is nigh at hand : lo, he cometh to save us, alleluia, alleluia.

2 Behold, the desire of all nations cometh : and the house of the Lord shall be filled with glory, alleluia.

3 The crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain : come, O Lord, and do not tarry, alleluia.

4 The Lord cometh, go ye out to meet him, saying, Great is his dominion, and his kingdom endless : The mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace, alleluia, alleluia.

5 Thine almighty word, O Lord : shall leap down from thy royal throne, alleluia.

CHAPTER. PHIL. iv.

REJOICE in the Lord alway : and again I say, Rejoice : Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

HYMN *Vox clara* and V̄., p. 81.

Ant. to Ben. I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness : Make straight the way of the Lord, as saith the prophet Esaias.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 24.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.*Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.*R₇. Come and save, p. 81.**At Sext.***Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. PHIL. iv.

BE careful for nothing : but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

R₇. O Lord, shew, p. 82.**At None.***Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. PHIL. iv.

AND the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds.

R₇. The Lord shall, p. 82.**At Second Vespers.***Chapter as at Lauds.*R₇. Make haste, below.

HYMN Conditor and V̄., p. 79.

A Great O Antiphon.

The Advent Ferial office is continued until Christmas Eve, with Antiphons to the Lauds Psalms each day as in Ember Week, pp. 89-91, and with the following :

Antiphons to Benedictus.

Monday. The Lord saith, Repent ye : for the kingdom of heaven is at hand, alleluia.

Tuesday. Awake, awake, put on strength : O arm of the Lord.

Wednesday. Let them give glory unto the Lord, and declare his praise in the islands : for, behold, he shall come, and shall not tarry.

Thursday. Comfort ye, comfort ye, my people : saith the Lord our God.

Friday. The day of the Lord shall come as a thief in the night : be ye therefore also ready, for at such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh.

THE GREAT O ANTIPHONS.

Said to Magnificat, or for Memorial on Feasts, daily from December 16 to Christmas.

After the Chapter at Vespers of these days (except at First Vespers of Sundays) the following Respond is said.

R₇. Make haste, O Lord, tarry not, * and deliver thy people. V̄. Come, O Lord, tarry not, do away the offences of thy people Israel. R₇. And deliver thy people. V̄. Glory be . . . R₇. Make haste . . .

At Vespers of these days the Ferial Petitions are omitted.

Dec. 16. O Sapientia.

O WISDOM, which camest out of the mouth of the most High, and reachest from one end to another, mightily, and sweetly ordering all things : Come and teach us the way of prudence.

To-day (O Sapientia) at Vespers the Memorial Hail Mary, p. 80, is said, and no Memorial of All Saints, but on the following days the Ferial Memorials are as usual.

Dec. 17. ☉ Adonai.

O ADONAI, and Leader of the house of Israel, who appearedst in the Bush to Moses in a flame of fire, and gavest him the law in Sinai : Come and deliver us with an outstretched arm.

Dec. 18. ☉ Radix Jesse.

O ROOT of Jesse, which standest for an ensign of the people, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, to whom the Gentiles shall seek : Come and deliver us, and tarry not.

Dec. 19. ☉ Clavis David.

O KEY of David, and Sceptre of the house of Israel ; that openest, and no man shutteth, and shuttest, and no man openeth : Come and bring the prisoner out of the prison-house, and him that sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

Dec. 20. ☉ Oriens.

O DAY-SPRING, Brightness of Light everlasting, and Sun of Righteousness : Come and enlighten him that sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

Dec. 21. ☉ Rex Gentium.

O KING of the nations, and their Desire ; the Cornerstone, who makest both one : Come and save mankind, whom thou formedst of clay.

Dec. 22. ☉ Emmanuel.

O EMMANUEL, our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations, and their Salvation : Come and save us, O Lord our God.

Dec. 23. ☉ Virgo Virginum.

O VIRGIN of virgins, how shall this be ? for neither before thee was any like thee, nor shall there be after : Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me ? the thing which ye behold is a divine mystery.

December 24.

CHRISTMAS EVE.

*No Feast may be celebrated on this day.
If Christmas Eve fall on the Fourth
Sunday in Advent, Memorial of
Sunday is made, at Lauds only.*

At Lauds.

V. To-morrow shall the wickedness of the earth be done away.

R. And the Saviour of the world shall be King over us.

*Psalms of the Feria.***Antiphons.**

1 O Judah and Jerusalem, fear not : to-morrow go ye forth, and the Lord shall be with you.

2 Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come : and in the morning shall ye see his glory.

3 To - morrow shall the

wickedness of earth be done away : and the Saviour of the world shall be King over us.

4 For Sion's sake will I not keep silence : until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness.

[*But if Saturday.* 4 The word of the Lord shall be looked for as rain from heaven : and as the dew shall our God descend upon us.]

5 To-morrow shall ye have help : saith the Lord God of hosts.

CHAPTER. ISA. lxii.

FOR Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

HYMN *Vox clara*, p. 81.

Ÿ. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come.

R̃. And in the morning shall ye see his glory.

Ant. to Ben. When Mary the Mother of Jesus was espoused unto Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child : for that which was conceived in her was of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

The Ferial Petitions are omitted and the following Collect said at the Hours.

Collect.

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly expectation of the birth of thine only

Son Jesus Christ ; Grant that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge. Who liveth and reigneth.

Memorial of All Saints only, p. 83. If Sunday, Memorial of Fourth Sunday in Advent only.

For the Peace of the Church is not said to-day, nor henceforward till after the Octave of Epiphany.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 2 if a weekday.

First Antiphon of Lauds, and Psalms as on Feasts. Chapter, O Lord, be gracious, but if Sunday, Now unto the King.

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R̃. Have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Jesu . . . Ÿ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R̃. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. Stand ye still : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. And ye shall see the salvation of the Lord with you. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Stand . . . Ÿ. To-morrow ye shall have help.

R̃. Saith the Lord God of hosts.

At Sept.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ISA. lxii.

THE Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory : and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.

R^y. To-morrow ye shall have help : alleluia, alleluia. V. Saith the Lord God of hosts. R^y. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R^y. To-morrow . . .

V. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come.

R^y. And in the morning shall ye see his glory.

At None.*Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ISA. lxii.

THOU shalt no more be termed Forsaken, neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate : but thou shalt be called Hephzi-bah, and thy land Beulah : for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

R^y. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come : alleluia, alleluia. V. And in the morning shall ye see his glory. R^y. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R^y. Ye shall know . . .

V. Stand ye still.

R^y. And ye shall see the salvation of the Lord with you.

December 25.

CHRISTMAS DAY.

THE NATIVITY OF CHRIST.

*Greater Double Feast.***At First Vespers.***Ant.* The King of peace.PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord ; from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The King of peace is highly exalted : and the whole earth seeketh to his presence.

Ant. The King of peace.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The King of peace is highly exalted : passing all the kings of the whole earth.

Ant. Know ye.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul ; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : who keepeth his promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers ; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh : verily, I say unto you, it will not tarry.

Ant. Lift up your heads.

PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God : yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem : and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars : and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek : and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving : sing praises upon the harp unto our God ;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men ;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse : neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him : and put their trust in his mercy.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Lift up your heads : for behold, your redemption draweth nigh.

Ant. The days of Mary.

PSALM 147, v. 12. *Lauda, Hierusalem.*

PRAISE the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The days of Mary were accomplished : that she should bring forth her first-born Son.

CHAPTER. ISA. ix.

THE people that walked in darkness have seen a great light : they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.

R. O Judah and Jerusalem, fear not : * to-morrow go ye forth, and the Lord will be with you. *V.* Stand ye still, and ye shall see the salvation of the Lord with you. *R.* To-morrow . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* And the Lord will be with you.

HYMN. *Veni, Redemptor gentium.*

Melody 25.

COME, thou Redeemer of the earth, Come, testify thy Virgin birth : All lands admire,—all times applaud ; Such is the birth that fits a God.

Begotten not like human race,
But of the Spirit's mystic grace,
The Word of God, in flesh arrayed,
The promised fruit to man displayed.

The Virgin womb that burden gained
With Virgin honour all unstained ;
The banners there of virtue glow ;
God in his temple dwells below.

Proceeding from his chamber free,
The royal hall of chastity,
Giant of twofold substance, straight
His destined way he runs elate.

From God the Father he proceeds ;
To God the Father back he speeds :
Proceeds,—as far as very hell ;
Speeds back, to light ineffable.

O Equal to thy Father, thou,
Gird on thy fleshly mantle now :
The weakness of our mortal state
With deathless might invigorate.

Thy cradle here shall glitter bright,
And darkness breathe a newer light :
Where endless faith shall shine serene,
And twilight never intervene.

O Lord the Virgin-born, to thee
Eternal praise and glory be ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*This Doxology is said to all Hymns of
the same metre till the Feast of the
Epiphany.*

¶ As a bridegroom.

Ry. The Lord cometh forth
out of his chamber.

Ant. to Mag. Or ever the
sun be risen, ye shall see the
King of kings, proceeding from
the Father : as a bridegroom
out of his chamber.

Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast
given us thy only-begotten
Son to take our nature upon
him, and as at this time to be
born of a pure Virgin ; Grant,

that we being regenerate, and
made thy children by adoption
and grace, may daily be re-
newed by thy Holy Spirit ;
through the same our Lord
Jesus Christ. Who liveth and
reigneth with thee and the same
Spirit, ever one God, world with-
out end.

No Memorial.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. Be ye ready, and
like unto men that wait for
their Lord : when he will return
from the wedding.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

HYMN. *Corde natus ex parentis.*

Melody 73.

OF the Father's love begotten
Ere the worlds began to be,
He is Alpha and Omega,
He the source, the ending he,
Of the things that are, that have been,
And that future years shall see,
Evermore and evermore.

This is he whom seers in old time
Chanted of with one accord ;
Whom the voices of the prophets
Promised in their faithful word ;
Now he shines, the long-expected ;
Let creation praise its Lord,
Evermore and evermore.

O that Birth for ever blessed !
When the Virgin, full of grace,
By the Holy Ghost conceiving,
Bare the Saviour of our race,
And the Babe, the world's Redeemer,
First revealed his sacred face,
Evermore and evermore.

Christ, to thee, with God the Father
And, O Holy Ghost, to thee,
Hymn, and chant, and high thanks-
giving,
And unwearied praises be,
Honour, glory, and dominion,
And eternal victory,
Evermore and evermore. Amen.

℣. Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Take ye heed, watch ye all and pray, for ye know not when the time is. Watch ye therefore, because ye know not when the Master of the house cometh : at even, or at midnight, or at cock-crow, or in the morning ; lest, coming suddenly, peradventure he should find you sleeping.

At Lauds.

℣. The Word was made flesh.

℞. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 Whom saw ye, O shepherds, speak, tell us, who hath appeared upon earth : we beheld the Child, the Saviour, the Lord, with the choir of angels, alleluia, alleluia.

2 A Maiden hath borne the King whose Name is everlasting ; she hath the joy of a mother and likewise the honour of virginity : none hath been seen like unto her, neither shall there be any such, alleluia.

3 The angel said unto the shepherds, Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy : for unto you is born this day the Saviour of the world, alleluia.

4 There was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God and saying : Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men, alleluia.

5 Unto us a Child is born this day : and his name shall be called the Mighty God, alleluia, alleluia.

CHAPTER. TIT. ii.

THE grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

HYMN. *A solis ortus cardine.*

Melody 27.

FROM lands that see the sun arise,
To earth's remotest boundaries,
The Virgin-born to-day we sing,
The Son of Mary, Christ the King.

Blest Author of this earthly frame,
To take a servant's form he came,
That, liberating flesh by flesh,
Whom he had made might live afresh.

In that chaste parent's holy womb
Celestial grace finds bidding room :
And she, as earthly bride unknown,
Yet calls that Offspring blest her own.

The mansion of the modest breast
Becomes a shrine where God shall rest :
The pure and undefiled one
Conceived in her womb the Son.

That Son, that royal Son she bore,
Whom Gabriel's voice had told afore ;
Whom, in his mother yet concealed,
The infant Baptist had revealed.

The manger and the straw he bore,
The cradle did he not abhor :
A little milk his infant fare
Who feedeth ev'n each fowl of air.

The heavenly chorus filled the sky,
The angels sang to God on high,
What time to shepherds, watching lone,
They made creation's Shepherd known.

O Lord the Virgin-born, to thee
Eternal praise and glory be ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Blessed be he that cometh
in the Name of the Lord.

R̃. God is the Lord who
hath shewed us light.

Ant. to Ben. Glory to God
in the highest : and on earth
peace, good will toward men,
alleluia, alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

*At the full consummation of the mystery
of the Incarnation.*

Ant. Lo, all things are fulfilled :
which were spoken by the angel
concerning the Virgin Mary.

℣. Blessed art thou among
women.

R̃. And blessed is the fruit
of thy womb.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst bestow
upon mankind the gift of
eternal salvation through the
fruitful virginity of Blessed
Mary ; grant unto us, we be-
seech thee, the benefit of her
prayers through whom we have
received the Author of life, thy
Son Jesus Christ our Lord,
Who liveth.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

After the Chapter :

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the
living God : have mercy upon

us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Thou
that didst vouchsafe to be born
of a Virgin. R̃. Have mercy
upon us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣.
Glory be . . . R̃. Jesu . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R̃. And deliver us for thy
Name's sake.

*The Prime R̃. is said thus daily till
Epiphany, and the ℣. Thou that didst
vouchsafe is said again from the
Octave of Epiphany to Candlemas.*

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. The Word was made
flesh : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. And
dwelt among us. R̃. Alleluia,
alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R̃.
The Word . . .

℣. He shall call me.

R̃. Thou art my Father.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. TIT. iii.

AFTER that the kindness
and love of God our
Saviour toward man appeared,
not by works of righteousness
which we have done, but ac-
cording to his mercy he saved
us.

R̃. He shall call me : alle-
luia, alleluia. ℣. Thou art my
Father. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia.
℣. Glory be . . . R̃. He shall

℣. The Lord declared.
R̃. His salvation.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. HEB. i.

GOD, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

R₇. The Lord declared : alleluia, alleluia. V. His salvation. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R₇. The Lord . . .

V. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R₇. God is the Lord who hath shewed us light.

At Second Vespers.

The following Psalms and their Antiphons are said daily at Vespers till the Octave of Epiphany inclusive.

Ant. In the day of thy power.

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion : be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

Ant. The Lord hath sent.

PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth

for ever. 4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvelous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are

verity and judgement : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever ; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter ; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The Lord hath sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever and ever.

Ant. Unto the godly.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

BLESSED is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness : he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth : and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved : and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established, and will not shrink : until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor : and his righteousness remaineth for ever ; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him : he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away ; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness : the Lord is merciful, loving and righteous.

Ant. With the Lord.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning

watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plentiful redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. With the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plentiful redemption.

Ant. Of the fruit.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David : and all his trouble ;

2 How he swore unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob ;

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed ;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest ;

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata : and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou, and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it ;

12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them : their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

CHAPTER. HEB. i.

GOD, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath

in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

R. The Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, * and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. *V.* In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. *R.* And we . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* Full of grace and truth.

HYMN *Veni, Redemptor* and *V.*, p. 98.

Ant. to Mag. To-day the Christ is born, to-day hath a Saviour appeared, to-day on earth angels are singing, arch-angels rejoicing : to-day the righteous exult and say, Glory to God in the highest, alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. Thou art the chiefest in the choir of the Martyrs, like unto an angel : who didst plead with God for them that stoned thee, O blessed Stephen.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith

behold the glory that shall be revealed ; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. Unto us is born this day in the city of David : a Saviour which is Christ the Lord.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

HYMN *Corde natus* and *V.*, p. 99.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Alleluia, the Word was made flesh, alleluia : and dwelt among us, alleluia, alleluia.

This Compline is said daily till the Epiphany.

December 26.

ST. STEPHEN, PROTOMARTYR.

Double Feast.

At Lauds.

V. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold.

R. Upon his head, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 They stoned Stephen, calling upon the Lord, and saying : Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

2 The torrent of stones was sweet unto him : and him doth every soul of the righteous follow.

3 My soul hath hanged upon thee : forasmuch as my body hath been stoned for thee, O my God.

4 Stephen saw the heavens opened, he saw and entered in : blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

5 Behold, I see the heavens opened : and Jesus standing at the right hand of God.

CHAPTER. ACTS vi.

AND Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

HYMN. *Sancte Dei pretiose.*

Melody 45.

SAINT of God, elect and precious,
Protomartyr Stephen, bright
With thy love, of amplest measure,
Shining round thee like a light,
Who to God commendedst, dying,
Them that did thee all despise :

Glitters now the crown above thee,
Figured in thy sacred name :
Oh ! that we, who truly love thee,
May have portion in the same ;
In the dreadful day of judgement
Fearing neither sin nor shame.

Laud to God, and might and honour,
Who with flowers of rosy dye
Crowned thy forehead, and hath placed
thee
In the starry throne on high :
He direct us, he protect us
From death's sting eternally. Amen.

Ÿ. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R₇. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Ant. to Ben. The ungodly cast stones on the righteous man, to put him to death : but he with joy welcomed the stones, that he might be counted worthy to receive the crown of glory, alleluia.

Collect at the Hours as in the Memorial at preceding Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. To-day a faithful Virgin hath brought forth the Incarnate Word, and yet after child-bearing abideth a Virgin : in whose praise let us all say, Blessed art thou among women.

Ÿ. Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R₇. God is the Lord who hath shewed us light.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 27.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R₇. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R₇. Thou . . .

Ÿ. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold.

R₇. Upon his head, O Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS vii.

BUT Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God.

R₇. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold : alleluia, alleluia. V. Upon his head, O Lord. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R₇. Thou hast . . .

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.

R₇. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS vii.

AND Stephen kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

R₇. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord : alleluia, alleluia. V. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R₇. The righteous . . .

V. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R₇. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

At Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102, and Chapter of Lauds.

R₇. They ran upon him with one accord, and cast him out of the city, calling upon God and saying, * Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. V. Stephen was full of the grace of God, he did great miracles among the people, he saw the heavens opened and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and he said. R₇. Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. V. Glory be to the Father, God most High, and to his only Son our King, and to the Holy Ghost, from both proceeding. R₇. Lord Jesus, receive my spirit.

Hymn and V. from Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. The heavenly portals are unfolded to Christ's Martyr, blessed Stephen : who of all the saintly throng is the first in order, and therefore he reigneth triumphant, crowned in heaven, alleluia.

Collect as in the Memorial at preceding Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour : for he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

R₇. And their words into the ends of the world.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. Light hath shined upon us : for on this day is born a Saviour, alleluia.

V. The Word was made flesh.

R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

December 27.

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST.

Double Feast.

At Lauds.

V. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

R. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Antiphons.

1 This is the disciple which did testify : and we know that his testimony is true.

2 This is my disciple : if I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee ?

3 Behold mine elect servant, whom I have chosen : I have put my Spirit upon him.

4 There be some standing here which shall not taste of death : till they see the Son of man in his kingdom.

5 If I will that he tarry till I come : follow thou me.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. JOHN i.

THE life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us.

HYMN Exultet and *V.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. This is John who leaned on the Lord's bosom at supper : blessed Apostle, to whom were made known the secrets of heaven.

Collect at the Hours as in the Memorial at preceding Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. To-day a pure Virgin hath brought forth God clothed in our flesh : let us all worship him who came to save us.

V. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord who hath shewed us light.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. Devout men carried Stephen to his burial : and made great lamentation over him.

Ÿ. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R7. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect, p. 105.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 27.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. Their sound is gone out into all lands : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. And their words into the ends of the world. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Their sound . . .

Ÿ. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands.

R7. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. JOHN i.

THAT which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us.

R7. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Thou shalt . . .

Ÿ. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O Lord.

R7. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. JOHN i.

AND truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ. And these things write we unto you, that your joy may be full.

R7. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O Lord : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Surely established in their pre-eminence. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Exceedingly . . .

Ÿ. All men that see it shall say, This hath God done.

R7. For they shall perceive that it is his work.

At Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R7. This is John, who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper : * blessed Apostle, to whom were made known the secrets of heaven. Ÿ. John the Divine, filled with the Holy Spirit, as an eagle flying from heaven, shewed to mortal men that Christ the Son of Mary is God the Word of God. R7. Blessed . . . Ÿ. Glory be to the Father, supreme and unbegotten, and to the Son of the Unbegotten, and to the Holy Ghost the Paraclete. R7. Blessed . . .

HYMN Exultet and Ÿ., p. 237.

Ant. to Mag. In the midst of the congregation he opened his

mouth, and the Lord filled him with the Spirit of wisdom and understanding : in a robe of glory he arrayed him, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Collect as in the Memorial at preceding Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

Ant. Many innocent children were slain in Christ's behalf ; by a ruthless tyrant were sucklings put to death : pure and unspotted, they follow the Lamb himself, and say without ceasing, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O ALMIGHTY God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths ; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocence of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. Be joyful, all ye faithful, our Saviour is born in human fashion : to-day hath he appeared, the Offspring of a

noble line, and a maiden's honour bideth unimpaired.

V. The Word was made flesh.

R. And dwelt among us alleluia.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. They stoned Stephen, calling upon the Lord, and saying : Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

V. and Collect, p. 105.

December 28.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

Double Feast.

At Lauds.

V. The righteous live for evermore.

R. Their reward also is with the Lord.

Antiphons.

1 Herod was exceeding wroth, and slew many children : in Bethlehem Judah, the city of David.

2 From two years old and under : did Herod slay many children, for the Lord's sake.

3 A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation and bitter weeping : Rachel weeping for her children.

4 Beneath the Altar all the Saints do cry aloud : Shall not our blood be avenged, O our God ?

5 Let children praise thee, O Lord of hosts : for through the victory wrought by thee the Innocents rejoyce.

CHAPTER. REV. xiv.

I LOOKED, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

HYMN. *Salvete flores martyrum.*

Melody 27.

ALL hail, ye infant Martyr flowers,
Cut off in life's first dawning hours,
As rosebuds snapt in tempest strife,
When Herod sought your Saviour's life.

You, tender flock of lambs, we sing,
First victims slain for Christ your King :
Beneath the heavenly altar's ray
With Martyr palms and crowns ye play.

O Lord the Virgin-born, to thee
Eternal praise and glory be ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. O God, wonderful art thou
in thy Saints.

Ry. And glorious in thy majesty.

Ant. to Ben. These are they
which were not defiled with
women, for they are virgins :
and follow the Lamb whither-
soever he goeth.

*Collect as in the Memorial at previous
Vespers.*

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. The Virgin Mother,
knowing no man, wondrously
bare the Saviour of the world :
the holy Virgin, replenished

from on high, gave nourish-
ment to the King of angels.

Ÿ. Blessed be he that com-
eth in the Name of the Lord.

Ry. God is the Lord who
hath shewed us light.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. The stones of the brook
were sweet unto him : and him
doth every soul of the righteous
follow.

Ÿ. The righteous shall blos-
som as a lily.

Ry. He shall flourish for ever
before the Lord.

Collect, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. This is the disciple
which did testify : and we know
that his testimony is true.

Ÿ. Greatly is blessed John
to be had in honour.

Ry. For he leaned on the
Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 27.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

Ry. Be glad, O ye righteous,
and rejoyce in the Lord : alle-
luia, alleluia.

Ÿ. And be joy-
ful, all ye that are true of heart.

Ry. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory
be . . . Ry. Be glad . . .

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God.

℞. Let them also be merry and joyful.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. xiv.

THESE are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins.

℞. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Let them also be merry and joyful. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Let the righteous . . .

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

℞. And there shall no torment touch them.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. xiv.

THESE were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile.

℞. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. And there shall no torment touch them. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The souls . . .

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

℞. And glorious in thy majesty.

At Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.

Chapter as at Lauds.

℞. The hundred forty and four thousand which were redeemed from the earth, these are they which were not defiled with women, for they are virgins, * wherefore they reign with God, and the Lamb of God with them. ℣. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb. ℞. Wherefore . . . ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Wherefore . . .

Hymn and ℣. as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred and forty and four thousand : having his Name and the Name of his Father written upon their foreheads.

Collect as in the Memorial at previous Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Antiphon and ℣. of the Common, p. 245.

Collect.

O GOD, in defence of whose Church the glorious archbishop Thomas was slain by the swords of impious men ; Grant, we beseech thee, that all they who ask for his intercession may obtain effectual answers

to their prayers ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

But if St. Thomas has not full office on the morrow, this Memorial is not said until after the following ones.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. A Virgin by a word conceived, a Virgin she remained : as a Virgin she bare the King of all kings.

℣. The Word was made flesh.

R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. My soul hath hanged upon thee : forasmuch as my body hath been stoned for thee, O my God.

℣. and Collect, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. This is my disciple : if I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee ?

℣. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

R. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

December 29.

ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Simple Feast, with Collect as in the Memorial at preceding Vespers, the rest from the Common, p. 245, except what follows.

At Lauds.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. Blessed is the womb that bare thee, O Christ : and the paps which gave suck to the Lord and Saviour of the world, alleluia.

℣. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord who hath shewed us light.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. Stephen saw the heavens opened, he saw and entered in : blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

℣. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. Behold mine elect servant, whom I have chosen : I have put my Spirit upon him.

℣. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

R. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. They have washed their robes : and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

Ry. And glorious in thy majesty.

Collect, p. 110.

At Prime, hymn melody 27. At Terce, etc., the Responds for a Martyr are said with Alleluia, as on St. Stephen's Day.

At Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Ant. O Virgin Mother of God, he whom the whole world containeth not enshrined himself in thy womb, and was made Man : true faith in thine Offspring hath freed the world from transgression, and thy virginity remaineth unimpaired.

℣. The Word was made flesh.

Ry. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

Christmas Collect, p. 99.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. Behold I see the heavens opened : and Jesus standing at the right hand of God.

℣. and Collect, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. There be some standing here which shall not taste of death : till they see the Son of man in his kingdom.

℣. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

Ry. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. They shall walk with me in white, for they are worthy : and I will not blot out their names from the book of life.

℣. and Collect, p. 110.

But if St. Thomas is not given full office, his Memorial from the Common, with proper Collect, is said at Lauds, after the Memorials of the Octaves, office being of the Fifth Day in the Octave of the Nativity.

Office in that case is as on Christmas, with the Lauds psalms under their first Antiphon, Prime hymn melody 26, and no Respond at Vespers.

Lauds Chapter as on Christmas, except on Sunday, when the following is read at Lauds only.

CHAPTER. GAL. iv.

NOW I say, That the heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all ; but is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.

For Canticle Antiphons at Lauds and Vespers, those of the Memorials of the Nativity above are taken. The other Octaves are commemorated as above.

December 30.

SIXTH DAY IN OCTAVE OF CHRISTMAS.

On this and the following day the Christmas office is said, with Lauds psalms under one Antiphon, Prime hymn melody 26, and no Respond at Vespers. If Sunday, Lauds Ch. Now I say, as above. Antiphons and Memorials as below for each day.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. While all things were in quiet silence, and night

was in the midst of her swift course : thine almighty word leaped down from heaven out of thy royal throne, alleluia.

after childbearing abideth a Virgin : in whose praise let us all say, Blessed art thou among women.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. Blessed Stephen, made strong through constant exercising in the law of God : like a fruit-tree planted by the water-side, brought forth the firstfruits of martyrdom in due season.

℣. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

℞. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. If I will that he tarry till I come : follow thou me.

℣. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

℞. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. They sang as it were a new song before the throne of God and of the Lamb : and the earth was full of their voices.

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

℞. And glorious in thy majesty.

Collect, p. 110.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. To-day a faithful Virgin hath brought forth the Incarnate Word, and yet

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. Ordained of God to be a preacher of his commandments, in holy fear he studied to serve him : and having faithfully used his office, was accounted worthy to ascend into his holy hill.

℣. and *Collect*, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. John the Apostle and Evangelist was chosen of the Lord, as a virgin : and was beloved more than all the rest.

℣. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

℞. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. Herod was exceeding wroth, and slew many children : in Bethlehem Judah, the city of David.

℣. and *Collect*, p. 110.

MEMORIAL OF ST. SILVESTER, BISHOP OF ROME AND CONFESSOR.

Of the Common, p. 252.

If St. Silvester is to be given full office on the morrow, First Vespers are said to-day, with Antiphons and Psalms of Second Vespers of Christmas, the rest from the Common of a Bishop, and Memorial of the Nativity with the Antiphon above, then the Memorials of the other Octaves.

December 31.

**SEVENTH DAY IN OCTAVE OF
CHRISTMAS.**

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. To-day a spotless Virgin hath brought forth God clothed in our flesh : let us all worship him who came to save us.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Ant. In the midst of tribulation, surrounded and stoned, he feared not : for he saw his deliverer Jesus, in heaven, rise up to bring him to safety.

℣. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

℞. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect, p. 105.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. As he leaned on the bosom of the Lord Jesus : he drank of the stream of the gospel at that hallowed fountain.

℣. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour.

℞. For he leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. From two years old and under : did Herod slay many children for the Lord's sake.

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

℞. And glorious in thy majesty.

Collect, p. 110.

**MEMORIAL OF ST. SILVESTER,
BISHOP OF ROME AND CON-
FESSOR.**

Of the Common, p. 253.

If St. Silvester's Day is kept with full office, Memorial of the Nativity is said at Lauds, with Ant. To-day as above. Then follow the Memorials of the Octaves. At Terce to None inclusive, two Alleluias are added to the Responds. The Office terminates with None, no Memorial being made at First Vespers of the Circumcision.

January 1.

THE CIRCUMCISION OF CHRIST.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Antiphon and Psalms, p. 102.

CHAPTER. TIT. ii.

THE grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

℞. The Word was, p. 105.

Hymn Veni, Redemptor and ℣., p. 98.

Ant. to Mag. He that is of the earth speaketh of the earth ; he that cometh from heaven is above all : and what he hath seen and heard, that he testifieth, and no man receiveth his

testimony, but he that hath received his testimony hath set to his seal that God is true.

Collect.

AL MIGHTY God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

No Memorials.

Compline of Christmas, p. 105.

At Lauds.

V. The Word was made flesh.

R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 O wondrous interchange ! The Creator of mankind, taking upon him a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin : and begotten in no earthly wise, hath made us partakers of his Divinity.

2 When thou wast born all ineffably of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled : thou didst come down as showers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind ; we praise thee, O our God.

3 In the burning bush which

Moses saw unconsumed : we behold, O Mother of God, the preservation of thy glorious virginity.

4 The Root of Jesse hath budded, the Star hath come out of Jacob, a Virgin hath borne the Saviour : we praise thee, O our God.

5 Lo, Mary hath borne us the Saviour, of whom when John saw him he cried : Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world, alleluia.

CHAPTER. TIT. ii.

THE grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

HYMN *A solis ortus* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 100.

Ant. to Ben. A wondrous mystery is made known to-day; nature herself is changed : God is made man, that he was he abideth, and that he was not he taketh, suffering neither confusion nor division.

No Memorials.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 27.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

R. Jesu as on Christmas Day, p. 101.

At Terce.*Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.*

R₇. The Word was made flesh : alleluia, alleluia. V̄. And dwelt among us. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V̄. Glory be . . . R₇. The Word . . .

V̄. He shall call me.

R₇. Thou art my Father.

At Sext.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. TIT. iii.

AFTER that the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us.

R₇. He shall call me : alleluia, alleluia. V̄. Thou art my Father. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V̄. Glory be . . . R₇. He shall

V̄. The Lord declared.

R₇. His salvation.

At None.*Fourth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. HEB. i.

GOD, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

R₇. The Lord declared : alleluia, alleluia. V̄. His salva-

tion. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V̄. Glory be . . . R₇. The Lord . . .

V̄. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R₇. God is the Lord who hath shewed us light.

At Second Vespers.*Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.**Chapter as at Lauds.*

R₇. Established was the Virgin's heart, when, receiving divine mysteries at the word of the angel, she conceived him that is fairer than the children of men, * and she that is for ever blessed bare for us him who is both God and Man. V̄. The mansion of the modest breast becomes a shrine where God shall rest ; the pure and undefiled one conceives within her womb the Son. R₇. And she that . . . V̄. Glory be . . . R₇. And she that . . .

HYMN *Veni, Redemptor* and V̄., p. 98.

Ant. to Mag. Heirs are we of a great mystery ; the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of the God-head : he, of a Virgin incarnate, suffereth no defilement ; all the nations shall gather, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Thou art the chiefest, p. 105.

On the days following the Circumcision, Office is of the Octaves of St. Stephen, etc., as directed further below. Daily Memorials are henceforward said as follows.

Common Memorials.

FROM THE MORROW OF THE
CIRCUMCISION TO THE PURI-
FICATION.

At Lauds.

On Sundays and Double and Greater Simple Feasts, and in Greater Octaves, except on the day of Epiphany and Feasts of St. Mary.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. Lo, Mary hath borne us the Saviour, of whom when John saw him he cried : Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world. Alleluia.

[Alleluia is omitted at Septuagesima.]

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst bestow upon mankind the gift of eternal salvation through the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary ; grant unto us, we beseech thee, the benefit of her prayers through whom we have received the Author of life, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts, and in Lesser Octaves :

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Omitted on Epiphany Eve.

Ant. The Root of Jesse hath budded, the Star hath come out of Jacob, a Virgin hath borne the Saviour : we praise thee, O our God.

V. and *Collect* above.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Let the Saints, p. 11.

At Vespers.

At both Vespers of Sundays and Greater Simple Feasts, and in Greater Octaves, except the feast-day of Epiphany and Feasts of St. Mary.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. When thou wast born all ineffably of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled : thou didst come down as show-ers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind ; we praise thee, O our God.

V. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

R. Full of grace are thy lips.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst bestow upon mankind the gift of eternal salvation through the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary ; grant unto us, we beseech thee, the benefit of her prayers through whom we have

received the Author of life, thy
Son Jesus Christ our Lord.
Who liveth.

*On Ferias and Lesser Feasts, and in
Lesser Octaves :*

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. In the burning bush
which Moses saw unconsumed :
we behold, O Mother of God,
the preservation of thy glorious
virginity.

V. and Collect next above.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

O how glorious, p. 57.

*The Octaves of St. Stephen, etc., have
office as on each Feast, except that the
Lauds Psalms are said under their first
Antiphon if a weekday (but if Sun-
day, all the Antiphons are said), and
at Vespers the R. is not said. Me-
morials as below.*

January 2.

OCTAVE OF ST. STEPHEN.

At Lauds.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Ant. Like one of the rivers
of Paradise : the evangelist
John shed the grace of the word
of God throughout the whole
world.

V. Greatly is blessed John
to be had in honour.

R. For he leaned on the
Lord's bosom at the last supper.

Collect, p. 108.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. A voice was heard in
Ramah, lamentation and bitter
weeping : Rachel weeping for
her children.

V. O God, wonderful art thou
in thy Saints.

R. And glorious in thy ma-
jesty.

Collect, p. 110.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Lo, Mary, p. 119.

At Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Greatly, p. 107.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. Beneath the Altar all
the Saints do cry aloud : shall
not our blood be avenged, O
our God !

V. and Collect, p. 110.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

When thou, p. 119.

January 3.

OCTAVE OF ST. JOHN.

At Lauds.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Ant. Let children praise thee,
O Lord of hosts : for through
the victory wrought by thee the
Innocents rejoice.

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.
 Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

℞. And glorious in thy majesty.
 Who liveth.

Collect, p. 110.

Memorial of St. Mary.

Memorial of All Saints only, Let the Saints, p. 11. If Sunday, no Memorial is said.

At Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE INNOCENTS.

Many innocent, p. 110.

Memorial of St. Mary.

January 4.

OCTAVE OF THE HOLY
 INNOCENTS.

Memorial of St. Mary.

January 5.

EPIPHANY EVE.

At Lauds.

As on the Circumcision, but with the Psalms under one Antiphon.

Ant. to Ben. Blessed is the womb that bare thee, O Christ : and the paps which gave suck to the Lord and Saviour of the world, alleluia.

The Ferial Petitions are not said at the Hours.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the splendour of this coming festival may enlighten our hearts, that being rid of the darkness of this world, we may come to the everlasting glory of our

At Prime.

Hymn melody on a weekday, 2 ; on Sunday, 26.

Office as on the Circumcision, but Ch. O Lord, be gracious, if a weekday. On Sunday, Quicunque is not said ; Ch. Now unto.

Terce, Sext, and None as on the Circumcision, except Collect as above.

Hymn melody at Terce, 6 ; Sext, 10 ; None, 6.

January 6.

THE EPIPHANY OF CHRIST.

Greater Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.

CHAPTER. ISA. lx.

ARISE, shine ; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

℞. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents, * the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts to the Lord God. ℣. All kings shall fall down before him, all nations shall do him service. ℞. The kings of Arabia . . . ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. To the Lord God.

HYMN. *Hostis Herodes impie.*

At both Vespers of the Feast, Sunday
in Octave, and Octave Day, melody
28; on weekdays in Octave, 29.

WHY, impious Herod, vainly fear
That Christ the Saviour cometh
here?

He takes not earthly realms away,
Who gives the crown that lasts for aye.

To greet his birth the Wise Men went,
Led by the star before them sent :
Called on by light, towards Light they
pressed,
And by their gifts their God confessed.

In holy Jordan's purest wave
The heavenly Lamb vouchsafed to lave ;
That he, to whom was sin unknown,
Might cleanse his people from their own.

New miracle of power divine !
The water reddens into wine :
He spake the word, and poured the
wave
In other streams than nature gave.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Made manifest on earth to-day :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*This Doxology is said throughout the
Octave to Hymns of this metre.*

V. All they from Sheba shall
come.

R. They shall bring gold and
incense, and they shall shew
forth the praises of the Lord.

Ant. to Mag. The Sages, be-
holding the star, said one to
another, This is the sign of a
mighty King : forth fare we,
and let us seek him, and let us
offer him gifts, gold, incense,
and myrrh.

Collect.

O GOD, who by the leading
of a star didst manifest
thy only-begotten Son to the

Gentiles ; Mercifully grant, that
we, which know thee now by
faith, may after this life have
the fruition of thy glorious
Godhead ; through the same
thy Son. Who liveth.

*No Memorial.**Alt Compline.*

Ant. to Pss. Thou hast ap-
peared, O Christ, thou Light of
Light : unto whom the Sages
offer gifts, alleluia, alleluia,
alleluia.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

HYMN *Corde natus* and *Y.*,
p. 99.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Alleluia,
all they from Sheba shall come,
alleluia : they shall bring gold
and incense, alleluia, alleluia.

*This Compline is said daily through the
Octave.*

At Lauds.

V. All they from Sheba shall
come.

R. They shall bring gold
and incense, and they shall
shew forth the praises of the
Lord.

Antiphons.

1 Begotten before the morn-
ing star and before all ages :
the Lord our Saviour to-day
appeared to the world.

2 Thy light is come, O Jeru-
salem, and the glory of the
Lord is risen upon thee : and
the Gentiles shall come to thy
light, alleluia.

3 When they had opened

their treasures : the wise men presented to the Lord gold, incense, and myrrh, alleluia.

4 O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord : O ye wells, sing praise to the Lord, alleluia.

5 Three are the gifts which the wise men presented to the Lord : gold, incense, and myrrh to the Son of God, the King most mighty, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ISA. lx.

ARISE, shine ; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

HYMN. *A Patre Unigenitus.*

On the Feast-day, Sunday in Octave, and Octave Day, melody 28 ; week-days in Octave, 29.

FROM God, by mystic virgin-birth,
The Sole-begotten came to earth,
Whose Cross the font its virtue gives,
Whence born anew, man's spirit lives.

From highest heaven his path began,
He took the form of mortal man,
Redeemed by death the world he made,
And brought us joys that ne'er can fade.

Saviour, to thee in prayer we bend ;—
With all thy pardoning grace descend,
And radiant o'er our every sense
Thy beams to faithful hearts dispense.

Abide with us, O Lord of light,
Disperse the gloom of inward night,
From guilt each conscience purify,
And remedies of health apply.

Thou once, we know, didst sojourn
here ;

Thou shalt again, we trust, appear ;
O shield us evermore from harm,
The subjects of thy sceptred arm.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Made manifest on earth to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters.

R₇. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea.

Ant. to Ben. To-day is the Church joined to her heavenly Bridegroom, for in Jordan Christ hath washed away her sins : the Wise Men hasten with gifts to the royal nuptials, and by water made wine are the guests rejoiced, alleluia.

No Memorial.

At Prime.

Hymn melody as at Lauds.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

R₇. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Thou who to-day didst appear to the world. R₇. Have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R₇. Jesu . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R₇. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R₇. All they from Sheba shall come : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R₇. All they . . .

℣. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

R₇. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

At Sext.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ISA. lx.

THE Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee. And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

R₇. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents : alleluia, alleluia. V. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R₇. The kings of Tharsis . . .

V. O worship the Lord.

R₇. In the beauty of holiness.**At None.***Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ISA. lx.

ALL they from Sheba shall come : they shall bring gold and incense, and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord.

R₇. O worship the Lord : alleluia, alleluia. V. In the beauty of holiness. R₇. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R₇. O worship . . .

V. Worship the Lord.

R₇. All ye angels of his.**At Second Vespers.***Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.**Chapter as at First Vespers.*

R₇. Three are the precious gifts, of divine and mystic meaning, which the wise men

offered to the Lord as upon this day : * gold the power of the king betokeneth, mark ye how incense the high-priest sheweth, and myrrh the Lord's burial. V. Our salvation's Author did the wise men worship in his cradle, and of their treasures they offered him gifts of mystic meaning. R₇. Gold . . . V. Glory be . . . R₇. And myrrh the Lord's burial.

Hymn and V. as at First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. From the East there came Sages to Bethlehem, for to worship the Lord, and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him precious gifts : gold, as to a mighty monarch, incense, as to the true God, and myrrh, to foreshew his burial, alleluia.

If the morrow be Sunday, Memorial of the First Sunday after Epiphany is said at these Vespers, with Ant. The child Jesus tarried, V. The kings of Tharsis, Coll. O Lord, we beseech thee, p. 125.

IN THE OCTAVE OF EPIPHANY ON WEEKDAYS.

Greater Octave. At Lauds the Psalms are said under one Antiphon, and at Vespers the Respond is omitted. Canticle Antiphons as below ; at Lauds on Monday in the Octave it is the rule to begin them anew. Collect of Epiphany and Memorial of St. Mary daily.

Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat for weekdays within the Octave.

1 Yon star gleameth like a fiery beacon, and pointeth out God, the King of kings : the

Sages, when they beheld it, came and presented gifts to Christ the King.

2 Seeing the star, the Sages rejoiced with great rejoicing : and entering into the house, they presented to the Lord incense, gold, and myrrh.

3 There came a voice from heaven, and the Father's voice was heard : This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased ; hearken unto him.

4 The Sages, being warned in dreams by an angel : departed into their own country another way.

January 8.

MEMORIAL OF ST. LUCIAN,
PRIEST AND MARTYR.

Of the Common, p. 244, at previous Vespers and at Lauds, before the appointed Memorial of St. Mary.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER
EPIPHANY.

In the Octave.

At First Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102 ; Chapter, Hymn, and V. of Epiphany, pp. 121, 122.

Ant. to Mag. The child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem, and Joseph and his mother knew not of it : but they, supposing him to have been in the company, sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee ; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

MEMORIAL OF EPIPHANY.

Ant. The Sages, beholding the star, said one to another, This is the sign of a mighty King : forth fare we, and let us seek him, and let us offer him gifts, gold, incense, and myrrh.

V. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

R. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

Epiphany Collect, p. 122.

Memorial of St. Mary.

At Lauds.

As on Epiphany, with Psalms under one Antiphon.

Ant. to Ben. Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us ? behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing : How is it that ye sought me ? Wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business ?

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF EPIPHANY.

Ant. To-day is the Church joined to her heavenly Bride-

groom, for in Jordan Christ hath washed away her sins : the Wise Men hasten with gifts to the royal nuptials, and by water made wine are the guests rejoiced, alleluia.

Ÿ. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

R̃. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

Epiphany Collect, p. 122.

Memorial of St. Mary.

Prime as on Epiphany, with Psalms as on Feasts and without Quicunque. Terce, etc., as on Epiphany, except the Collect, O Lord, we beseech thee.

At Second Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102 ; *Chapter, Hymn, and Ÿ.*, as at *First Vespers of Epiphany.*

Ant. to Mag. The child Jesus increased in wisdom and stature : and in favour with God and man.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF EPIPHANY.

Ant. From the East there came Sages to Bethlehem, for to worship the Lord, and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him precious gifts : gold, as to a mighty monarch, incense, as to the true God, and myrrh, to foreshew his burial, alleluia.

Ÿ. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

R̃. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

Epiphany Collect, p. 122.

Memorial of St. Mary.

January 13.

OCTAVE OF EPIPHANY.

In case of occurrence or concurrence with Sunday, service is of the Octave Day, with Memorial of Sunday as directed below.

At First Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102.

CHAPTER. ISA. XXV.

O LORD, thou art my God ; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy Name ; for thou hast done wonderful things ; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.

R̃. In the form of a dove the Holy Spirit was seen ; * the voice of the Father was heard, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased ; hear ye him. Ÿ. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters, it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea. R̃. The voice . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Hear ye him.

HYMN Hostis Herodes and Ÿ., p. 122.

Ant. to Mag. The soldier baptizeth the King, the servant his Master, the Baptist his Redeemer : the water of Jordan marvelled, the Dove bare witness, the Father's voice was heard, This is my beloved Son.

Collect of Epiphany.

[If *Second Vespers of Sunday* concur, *Memorial of them is here said, with Ant.* The child Jesus increased, *℣.* The kings of Tharsis, *Coll.* O Lord, we beseech thee.

If the *Octave Day is Sunday, First Vespers of the Octave are said, with Memorial of First Vespers of the Sunday, The child Jesus tarried, ℣.* The kings.]

MEMORIAL OF ST. HILARY,
BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND
DOCTOR.

Blessed is the man, p. 255, and
℣., p. 252.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that as the blessed bishop and doctor Saint Hilary upheld throughout Gaul the true faith of thy consubstantial Word, so his prayers may aid us to continue stedfast in the same faith, and live ever devoted to thy Word, Jesus Christ our Lord.

Memorial of St. Mary.

At Lauds.

℣. All they from Sheba shall come.

R. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall shew forth the praises of the Lord.

Antiphons.

1 The Saviour came to be baptized, to purify by water our fallen nature : and, renewing the old man, to clothe us in raiment incorruptible.

2 Thee we all do glorify, O God our Saviour : who by thy Spirit and by fire dost purify human defilement.

3 The Baptist trembleth, daring not to touch the sacred head of Christ our God : but crieth out with fear, Sanctify thou me, O Saviour.

4 The Saviour hath bruised the dragon's head in the waters of Jordan : and delivered all men from his power.

5 A mighty mystery to-day is proclaimed : for the Creator of all things doth purge away our sins in Jordan.

CHAPTER. ISA. xxv.

O LORD, thou art my God ; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy Name ; for thou hast done wonderful things ; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.

HYMN *A Patre* and *℣.*, p. 123.

Ant. to Ben. John the Fore-runner was glad, when the Lord was baptized in Jordan and the whole earth made joyful : remission was gained for our sins when he sanctified the waters. Unto him let us all cry, Have mercy upon us.

Collect of Epiphany.

[If the *Octave is on Sunday, Memorial of Sunday is said here, with Ant.* Son, why hast thou, *℣.* The kings of Tharsis.]

MEMORIAL OF ST. HILARY,
BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND
DOCTOR.

I thank thee, p. 255.

Collect as above.

Memorial of St. Mary.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.*Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.*R^y. All they from Sheba,
p. 123.**At Sext.***Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ISA. xxviii.

IN that day shall the Lord
of hosts be for a crown of
glory, and for a diadem of
beauty.R^y. The kings of Tharsis,
p. 124.**At None.***Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ISA. xii.

WITH joy shall ye draw
water out of the wells of
salvation. And in that day
shall ye say, Praise the Lord,
call upon his Name.R^y. O worship the Lord, p.
124.**At Second Vespers.***Antiphons and Psalms, p. 102 ; Chapter
of Lauds ; Hymn A Patre and V.,
p. 123.**Ant. to Mag.* The springs of
waters were hallowed when
Christ appeared in majesty
before the world : draw ye
water from the wells of salva-
tion ; for now is every creature
sanctified by Christ our God.**Collect of Epiphany.***If the Octave be on Sunday, Memorial
is made of the First Sunday after Epi-
phany, The child Jesus increased, V.
The kings of Tharsis, p. 126.**If the Octave be on Saturday, Memorial
of the Second Sunday after Epiphany
is said at these Vespers.***Memorial of St. Mary.***From the Octave of Epiphany to Septua-
gesima, the common Order for the
Hours is followed, with these excep-
tions :**The Lauds and Vesper Hymns below are
said.**The Christmas Doxology, O Lord the
Virgin-born, p. 99, is said to Hymns
of the same metre till Candlemas,
except Deus Creator at Vespers on
Saturday.**Till Candlemas, Common Memorials are
said as on p. 119 ; afterwards, of St.
Mary and All Saints as after Trinity,
pp. 11 and 56-57.**Till Candlemas the Prime Respond is
said with the following :*V. Thou that didst vouch-
safe to be born of a Virgin.*Hymns for the Sunday and Ferial office,
from the Octave of Epiphany to the
First Sunday in Lent.***Saturday at Vespers.****First Vespers of Sunday.**HYMN. *Deus Creator omnium.*

Melody 21.

MAKER of all things, God most
High,
Great Ruler of the starry sky,
Who, robing day with beauteous light,
Hast clothed in soft repose the night,That sleep may wearied limbs restore
And fit for toil and use once more,
May gently soothe the careworn breast,
And lull our anxious griefs to rest ;We thank thee for the day now past,
And, while the night is falling fast,
We sinners, with our hymn of praise,
An earnest pray'r for pardon raise.

To thee our hearts their music bring,
Thee our united voices sing,
To thee our pure affections soar,
Thee may our chastened souls adore.

So when the parting beams of day
In evening's shadow fade away,
Let faith no wildering darkness know,
But night with faith effulgent glow.

O sleepless ever keep the mind,
But guilt in lasting slumber bind ;
Let faith keep chaste the resting soul,
And sleep's unruly thoughts control.

From every earthly passion free,
O may our hearts repose in thee ;
Nor envious fiend with harmful snare
Our rest with sinful terrors scare.

Christ, with the Father ever One ;
Spirit, of Father and of Son ;
God over all, of mighty sway,
Shield us, great Trinity, we pray.
Amen.

Sunday at Lauds.

HYMN. *Aeterne rerum Conditor.*

Melody 17.

ETERNAL Maker, mighty King,
Thou day and night about dost
bring,
And dost the circling seasons give,
That man in gladsome change may live.

Calling the sun's awaking ray,
Now crows the herald of the day,
Wayfaring pilgrims' guiding light
That marks the watches night by night.

Roused at the note, the morning star
Heaven's dusky veil uplifts afar,
And vagrant bands no longer roam,
But from their dark ways hie them
home.

The encouraged sailor's fears are o'er,
For foaming billows rage no more :
Lo ! e'en the very Church's Rock
Melts at the crowing of the cock.

O let us then all ardent rise ;
The cock rebukes the slumbering eyes,
Bestirs who still in sleep would lie,
And shames who would their Lord deny.

New hope his clarion-note awakes,
Sickness the feeble frame forsakes,
The robber sheathes his lawless sword,
Faith to the fallen is restored.

Look on us, Jesu, when we fall,
And with that look our souls recall :
If thou but look, our sins are gone,
And with due tears our pardon won.

Shed through our hearts thy piercing ray,
Our souls' dull slumber drive away :
Thy Name be first on every tongue,
To thee our earliest praise be sung.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Sunday at Vespers.

HYMN, *Lucis Creator optime,*
p. 52.

Monday at Lauds.

HYMN. *Splendor paternae
gloriae.*

Melody 17.

THOU brightness of the Father's ray,
True Light of light, and Day of day,
Light's fountain and eternal spring ;
Thou Morn the morn illumining !

Glide in, thou very Sun divine ;
With everlasting brightness shine :
And shed abroad on every sense
The Spirit's light and influence.

Thee, Father, let us seek aright ;
The Father of perpetual light :
The Father of almighty grace ;
Each wile of sin away to chase.

Our acts with courage do thou fill ;
Blunt thou the tempter's tooth of ill :
Misfortune into good convert,
Or give us grace to bear unhurt.

Our spirits, whatsoe'er betide,
In chaste and loyal bodies guide :
Let faith, with fervour unalloyed,
The bane of falsehood still avoid ;

And Christ, our daily food, be nigh,
And faith our daily cup supply ;
So may we quaff, to calm and bless,
The Spirit's rapturous holiness.

Now let the day with joy be bright :
Our modesty like dawn's pure light,
Our faith like noontide splendour glow,
Our souls the twilight never know.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Monday at Vespers.

HYMN. *Immense caeli Conditor.*

Melody 20.

O GREAT Creator of the sky,
Who wouldst not the floods on high
With earthly waters to confound,
But mad'st the firmament their bound ;

The floods above thou didst ordain ;
The floods below thou didst restrain :
That moisture might attemper heat,
Lest earth should parching ruin meet.

Upon our souls, good Lord, bestow
The gift of grace in endless flow :
Lest some renewed deceit or wile
Of former sin should us beguile.

Let faith discover heavenly light ;
So shall its rays direct us right :
And let this faith each error chase,
And never give to falsehood place.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son :
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Tuesday at Lauds.

HYMN. *Ales diei nuntius.*

Melody 17.

THE winged herald of the day
Proclaims the morn's approaching ray :

And Christ the Lord our souls excites,
And so to endless life invites.

Take up thy bed, to each he cries,
Who sick, or wrapped in slumber lies :
And chaste, and just, and sober stand,
And watch : my coming is at hand.

With earnest cry, with tearful care,
Call we the Lord to hear our prayer,
While supplication, pure and deep,
Forbids each chastened heart to sleep.

Do thou, O Christ, our slumbers wake ;
Do thou the chains of darkness break ;
Purge thou our former sins away,
And in our souls new light display.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Tuesday at Vespers.

HYMN. *Telluris ingens Conditor.*

Melody 20.

EARTH'S mighty Maker, thy command
Raised from the sea the solid land,
And drove each billowy heap away,
And bade the earth stand firm for aye ;

That so the soil might herbage yield,
And flow'rets fair to deck the field,
And golden fruit and harvest bear,
And grateful food for man prepare.

O then our spirits' wounds efface
With dewy freshness of thy grace,
That grief may cleanse each deed of ill,
And o'er each lust may triumph still.

Let every soul thy law obey,
And keep from every evil way,
Rejoice each promised good to win,
And flee from every mortal sin.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Wednesday at Lauds.

HYMN. *Nox et tenebrae et
nubila.*

Melody 17.

HENCE, night and clouds that night-
time brings,
Confused and dark and troubled things:
The dawn is here ; the sky grows white ;
Christ is at hand : depart from sight !

Earth's dusky veil is torn away,
Pierced by the sparkling beams of day
The world resumes its hues apace,
Soon as the day-star shews its face.

But thee, O Christ, alone we seek,
With conscience pure and temper meek:
With tears and chants we humbly pray
That thou would'st guide us through the
day.

For many a shade obscures each sense,
Which needs thy beams to purge it
thence :

Light of the morning star, illumine,
Serenely shining, all our gloom !

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Wednesday at Vespers.

HYMN. *Caeli Deus sanctissime.*

Melody 20.

O GOD, whose hand hath spread the
sky
And all its shining hosts on high,
And, painting it with fiery light,
Made it so beauteous and so bright :

The fourth primeval day begun,
Thou did'st create the glowing sun,
And set the moon for ordered change,
And planets for their wider range :

To night and day, by certain line,
Their varying bounds thou didst assign;
And gav'st a signal known and meet,
For months begun and months com-
plete.

Enlighten thou the hearts of men ;
Polluted souls make pure again ;
Unloose the bands of guilt within ;
Remove the burden of our sin.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Thursday at Lauds.

HYMN. *Lux ecce surgit aurea.*

Melody 17.

BEHOLD the golden dawn arise ;
The paling night forsakes the skies :
Those shades that hid the world from
view,
And us to dangerous error drew.

May this new day be calmly passed,
May we keep pure while it shall last ;
Nor let our tongue from truth depart,
Nor dark designs engage the heart.

So let the moments speed along ;
Our lips, our hands, be kept from
wrong ;
Our eyes from wanton gaze refrain ;
No guilt our guarded bodies stain.

For God, All-seeing, from on high
Surveys us with a watchful eye ;
Each day our every act he knows,
From early dawn to evening's close.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Thursday at Vespers.**HYMN. *Magnae Deus potentiae.***

Melody 20.

ALmighty God, whose will supreme
Made ocean's flood with life to
teem,
Part still within its depths to lie,
And part to wing beneath the sky :

Appointing fishes in the sea,
And fowls in open air to be ;
That each, by origin the same,
Its separate dwelling-place might claim :

Grant that thy servants, by the tide
Of blood and water purified,
No guilty fall from thee may know,
Nor death eternal undergo.

Let none despair through sin's distress ;
Be none puffed up with boastfulness ;
That contrite hearts be not dismayed,
Nor haughty souls in ruin laid.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Friday at Lauds.**HYMN. *Aeterna caeli gloria.***

Melody 17.

ETernal glory of the sky,
Blest hope of frail humanity,
The Father's sole-begotten One,
Yet born a spotless Virgin's Son :

Uplift us with thine arm of might,
And let our hearts rise pure and bright ;
And, ardent in God's praises, pay
The thanks we owe him every day.

The day-star's rays are glittering clear,
And tell that day itself is near ;
The shadows of the night depart ;
Thou, Holy Light, illumine the heart !

Within our senses ever dwell,
And worldly darkness thence expel :
Long as the days of life endure,
Preserve our souls devout and pure.

The faith that first must be possessed
Root deep within our inmost breast :
And joyous hope in second place ;
Then charity, thy greatest grace.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Friday at Vespers.**HYMN. *Plasmator hominis Deus.***

Melody 20.

MAKER of men ! from heaven thy
throne
Who orderest all things, God alone ;
By whose decree the teeming earth
To reptile and to beast gave birth :

The mighty forms that fill the land,
Instinct with life at thy command,
Thou gav'st subdued to humankind
For service in their rank assigned.

From all thy servants chase away
Whate'er of thought impure to-day
Hath mingled with the heart's intent,
Or with the actions hath been blent.

In heaven thine endless joys bestow,
But grant thy gifts of grace below :
From chains of strife our souls release ;
Bind fast the gentle bands of peace.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Saturday at Lauds.

HYMN. *Aurora jam spargit
polum.*

Melody 17.

DAWN sprinkles all the east with
light ;
Day o'er the earth is gliding bright ;
Morn's glittering rays their course
begin ;
Farewell to darkness and to sin.

Each phantom of the night depart,
Each thought of guilt forsake the heart :
Let every ill that darkness brought
Beneath its shade now come to nought.

So that last morning, dread and great,
Which we with trembling hope await,
With blessed light for us shall glow,
Who chant the song we sang below.

O Lord the Virgin-born,

Or :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

*If any Ferial weekdays intervene be-
tween the Octave of Epiphany and the
Sunday following, the Collect O Lord,
we beseech thee, p. 125, is used.*

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

At First Vespers.

*After the Hymn, the V. Let our evening
prayer of Saturday Vespers is said
till Lent.*

*The following Antiphon is said till
Septuagesima, at First Vespers of
Sunday.*

Ant. to Mag. My sins, O Lord,
are stuck fast in me like arrows :
but before they can engender
wounds, O heal me by the re-
medies of penitence.

Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting
God, who dost govern all
things in heaven and earth ;
Mercifully hear the supplica-
tions of thy people, and grant
us thy peace all the days of our
life ; through Jesus Christ our
Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

*After the Hymn, the V. The Lord is
King is said till Septuagesima.*

Ant. to Ben. There was a
marriage in Cana of Galilee :
and Jesus was there with Mary
his mother.

At Second Vespers.

*The Sunday Vesper Hymn is said with
Dox. O Lord the Virgin-born like
the others till Candlemas ; the V.
Lord, let my prayer is said till the
First Sunday in Lent, daily except
Saturday.*

Ant. to Mag. And when they
wanted wine, Jesus commanded
them to fill the water-pots with
water : and it was turned into
wine, alleluia.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. My sins, O Lord.

Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting
God, mercifully look upon
our infirmities, and in all our
dangers and necessities stretch
forth thy right hand to help
and defend us ; through Jesus
Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Now when Jesus was come down from the mountain, behold there came a leper and worshipped him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean : and he put forth his hand and touched him, saying, I will ; be thou clean.

At Second Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Lord, my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented : Verily I say unto thee, I will come and heal him.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.**At First Vespers.**

Ant. to Mag. My sins, p. 133.

Collect.

O GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright ; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. When Jesus was entered into a ship, behold, there arose a great tempest in

the sea : and his disciples awoke him, saying, Lord, save us, we perish.

At Second Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Jesus arose, and rebuked the winds and the water : and immediately there was a great calm.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.**At First Vespers.**

Ant. to Mag. My sins, p. 133.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion ; that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Sir, didst not thou sow good seed in thy field ? from whence then hath it tares : and he saith, An enemy hath done this.

At Second Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them : but gather the wheat into my barn.

SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. My sins, p. 133.

Collect.

O GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom; where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. There shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders: insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect. Behold, I have told you before.

At Second Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. As the lighting cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west: so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY.

Henceforward till Easter, Alleluia is not said, but instead at the beginning of the Hours is said To thee, O Lord, be glory, etc.

Septuagesima and the other Sundays till Passiontide take precedence of all Feasts, save the Purification or a Dedication or Patronal Feast. But the Sunday Vespers, in cases of concurrence, are not specially privileged.

At First Vespers.

The ordinary Psalms and Antiphons are continued at Vespers till Maundy Thursday.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. ix.

K NOW ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

R^y. Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them, and on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made, * and he rested from all his work which he had made. V. God saw everything that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. R^y. And he rested . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. And he rested . . .

Hymn Deus Creator, p. 128, and V. Let our evening prayer, p. 72.

Ant. to Mag. The Lord God had planted a garden eastward in Eden: and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people; that

we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Saviour. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. The Lord is high, p. 1, *is continued on Sundays till Lent.*

Ant. Have mercy upon me, O God, and wash me thoroughly from my wickedness : for against thee only have I sinned.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. I will thank thee, O Lord : for thou hast heard me.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. O God my God, early will I seek thee : because thou hast been my helper.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven : and to be praised for ever, O our God.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. O praise : the Lord of heaven.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, p. 4.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. ix.

KNOW ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize ? So run, that ye may obtain.

HYMN *Aeterne rerum*, p. 129.

℣. Lord, thou hast been our refuge.

℞. From one generation to another.

Ant. to Ben. The kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder : which went out early in the morning to hire labourers into his vineyard, saith the Lord.

At Prime.

Ant. And when he had agreed with the labourers for a penny a day : he sent them into his vineyard.

Ps. 93, *Dominus regnavit*, p. 1, *is said instead of Ps. 118, Confitemini.*

Quicunque is said with its ordinary Antiphon on Sundays till Easter.

At Terce.

Ant. Go ye also into the vineyard : and whatsoever is right I will give you.

Chapter as at Lauds.

℞. Thou hast been my succour : O Lord, leave me not.

℣. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation. ℞. O Lord, leave me not. ℣. Glory be . . .

℞. Thou . . .

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me.

℞. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

At Sext.

Ant. Why stand ye here all the day idle : they answer and say unto him, Because no man hath hired us.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. ix.

AND every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things. Now they

do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

R⁷. Thou, O Lord, art my hope : even from my youth. V. Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born. R⁷. Even from my youth. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Thou . . .

V. The Lord is my shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing.

R⁷. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

At None.

Ant. The householder said to the labourers, Why stand ye here all the day idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us : Go ye also into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right, that shall ye receive.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. ix.

I THEREFORE so run, not as uncertainly; so fight I, not as one that beateth the air : but I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection.

R⁷. O cleanse thou me : from my secret faults. V. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins. R⁷. From my secret faults. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. O cleanse . . .

V. Thou hast been my succour.

R⁷. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds. Hymn and V. of Sunday Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. And when even was come, the lord of the vineyard saith unto his steward : Call the labourers, and give them their hire.

When Septuagesima precedes the Purification, the Dox. O Lord the Virgin-born, and the V. Thou that didst vouchsafe in the Prime Respond, are said on Septuagesima, and Memorial is made of St. Mary as appointed. From Candlemas to Easter there are no Common Memorials on Sundays or Greater Feasts.

After Septuagesima Sunday the Ferial Hours continue as before, except that Alleluia is not said and there are proper Antiphons to the Gospel Canticles. The Memorial of St. Mary changes at Candlemas as appointed.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

Said over Benedictus and Magnificat during Septuagesima week, with repetition as required.

1 Call the labourers : and give them their hire, saith the Lord.

2 The householder answered, Friend, I do thee no wrong : didst not thou agree with me for a penny? take that thine is, and go thy way.

3 Friend, I do thee no wrong : didst not thou agree with me for a penny? take that thine is, and go thy way.

4 Take that thine is, and go thy way : for I am righteous, saith the Lord.

5 Is it not lawful for me to

do what I will : is thine eye evil? for I am righteous, saith the Lord.

6 There are first which shall be last, and last which shall be first : for many are called, but few are chosen, saith the Lord.

7 So the last shall be first, and the first shall be last : for many are called, but few are chosen.

8 Many are called : but few are chosen, saith the Lord.

SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. xi.

YE suffer fools gladly, seeing you yourselves are wise. For ye suffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

R^y. Noah, desiring to know if the waters were yet abated, sent forth a dove, which bare in her mouth an olive leaf plucked off * when she returned to him into the ark. V̇. The dove came bearing in her mouth the token of God's mercy. R^y. When . . . V̇. Glory be . . . R^y. When . . .

Hymn Deus Creator, p. 128, and V̇. Let our evening prayer, p. 72.

Ant. to Mag. And the Lord spake unto Noah, saying, I do set my bow in the clouds of heaven : and it shall be for a

token of a covenant between me and the earth.

Collect.

O LORD God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do ; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. According to the multitude of thy mercies : O Lord, do away mine offences.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. Early will I seek thee, O God : that I may behold thy power.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. Praise him : and magnify him for ever.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. O praise the Lord of heaven : praise him, all ye angels of his.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. xi.

YE suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of

you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

HYMN *Aeterne rerum*, p. 129.

℣. Lord, thou hast been our refuge.

℞. From one generation to another.

Ant. to Ben. When much people were gathered together, and were come to Jesus out of every city : he spake by a parable, A sower went out to sow his seed.

At Prime.

Ant. Some fell on good ground, and brought forth fruit : some an hundredfold, some sixtyfold.

Ps. 93, Dominus regnavit, p. 1, is said instead of Ps. 118, Confitemini.

At Terce.

Ant. Some seed fell on good ground : and brought forth fruit with patience.

Chapter as at Lauds.

℞. Thou hast been, p. 136.

At Sext.

Ant. When Jesus had said these things, he cried : He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. xi.

I SPEAK as concerning reproach, as though we had been weak. Howbeit where-soever any is bold (I speak foolishly), I am bold also.

℞. Thou, O Lord, p. 137.

At None.

Ant. Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God : but to others in parables, said Jesus unto his disciples.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. xi.

WHO is weak, and I am not weak ? who is offended, and I burn not ? If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things which concern mine infirmities.

℞. O cleanse thou, p. 137.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds. Hymn and ℣. of Sunday Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. They which in an honest and good heart receive the word : bring forth fruit with patience.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

To Benedictus and Magnificat for the week.

1 The seed is the word of God, but Christ is the Sower : every one that heareth him abideth for ever.

2 But that which fell on the good ground are they which in an honest and good heart receive the word : and bring forth fruit with patience.

3 If then, brethren, ye would be truly rich : set your affection on the true riches.

4 If ye seek the summit of true honour : hasten to yon heavenly country with what speed ye may.

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xiii.

THOUGH I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

R^y. When Abraham was returning from the slaughter of the four kings, there met him Melchisedec king of Salem, bringing forth bread and wine, * for he was the priest of God most High, and he blessed him.

V. Blessed be Abraham of God most High, who created heaven and earth. R^y. For he was . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. For he was . . .

Hymn Deus Creator, p. 128, and V. Let our evening prayer, p. 72.

Ant. to Mag. As Abraham stood by the oak of Mamre, he beheld three men coming down by the way : he saw Three, and he adored One.

Collect.

O LORD, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth ; Send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which who-soever liveth is counted dead before thee : Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. Who with thee and the same Holy Ghost liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. Turn thy face, O Lord, from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. The Lord is my strength and my song : and is become my salvation.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. Have I not thought upon thee, O Lord, when I was waking : because thou hast been my helper.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost : for ever and for evermore.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. Young men and maidens, old men and children : praise the Name of the Lord.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xiii.

THOUGH I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

HYMN Aeterne rerum, p. 129.

V. Lord, thou hast been our refuge.

R^y. From one generation to another.

Ant. to Ben. Behold, we go up to Jerusalem : and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished.

At Prime.

Ant. As Jesus was come nigh unto Jericho : a blind man cried unto him that he might receive his sight.

Ps. 93, Dominus regnavit, p. 1, is said instead of Ps. 118, Confitemini.

At Terce.

Ant. As the Lord passed by, the blind man cried : Thou Son of David, have mercy upon me.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. Thou hast been, p. 136.

At Sext.

Ant. The blind man sat by the way-side and cried : Thou Son of David, have mercy upon me.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xiii.

CHARITY suffereth long, and is kind ; charity envieth not ; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own.

R. Thou, O Lord, p. 137.

At None.

Ant. The blind man cried so much the more : that the Lord would give him light.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xiii.

CHARITY is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil ; rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth.

R. O cleanse thou, p. 137.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds. Hymn and V. of Sunday Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. And Jesus, standing, commanded him to be brought unto him, and asked him, saying, What wilt thou that I should do unto thee ? Lord, that I may receive my sight : and Jesus said unto him, Receive thy sight, thy faith hath made thee whole. And straightway he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

To Benedictus and Magnificat till Ash Wednesday.

1 Thou Son of David, have mercy on me : What wilt thou that I should do unto thee ? Lord, that I may receive my sight.

2 All the people, when they saw it : gave praise unto God.

ASH WEDNESDAY.**THE FIRST DAY OF LENT.**

At Vespers on Tuesday a Minor Feast receives Memorial only, as at Lauds following.

No Feast may be celebrated on Ash Wednesday, though at Vespers the Ferial office will give way to First Vespers of a Double or Greater Simple Feast, if one occurs on the morrow or is transferred.

In Lent, Memorial of the Feria is made at Lauds and both Vespers of Greater Feasts. Minor Feasts do not have office, but only Memorial, nor may any Octave have full office.

At Lauds.

As on the preceding Ferias except what follows.

CHAPTER. JOEL ii.

TURN ye even to me, saith the Lord, with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning : and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God.

Ant. to Ben. When ye fast, be not as the hypocrites : of a sad countenance.

Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent ; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

The following Memorial is said at Lauds on Ferial weekdays till Maundy Thursday.

MEMORIAL OF PENITENTS.

Ant. Turn ye even to me, saith the Lord, with all your heart : and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning.

Ps. We have sinned with our fathers.

R. We have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee ; that they, whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved ; through Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

The other Hours are said as usual. The Collect Almighty and everlasting God, as at Lauds, is said through the day, and for the rest of the week.

At Vespers.

Service as on Ferias.

Ant. to Mag. Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven : where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt.

Collect as at Lauds. The following Memorial is said at Ferial Vespers till Wednesday before Easter.

MEMORIAL OF PENITENTS.

Ant. Who knoweth if God will turn and repent : and leave a blessing behind him ?

Ps. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

R. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Collect as above.

The Hours are said for the rest of the week as above on Ash Wednesday.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Lord, my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented : Verily I say unto thee, I will come and heal him.

Ant. to Mag. Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldest enter under my roof : but speak the word only and my servant shall be healed.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. When thou doest alms : let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth.

Ant. to Mag. But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet : and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Wherefore have we fasted, and thou seest not : wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge ?

FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT.**At First Vespers.**

CHAPTER. 2 COR. vi.

WE then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For he saith, I have heard thee

in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

R. Let us amend those things wherein we have ignorantly sinned, lest overtaken suddenly by the day of death, we seek a place of repentance and find it not. * Hear us, O Lord, and have mercy, for we have sinned against thee. *℣.* We have sinned with our fathers, we have done amiss and dealt wickedly. *R.* Hear us . . . *℣.* Glory be . . . *R.* Hear us . . .

HYMN. *Ex more docti mystico.*

Melody 30.

THE fast, as taught by holy lore,
We keep in solemn course once more :
The fast to all men known, and bound
In forty days of yearly round.

The law and seers that were of old
In divers ways this Lent foretold,
Which Christ, all seasons' King and
Guide,
In after ages sanctified.

More sparing therefore let us make
The words we speak, the food we take,
Our sleep and mirth—and closer barred
Be every sense in holy guard.

In prayer together let us fall,
And cry for mercy, one and all,
And weep before the Judge's feet,
And his avenging wrath entreat.

Thy grace have we offended sore
By sins, O God, which we deplore ;
But pour upon us from on high,
O pardoning One, thy clemency.

Remember thou, though frail we be
That yet thine handiwork are we ;
Nor let the honour of thy Name
Be by another put to shame.

Forgive the sin that we have wrought ;
Increase the good that we have sought ;
That we at length, our wanderings o'er,
May please thee here and evermore.

Grant, O thou blessed Trinity,
Grant, O essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and thy praise.

Ÿ. He shall give his angels
charge over thee.

R₇. To keep thee in all thy
ways.

Ant. to Mag. Behold, now is
the accepted time ; behold,
now is the day of salvation :
let us therefore in these days
approve ourselves as the ser-
vants of God, in much patience,
in watchings, in fastings, and
by love unfeigned.

Collect.

O LORD, who for our sake
didst fast forty days and
forty nights ; Give us grace to
use such abstinence, that, our
flesh being subdued to the
Spirit, we may ever obey thy
godly motions in righteousness,
and true holiness, to thy hon-
our and glory, who livest and
reignest with the Father and
the Holy Ghost, one God, world
without end.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. Lift thou up,
O Lord God, the Light of thy
countenance upon us : thou
hast put gladness in my heart.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

R₇. In perfect peace (*choir*)
and safety, I shall sleep, and

take my rest. Ÿ. If I give sleep
to mine eyes, and slumber to
mine eyelids. R₇. I shall sleep,
and take my rest. Ÿ. Glory
be . . . R₇. In perfect peace . . .

HYMN. *Christe, qui lux es et dies.*

Melody 12.

O CHRIST, who art the Light and
Day,
Who driv'st the clouds of night away,
Thee very Light of Light we own,
Who hast thy glorious light made
known.

We pray thee, holy Lord, our Light,
Defend us in this coming night ;
Grant us a perfect rest in thee,
A quiet night, from perils free.

Let not dull sleep the soul oppress,
Nor crafty foe the heart possess,
Nor let our flesh consent begin
To make us in thy presence sin.

Grant that our eyes due sleep may take,
Our hearts to thee be e'er awake ;
May thy right hand defend and guide
Thy servants who in thee confide.

Look down, O Lord, our strong defence,
Repress our foes' proud insolence,
And o'er us reign, thy subjects made,
For whom thy precious Blood was paid.

Remember us, O Lord, we pray,
Pent in this cumbering frame of clay ;
Thou who dost e'er our souls defend,
Be with us, our eternal Friend.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. When thou
seest the naked, cover thou
him, and hide not thyself from
thine own flesh : then shall thy

light break forth as the morning, and the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward.

On Ferial weekdays the appointed Penitential Psalm is said after Miserere in the Petitions.

This Compline is said until the Third Sunday in Lent without change, save that on any Feast of St. Mary the Hymn takes the Doxology O Lord the Virgin-born.

At Lauds.

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

Ant. Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. In a contrite and an humble spirit let us be accepted : so let our sacrifice be in thy sight this day, O Lord.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. O praise God, all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. vi.

WE then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

HYMN. *Audi benigne Conditor.*

Melody 32.

OMAKER of the world, give ear !
Accept the prayer, and own the
tear,

Towards thy seat of mercy sent,
In this most holy fast of Lent.

Each heart is manifest to thee ;
Thou knowest our infirmity :
Forgive thou then each soul that fain
Would seek to thee and turn again.

Our sins are manifold and sore ;
But pardon them that sin deplore ;
And, for thy Name's sake, make each
soul,
That feels and owns its languor, whole.

So mortify we every sense
By grace of outward abstinence,
That from each stain and spot of sin
The soul may keep her fast within.

Grant, O thou blessed Trinity,
Grant, O essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and thy praise.
Amen.

℣. His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

R. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

Ant. to Ben. Then was Jesus led up of the Spirit into the wilderness, to be tempted of the devil : and when he had

fasted forty days and forty nights, he was afterward an hungred.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 30.

Ant. And when Jesus had fasted forty days and forty nights : he was afterward an hungred.

Ps. 93, Dominus regnavit, p. 1, is said instead of Ps. 118, Confitemini.

At Terce.

Ant. Man shall not live by bread alone : but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R^y. Make me a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments. V. O look thou upon me, as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name. R^y. And keep thy commandments. V. Glory be . . . R^y. Make . . .

V. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold.

R^y. My God, in him will I trust.

At Sext.

Ant. Then the devil taketh him up into the holy city, and setteth him on a pinnacle of the temple : and saith unto him, If thou be the Son of God, cast thyself down.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. vi.

BEHOLD, now is the accepted time ; behold, now is the day of salvation. Giving

no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed.

R^y. Refrain my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word, O Lord. V. I have not shrunk from thy judgements, for thou teachest me. R^y. That I may keep thy word, O Lord. V. Glory be . . . R^y. Refrain . . .

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R^y. And from the noisome pestilence.

At None.

Ant. Get thee hence, Satan : thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. vi.

IN all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience.

R^y. Shew us : thy mercy, O Lord. V. When thy word goeth forth, it giveth understanding. R^y. Thy mercy, O Lord. V. Glory be . . . R^y. Shew us . . .

V. He shall defend thee under his wings.

R^y. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R^y. Be thou to us, O Lord, * a strong tower. V. Against the face of the enemy. R^y. A strong tower. V. Glory be . . . R^y. Be thou . . .

HYMN *Ex more docti* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 143.

Ant. to Mag. Then the devil leaveth him : and behold, angels came and ministered unto him.

MONDAY.

The office is said as below on Ferias until the Third Sunday in Lent, save what is proper to each day.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. before Lauds, He shall deliver, as on the First Sunday in Lent, p. 145.
Psalms and Antiphons of the Feria.

CHAPTER. JOEL ii.

TURN ye even to me, saith the Lord, with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning : and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God.

HYMN *Audi benigne* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 145.

Ant. to Ben. Come, ye blessed of my Father : inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world.

The appointed Penitential Psalm is said after Miserere in the Petitions.

Collect of Sunday. Memorial of Penitents, Turn ye, p. 142.

At Prime.

Ant. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner : but rather that he be converted and live.

The appointed Penitential Psalm is said after Miserere.

At Terce.

Ant. By the armour of the righteousness of God : let us approve ourselves in much patience.

CHAPTER. JOEL ii.

TURN unto the Lord your God ; for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

R. Make me a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments. *Ÿ.* O look thou upon me as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name. *R.* And keep thy commandments. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Make . . .

Ÿ. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold.

R. My God, in him will I trust.

The appointed Penitential Psalm is said after Miserere.

At Sext.

Ant. Let us approve ourselves in much patience : in many fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

CHAPTER. ISA. lv.

LET the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts : and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him ; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

R. Refrain my feet from

every evil way : that I may keep thy word, O Lord. *℣*. I have not shrunk from thy judgements, for thou teachest me. *R*. That I may keep thy word, O Lord. *℣*. Glory be . . . *R*. Refrain . . .

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

The appointed Psalm is said before Miserere.

At None.

Ant. The days of penitence are come to us : for the redemption of sins, and the salvation of souls.

CHAPTER. ISA. lviii.

DEAL thy bread to the hungry, and bring the poor that are cast out to thy house : when thou seest the naked, cover thou him ; and hide not thyself from thine own flesh, saith the Lord Almighty.

R. Shew us : thy mercy, O Lord. *℣*. When thy word goeth forth, it giveth understanding.

R. Thy mercy, O Lord. *℣*. Glory be . . . *R*. Shew . . .

℣. He shall defend thee under his wings.

R. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

The appointed Penitential Psalm or Psalms are said after Miserere.

At Vespers.

CHAPTER. EZEK. xviii.

THE soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the

father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the Son, saith the Lord Almighty.

R. Be thou to us, p. 146, and Hymn Ex more docti and *℣*., p. 143.

Ant. to Mag. Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these : ye have done it unto me, saith the Lord.

The Penitential Psalm appointed at Monday Vespers is said daily after Miserere. The Collect of Sunday is said. Memorial of Penitents, Who knoweth, p. 142.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. And Jesus went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold and bought in the temple : and overthrew the tables of the moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves.

Ant. to Mag. Jesus departed from them out of the city, into Bethany : and lodged there, and taught them concerning the kingdom of God.

EMBER WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. An evil and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign : and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas.

Ant. to Mag. For as Jonas was three days and three nights in the whale's belly : so shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. If ye continue in my word, then are ye my disciples indeed : and ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

Ant. to Mag. I proceeded forth and came from God : neither came I of myself, but my Father it was that sent me.

EMBER FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. An angel went down at a certain season into the pool : and troubled the water, and healed one.

Ant. to Mag. He that made me whole, the same said unto me : Take up thy bed, and walk in peace.

EMBER SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus took his disciples and went up into a mountain : and was transfigured before them.

SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT.**At First Vespers.**

CHAPTER. 1 THESS. iv.

WE beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

Ry. God give thee of the dew of heaven and the fatness of the

earth ; let peoples serve thee and nations bow down unto thee ; * be lord over thy brethren. *V.* And let thy mother's sons bow down to thee. *Ry.* Be lord . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* Be lord . . .

HYMN *Ex more docti* and *V.*,
p. 143.

Ant. to Mag. Master, it is good for us to be here : if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles ; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves ; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls ; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. He shall deliver, p. 145.

Ant. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. O my God : thou hast been my helper.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. Let us sing the song of the three children : which they sang as they blessed the Lord in the fiery furnace.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. 1 THESS. iv.

WE beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

HYMN *Audi benigne* and *Ÿ.*, p. 145.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus went thence, and departed into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon : and behold, a woman of Canaan came out of the same coasts, and cried unto him, saying, Have mercy on me, O Lord, thou Son of David.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 30.

Ant. And the disciples of Jesus came and besought him, saying : Send her away, for she crieth after us.

Ps. 93, *Dominus regnavit*, p. 1, is said instead of Ps. 118, *Confitemini*.

At Terce.

Ant. I am not sent but unto the lost sheep : of the house of Israel, saith the Lord.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R γ . Make me, p. 146.

At Sext.

Ant. O woman, great is thy faith : be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

CHAPTER. 1 THESS. iv.

FOR this is the will of God, even your sanctification, that ye should abstain from fornication : that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.

R γ . Refrain my feet, p. 146.

At None.

Ant. Said I not unto thee : that if thou wouldest believe, thou shouldest see greater things than these ?

CHAPTER. 1 THESS. iv.

THIS is the will of God : that no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter : because that the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

R γ . Shew us, p. 146.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds ; R γ . Be thou to us, p. 146 ; *Hymn Ex more docti* and *Ÿ.*, p. 143.

Ant. to Mag. Jesus said unto the woman of Canaan, It is

not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it unto dogs : Truth, Lord ; yet the dogs do eat of the crumbs which fall from their masters' table. And Jesus answered, O woman, great is thy faith ; be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

MONDAY.

Ant. to Ben. I am the beginning : even I that speak unto you.

Ant. to Mag. He that sent me is with me, and he hath not left me alone : for I do always those things that please him.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. One is your Master : which is in heaven, saith the Lord.

Ant. to Mag. He that is greatest among you, he shall be your servant : for he that exalteth himself shall be abased, saith the Lord.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Behold we go up to Jerusalem : and the Son of man shall be betrayed to be crucified.

Ant. to Mag. To sit with me is not mine to give : but for whom it is prepared of my Father.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. I receive not testimony from man : but these things I say, that ye might be saved.

Ant. to Mag. The works that I do, the same bear witness of me : that the Father hath sent me.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. He will miserably destroy those wicked men : and will let out his vineyard to other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

Ant. to Mag. When they sought to take him, they feared the multitude : because they counted him as a prophet.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. I will go to my father, and will say unto him : Make me as one of thy hired servants.

THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. EPH. V.

BE ye therefore followers of God, as dear children ; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

R^y. And Joseph was brought

down to Egypt, and the Lord was with him, * and through him he was a prosperous man. *V.* For God shewed mercy to him, and the Lord made all that he did to prosper in his hand. *R.* And through . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* And through . . .

HYMN. *Ecce tempus idoneum.*

Melody 33.

LO! now is our accepted day,
The medicine purging sin away;
Where'er our lives have wrought
offence,
By thought and word, by deed and
sense.

For God, the merciful and true,
Hath spared his people hitherto;
Nor us and ours, with searching eyes,
Destroyed for our iniquities.

Him therefore now, with earnest care,
And contrite fast, and tear and prayer,
And works of mercy and of love,
We pray for pardon from above:

That from pollution making whole,
With virtues he may deck each soul,
And join us, in the heavenly place,
To angel cohorts by his grace.

All blessing to the Father be;
Like blessing, only Son, to thee;
Whom with the Spirit we adore,
Blest Three in One, for evermore.

Amen.

V. He shall give his angels
charge over thee.

R. To keep thee in all thy
ways.

Ant. to Mag. The father gave
to his penitent son both the
best robe, and a ring; he like-
wise put shoes upon his feet,
and prepared a lordly banquet:
we also, in baptism, have the

best robe, and as a ring the sign
of the faith.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty
God, look upon the
heartly desires of thy humble
servants, and stretch forth the
right hand of thy Majesty, to
be our defence against all our
enemies; through Jesus Christ
our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. Lift thou up, *Respond, and Hymn,*
p. 144.

Ant. to Nunc dim. In the
midst of life we are in death;
of whom may we seek for suc-
cour but of thee, O Lord, who
for our offences art justly dis-
pleased: yet, O God most holy,
O holy and mighty, O holy and
merciful Saviour, give us not
over unto bitter death.

After Nunc dimittis and the Antiphon,
the following Versicles are said on
Saturdays and Sundays, and at both
Complines of Feasts.

V. Cast us not away in the
time of age; forsake us not, O
Lord, when our strength faileth
us. *R.* Yet, O God most holy,
O holy and mighty, O holy and
merciful Saviour, give us not
over unto bitter death.

V. Shut not thy gracious
ears to our petitions. *R.* O
holy and mighty, O holy and
merciful Saviour, give us not
over unto bitter death.

V. Thou that knowest all the
secrets of the heart, spare us,

thy sinful people. *Ry.* O holy and merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

The Penitential Psalm is said after Miserere on Ferias.

This Compline is said until Passiontide without variation, except the Doxology O Lord the Virgin-born on any Feast of St. Mary.

At Lauds.

Y. He shall deliver, p. 145.

Ant. O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. God be merciful unto us : and bless us.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. The fire forgat his own virtue : that thy servants might be delivered unharmed.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. Praise God, sun and moon : for his Name only is excellent.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. EPH. v.

BE ye therefore followers of God, as dear children ; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

HYMN. *Jesu, quadragenariae.*

Melody 44 or 74.

JESU, the Law and Pattern, whence Our forty days of abstinence, Who souls to save, that else had died, This sacred fast hast ratified ;

That so to Paradise once more Might abstinence preserved restore Them that had lost its fields of light Through crafty wiles of appetite ;

Be present now, be present here, And mark thy Church's falling tear, And own the grief that fills her eyes In mourning her iniquities.

Oh by thy grace be pardon won For sins that former years have done And let thy mercy guard us still From crimes that threaten future ill.

That by the fast we offer here, Our annual sacrifice sincere, To Paschal gladness at the end, Set free from guilt, our souls may tend.

May this, O Father, through thy Son And gracious Paraclete be done, Adored through all eternity In nature One, in person Three. Amen.

Y. His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Ry. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus was casting out a devil, and it was dumb : and it came to pass, when the devil was gone out, the dumb spake ; and the people wondered.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 33.

Ant. If I with the finger of God cast out devils : no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Ps. 93, *Dominus regnavit*, p. 1, is said instead of *Ps.* 118, *Confitemini*.

At Terce.

Ant. When a strong man armed keepeth his palace : his goods are in peace.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. He shall deliver thee : from the snare of the hunter.

V. And from the noisome pestilence. *R.* From the snare of the hunter. *V.* Glory be . . .

R. He shall . . .

V. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold.

R. My God, in him will I trust.

At Sext.

Ant. He that gathereth not with me scattereth : and he that is not with me is against me.

CHAPTER. EPH. v.

BUT fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not be once named among you, as becometh saints.

R. I am thy servant : grant me understanding, O Lord. *V.* That I may know thy testimonies. *R.* Grant me understanding, O Lord. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* I am . . .

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

At None.

Ant. When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man : he walk-

eth through dry places, seeking rest, and findeth none.

CHAPTER. EPH. v.

FOR this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

R. Seven times a day do I praise thee, O Lord : my God, cast me not away. *V.* I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost. *R.* My God, cast me not away. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* Seven times . . .

V. He shall defend thee under his wings.

R. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. Bring my soul out of prison,* that I may give thanks unto thy Name, O Lord. *V.* I had no place to flee unto, and no man cared for my soul. *R.* That I may . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* Bring my soul . . .

HYMN *Ecce tempus* and *V.*,
p. 152.

Ant. to Mag. A certain woman of the company lift up her voice, and cried, Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked : but Jesus answered, Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the Word of God, and keep it.

MONDAY.

The Ferial office is said as below till Passiontide, with Canticle Antiphons proper to each day.

At Lauds.

V. before Lauds, He shall deliver, p. 145. Psalms and Antiphons of the Feria.

CHAPTER. JOEL ii.

TURN ye even to me, saith the Lord, with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning : and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God.

HYMN *Jesu, quadragenariae* and *V.*, p. 153.

Ant. to Ben. Verily I say unto you : no prophet is accepted in his own country.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere in the Petitions. Memorial Turn ye, p. 142.

At Prime.

Ant. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner : but rather that he be converted and live.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

At Terce.

Ant. By the armour of the righteousness of God : let us approve ourselves in much patience.

CHAPTER. ISA. i.

WASH you, make you clean : put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes : cease to do evil, learn to do well.

R. He shall deliver thee : from the snare of the hunter. *V.* And from the noisome pestilence. *R.* From the snare of the hunter. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* He shall . . .

V. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my strong hold.

R. My God, in him will I trust.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

At Sext.

Ant. Let us approve ourselves in much patience : in many fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

CHAPTER. ISA. i.

SEELK judgement, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow. Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord.

R. I am thy servant : grant me understanding, O Lord. *V.* That I may know thy testimonies. *R.* Grant me understanding, O Lord. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* I am . . .

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

Special Psalm before Miserere.

At None.

Ant. The days of penitence are come to us : for the redemption of sins, and the salvation of souls.

CHAPTER. ISA. i.

THOUGH your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

R⁷. Seven times a day do I praise thee, O Lord : my God, cast me not away. V. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost. R⁷. My God, cast me not away. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Seven times . . .

V. He shall defend thee under his wings.

R⁷. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

" Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

At Vespers.

CHAPTER. EZEK. xviii.

THE soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son, saith the Lord Almighty.

In the third week of Lent, R⁷. Bring my soul, p. 154, is said daily, but in the fourth week R⁷. The Lord did lead, p. 158, is said.

HYMN *Ecce tempus* and V.,
p. 152.

Ant. to Mag. But Jesus, passing through the midst of them : went his way.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere. Memorial Who knoweth, p. 142.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. If two of you shall agree on earth as touching any thing that they shall ask : it shall be done for them of my Father, which is in heaven, saith the Lord.

Ant. to Mag. Where two or three are gathered together in my Name : there am I in the midst of them, saith the Lord.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Hear and understand the traditions : which the Lord hath given unto you.

Ant. to Mag. To eat with unwashen hands : defileth not a man.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Labour not for the meat which perisheth : but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life.

Ant. to Mag. The bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven : and giveth life unto the world.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Mag. Sir, I perceive that thou art a prophet : our fathers worshipped in this mountain.

Ant. to Mag. The true worshippers shall worship the Father : in spirit and in truth,

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus stooped down and wrote on the ground : He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her.

FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. GAL. iv.

IT is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a free-woman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh ; but he of the free-woman was by promise.

R. Hear, O Israel, the commandments of the Lord, and write them in thine heart as in a book, * and I will give unto thee a land flowing with milk and honey. *Ÿ.* Beware of me, and obey my voice, and I will be an enemy unto thine enemies. *R.* And I will give . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* And I will give . . .

HYMN *Ecce tempus* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 152.

Ant. to Mag. Woman, hath no man condemned thee ? No man, Lord : Neither do I condemn thee ; go, and sin no more.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished,

by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. He shall deliver, p. 145.

Ant. Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness : if thou wilt turn thy face from my sins.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing : God shall bless us.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. Thou art mighty, O Lord, to save us from death's power : O God, deliver us.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. Kings of the earth, and all people : praise ye the Lord.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. GAL. iv.

IT is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a free-woman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh ; but he of the free-woman was by promise.

HYMN *Jesu, quadragenariae*,
and *Ÿ.*, p. 153.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus went over the sea of Galilee, and a great multitude followed him, because they saw his miracles which he did : and the Passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 33.

Ant. And Jesus went up into a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples : and the Passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

Ps. 93, Dominus regnavit, p. 1, is said in place of Ps. 118, Confitemini.

At Terce.

Ant. And Jesus took the loaves, and when he had given thanks, he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down : and likewise of the fishes as much as they would.

Chapter as at Lauds.

Ry. He shall deliver, p. 155.

At Sext.

Ant. With five loaves and two fishes : the Lord fed men in number about five thousand.

CHAPTER. GAL. iv.

REJOICE, thou barren that bearest not ; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not : for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath an husband.

Ry. I am thy servant, p. 155.

At None.

Ant. The Lord fed five thousand : with five loaves and two fishes.

CHAPTER. GAL. iv.

NOW we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise. But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after the Spirit, even so it is now. Nevertheless, what saith the scripture ? Cast out the bondwoman and her son.

Ry. Seven times, p. 156.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

Ry. The Lord did lead them with great power, he fed them with the increase of the fields, * he made them to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock. *V.* He fed them also with the finest wheat-flour, and with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them. *Ry.* He made . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* The Lord did lead . . .

HYMN *Ecce tempus* and *V.*,
p. 152.

Ant. to Mag. Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said : This is of a truth that Prophet that should come into the world.

MONDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Take these things hence, saith the Lord : make not my Father's house an house of merchandise.

Ant. to Mag. Destroy this temple, saith the Lord, and in three days I will raise it up : but this he said of the temple of his body.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. But now ye seek to kill me : a man that hath told you the truth.

Ant. to Mag. I have done one work, and ye all marvel : because I have made a man whole on the Sabbath day.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Master, who did sin, this man or his parents, that he was born blind : Jesus answered, Neither hath this man sinned nor his parents ; but that the works of God should be made manifest in him.

Ant. to Mag. A man that is called Jesus put clay upon mine eyes : and I washed and do see.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. The Father loveth the Son : and sheweth him all things that himself doeth.

Ant. to Mag. As the Father raiseth up the dead and quickeneth them : even so the Son quickeneth whom he will.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Our friend Lazarus sleepeth : but I go that I may awake him out of sleep.

Ant. to Mag. Lord, if thou hadst been here, Lazarus would not have died : lo, by this time he stinketh, being in the sepulchre four days already.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. I am the light of the world : he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

PASSION SUNDAY.**FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT.**

No Feast may have office on this Sunday, or at its First Vespers on Saturday. But Vespers on Sunday will be of a Double or Greater Simple Feast if one follows.

At First Vespers.**CHAPTER. LAMENT. iii.**

O LORD, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul ; thou hast redeemed my life.

R. The ungodly compassed me round about, and scourged me without a cause ; * but thou, O Lord my defender,

avenge thou me. *V.* For trouble is hard at hand, and none is there to help me. *R.* But thou . . . *Omitting* Glory be, repeat The ungodly, etc.

Glory be is thus omitted in all Responds in Passiontide, save when office is of a Feast.

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

Melody 35.

THE Royal Banners forward go ;
The Cross shines forth in mystic glow ;
Where he in flesh, our flesh who made,
Our sentence bore, our ransom paid :

Where deep for us the spear was dyed,
Life's torrent rushing from his side,
To wash us in that precious flood
Where mingled Water flowed and Blood.

Fulfilled is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old ;
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reigned and triumphed from the Tree.

O Tree of beauty, Tree of light !
O Tree with royal purple light !
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest :

On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's ransom hung,
The price of human kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey :

O Cross, our one reliance, hail !
This holy Passiontide avail
To give the just increase of grace,
And sinners' guilty stains efface.

To thee, eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done :
Whom by the Cross thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore !
Amen.

V. They gave me gall to eat.
R. And when I was thirsty
they gave me vinegar to drink.

Ant. to Mag. I am one that bear witness of myself : and the Father that sent me beareth witness of me.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people ; that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. Have mercy as through the year,
and Ch. Thou, O Lord .

R. Into thy hands (*choir*),
O Lord, * I commend my spirit.
V. Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth. *R.* I commend my spirit. Repeat Into thy . . .

HYMN. *Cultor Dei, memento.*

Melody 13.

SERVANT of God, remember
The hallow'd Font's bedewing ;
The seal of Confirmation,
Thine inner man renewing.

Take heed when, called by slumber,
All chastely thou reclinest,
That with the holy Symbol
Thy brow and breast thou signest.

The Cross doth chase all evil ;
Before it darkness flieth ;
That soul abideth stedfast
Which on this Sign relieth.

Far hence, ye wandering phantoms
Of wild, unquiet dreaming !
Begone, thou arch-deceiver,
With thy unwearied scheming !

O ever-subtil Serpent,
Who toils unnumbered weavest,
And with thy guileful windings
Our hearts of peace bereavest ;

Avaunt ! for Christ is with us ;
Yea, Christ is here ; then vanish !
This Sign—full well thou know'st it—
Can all thy legions banish.

What though the weary body
Awhile its rest be taking,
The soul shall, e'en in slumber,
To thoughts of Christ be waking.

To God, eternal Father,
To Christ our sure Salvation,
To Paraclete most Holy,
Be endless adoration. Amen.

℣. Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dīm. O King,
all glorious amid thy saintly
company, who ever shalt be
praised, yet overpassest utter-
ance : thou, O Lord, art in the
midst of us, and we are called
by thy holy Name ; leave us
not, O our God ; that in the
day of judgement it may please
thee to place us in the number
of thy saints and chosen ones,
King most blessed.

*Here follows on Saturdays, Sundays,
Feasts, and Wednesday in Holy Week :*

℣. O King most blessed, we
pray thee to prosper the way
of thy servants. R̄. In the
number of thy saints and chosen
ones, King most blessed.

℣. That by godly discipline
we may efface our grievous of-
fences. R̄. King most blessed.

℣. And so with pure con-
science may duly keep the
Paschal Feast. R̄. In the num-

ber of thy saints and chosen
ones, King most blessed.

*The Penitential Psalm is said after
Miserere on Ferias.*

*This Compline is said until Maundy
Thursday.*

At Lauds.

℣. Draw nigh unto my soul,
and save it.

R̄. O deliver me, because of
mine enemies.

Ant. O Lord, behold mine
affliction : for the enemy hath
magnified himself.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. I called upon the Lord
in trouble : and the Lord heard
me at large.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. O Lord, thou hast
pleaded the causes of my soul :
thou hast redeemed my life, O
Lord my God.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc.,
p. 2.

Ant. O my people, what have
I done unto thee : and wherein
have I wearied thee ? testify
against me.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. Shall evil be recom-
pensed for good : for they have
dugged a pit for my soul.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. HEB. ix.

CHRIST being come an
High Priest of good things
to come, by a greater and more

perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

HYMN. *Lustra sex qui jam peracta.*

Melody 36.

THIRTY years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfill'd,
Born for this, he meets his Passion,
For that this he freely will'd :
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where his life-blood shall be spill'd.

He endured the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed ;
From that holy Body broken
Blood and water forth proceed :
Earth, and stars, and sky, and ocean,
By that flood from stain are freed.

Faithful Cross ! above all other,
One and only noble Tree ;
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peer may be ;
Sweetest wood, and sweetest iron !
Sweetest weight is hung on thee.

Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glory !
Thy relaxing sinews bend ;
For awhile the ancient rigour,
That thy birth bestowed, suspend ;
And the King of Heavenly beauty
On thy bosom gently tend.

Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold ;
For a shipwrecked race preparing
Harbour, like the ark of old ;
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that rolled.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet ;
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete ;
Trinal Unity, whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God.

℞. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

Ant. to Ben. Which of you convinceth me of sin? and if I say the truth, why do ye not believe me? : He that is of God heareth God's words; ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 35.

Ant. I have not a devil : but I honour my Father, saith the Lord.

Ps. 93, Dominus regnavit, p. 1, is said instead of Ps. 118, Confitemini.

The ℞. Jesu Christ is omitted in Paschiontide when service is of the season, but the ℣. O Lord, arise, is said. On Feasts the Respond with its Glory be is said as usual.

At Terce.

Ant. I seek not mine own glory : there is one that seeketh and judgeth.

Chapter as at Lauds.

℞. Deliver my soul, O God, from the sword : my darling from the power of the dog.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man, and preserve me from the wicked man. ℞. My darling from the power of the dog. Repeat Deliver my soul

℣. Save me, O Lord, from the lion's mouth.

℞. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

At Sext.

Ant. Verily, verily, I say unto you : if a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

CHAPTER. HEB. ix.

FOR if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh : how much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God ?

R. Save me, O Lord, from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns. *V.* Deliver my soul, O God, from the sword, my darling from the power of the dog. *R.* Thou hast heard . . . *Repeat* Save me . . .

V. O shut not up my soul with the sinners.

R. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

At None.

Ant. Your father Abraham rejoiced to see my day : and he saw it, and was glad.

CHAPTER. HEB. ix.

AND for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the

first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

R. O shut not up : my soul with the sinners. *V.* Nor my life with the blood-thirsty. *R.* My soul with the sinners. *Repeat* O shut . . .

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.

R. And preserve me from the wicked man.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. How long shall mine enemies triumph over me ? * Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God. *V.* For if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it, but my hope hath been in thy mercy. *R.* Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God. *Repeat* How long . . .

HYMN *Vexilla Regis* and *V.*,
p. 160.

Ant. to Mag. Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, I am : the Jews then took up stones to cast at Jesus, but Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple.

MONDAY.

The Ferial office is said as below through Passion Week, except that the Canticle Antiphons change.

At Lauds.

V. before Lauds, Draw nigh unto, p. 161.
Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. JER. xi.

THE Lord hath given me knowledge of it, and I know it : then thou shewedst me their doings. But I was like a lamb or an ox that is brought to the slaughter.

HYMN *Lustra sex* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 162.

Ant. to Ben. In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying : If any man thirst, let him come unto me and drink.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere in the Petitions. Memorial, Turn ye, p. 142.

At Prime.

Ant. The ungodly are minded to do me some mischief : and my heart is disquieted within me.

The R₇. Jesu is omitted ; see Passion Sunday. Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

At Terce.

Ant. O Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul : thou hast redeemed my life, O Lord my God.

CHAPTER. ISA. i.

I HID not my face from shame and spitting. For the Lord God will help me ; therefore shall I not be confounded.

R₇. Deliver my soul, p. 162.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

At Sext.

Ant. O my people, what have I done into thee : and wherein have I wearied thee ? testify against me.

CHAPTER. ISA. i.

FOR the Lord God will help me ; therefore shall I not be confounded : therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

R₇. Save me, p. 163.

Special Psalm before Miserere.

At None.

Ant. Shall evil be recompensed for good : for they have digged a pit for my soul.

CHAPTER. JER. xvii.

LET them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded ; let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed : bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

R₇. O shut not, p. 163.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

At Vespers.

CHAPTER. LAMENT. iii.

O LORD, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul ; thou hast redeemed my life.

R₇. How long, p. 163.

HYMN *Vexilla Regis* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 160.

Ant. to Mag. If any man thirst, let him come and drink : and out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Penitential Psalm after Miserere.

Mem. Who knoweth, p. 142.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. My time is not yet come : but your time is always ready.

Ant. to Mag. Go ye up unto this feast : I go not up yet, for my time is not yet fully come.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. My sheep hear my voice : and I the Lord know them.

Ant. to Mag. Many good works have I wrought amongst you : for which of those works do ye seek to kill me ?

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Why trouble ye the woman : for she hath wrought a good work upon me.

Ant. to Mag. In that this woman hath poured this ointment on my body : she did it for my burial.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Now the feast-day drew nigh, and the chief priests and scribes sought how

they might kill Jesus : but they feared the people.

Ant. to Mag. The chief priests and elders took counsel together how they might destroy him ; but they spake and said : Not upon the feast-day, lest there be an uproar among the people.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. With desire have I desired : to eat this Passover with you before I suffer.

PALM SUNDAY.

THE SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE EASTER.

No Feast may have office from this Sunday to Low Sunday evening, and First Vespers of Palm Sunday take precedence of any Feast on Saturday. Memorials of Saints may be said till Maundy Thursday, and after Easter Tuesday.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. PHIL. ii.

LET this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus : who, being in the form of God, counted it not a prize to be on an equality with God ; but emptied himself, and took upon him the form of a servant.

R. The ungodly, *Hymn and V.*, as at First Vespers of Passion Sunday, pp. 159, 160.

Ant. to Mag. Glorify me, O Father, with thine own self : with the glory which I had before the world began.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. Draw nigh unto, p. 161.

Ant. The Lord God will help me : therefore shall I not be confounded.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Ant. They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

Ps. 118, *Confitemini*, p. 25.

Ant. Give sentence with me, O God : for thou, Lord, art mighty.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. Let them be confounded that persecute me : but let not me be confounded.

Ps. *Benedicite*, p. 3.

Ant. With angels and children may the faithful be found :

singing to the Conqueror of death, Hosanna in the highest.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

CHAPTER. PHIL. ii.

LET this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus : who, being in the form of God, counted it not a prize to be on an equality with God ; but emptied himself, and took upon him the form of a servant.

HYMN *Lustra sex* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 162.

Ant. to Ben. And the great multitude that came together to the feast-day cried unto the Lord : Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord ; Hosanna in the highest.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 35.

Ant. Hosanna to the son of David : blessed is the king of Israel that cometh in the Name of the Lord ; Hosanna in the highest.

Ps. 93, *Dominus regnavit*, p. 1, *is said instead of Ps. 118, Confitemini ; the R7. Jesu is not said.*

At Terce.

Ant. The children of the Hebrews cast their garments in the way, and cried, saying : Hosanna to the son of David ; blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R7. Deliver my soul, p. 162.

At Sext.

Ant. The children of the Hebrews, bearing olive-branches, went forth to meet the Lord : crying out and saying, Hosanna in the highest.

CHAPTER. PHIL. ii.

HE humbled himself, and became obedient unto death; even the death of the cross.

R. Save me, p. 163.

At None.

Ant. All men do greatly praise thy Name, and say : Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord ; Hosanna in the highest.

CHAPTER. PHIL. ii.

WHEREFORE God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a Name which is above every name ; that in the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

R. O shut not, p. 163.

At Second Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. The chief priests consulted that they might put Lazarus also to death, * because that by reason of him many resorted thither and believed on Jesus. *V.* The people therefore that was with him

when he called Lazarus out of his grave, and raised him from the dead, bare record. *R.* Because . . . *Repeat* The chief priests . . .

HYMN *Vexilla Regis* and *V.*,
p. 160.

Ant. to Mag. The people go forth with palms and flowers to meet the Redeemer, and render him the homage worthy of a Conqueror : as Son of the Highest the Gentiles acclaim him ; and in Christ's honour resoundeth through the heavens, Hosanna.

MONDAY.

Until Maundy Thursday, the office is said as on Monday in Passion Week, pp. 163, 164, but with proper Lauds Antiphons (over the Ferial Psalms), and at Vespers the Respond The chief priests as on Palm Sunday.

At Lauds.**Antiphons.**

1 I hid not my face : from shame and spitting.

2 Awake, O sword : against them that scatter my flock.

3 So they weighed for my price thirty pieces of silver : a goodly price that I was prized at of them.

4 Waters flowed over my head ; then I said, I am cut off : I will call upon thy Name, O Lord.

5 Behold, O Lord, the lips of those that rise up against me : and their devices against me.

Ant. to Ben. Thou couldest have no power at all against me : except it were given thee from above.

At Vespers.

R. The chief priests, *as on Sunday.*

Ant. to Mag. I have power to lay down my life : and I have power to take it again.

TUESDAY.

At Lauds.

Antiphons.

1 Hide not thy face from me, Lord, for I am in trouble : O haste thee, and hear me.

2 Defend my cause, O Lord, against the ungodly people : O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

3 I cried unto the Lord by reason of mine affliction : and he heard me out of the belly of hell.

4 O Lord, I am oppressed, undertake for me : for I know not what I shall say to mine enemies.

5 The wicked said, Let us oppress the poor righteous man : because he is clean contrary to our doings.

Ant. to Ben. No man taketh my life from me : but I lay down my life, that I may take it again.

At Vespers.

R. The chief priests, p. 167.

Ant. to Mag. I was daily with you in the temple, teach-

ing, and ye laid no hold upon me : and lo, ye scourge me, and lead me to be crucified.

WEDNESDAY.

At Lauds.

Antiphons.

1 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

2 I heard the defaming of many, fear on every side : but the Lord is with me as a mighty one, and terrible.

3 These also that seek after the hurt of my soul : they shall go under the earth.

4 All mine enemies have heard of my trouble : they are glad, O Lord, that thou hast done it.

5 Bind the nations of the heathen in chains, O Lord : and their kings with fetters.

Ant. to Ben. Simon, sleepest thou : couldest thou not watch with me one hour ?

At Vespers.

CHAPTER. ISA. liii.

ALL we like sheep have gone astray ; we have turned every one to his own way ; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth.

R. The ungodly, *Hymn and V.*, p. 159.

Ant. to Mag. Have I been so

long time with you, teaching in the temple, and yet ye took me not ? : now ye scourge me, and lead me to be crucified.

At these Vespers the Petitions are not said, nor the Memorial of Penitents, because of the solemnity of the Lord's Supper. No Memorials of Saints are said henceforward till after Easter Tuesday.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Passiontide Compline, p. 160, is said as for Feasts, and without For the Peace of the Church, which is not said after Compline or Lauds henceforward till after Trinity.

MAUNDY THURSDAY.

On this and the next two days before Easter, after the silent Our Father each Hour begins at once with its first Antiphon. Glory be, etc., is omitted after the Psalms and throughout the office.

At Lauds.

Psalms of the Feria.

Antiphons.

1 Mayest thou be justified, O Lord, in thy saying : and clear when thou art judged.

2 The Lord, as a lamb, is led to the slaughter : and he openeth not his mouth.

3 My heart within me is broken : and trembling maketh all my bones to shake.

4 Thou hast strengthened him with thy might, O Lord : and with thine holy consolation.

5 He was offered because he willed it : and himself hath borne our iniquities.

No Chapters or Hymns are said on these three days. Benedictus follows at once.

Ant. to Ben. Now he that betrayed him gave them a sign, saying : Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he, hold him fast.

Then is said standing :

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

℣. Lord, be merciful. ℞. Christ the Lord became obedient unto death.

℣. Christ, have mercy. ℞. Thou who camest down to suffer for our sakes.

℣. Christ, have mercy. ℞. Who with outstretched arms upon the Cross didst draw all nations unto thee.

℣. Christ, have mercy. ℞. Who in prophecy didst foreshadow, I will be thy death, O Death.

℣. Lord, be merciful. ℞. Christ the Lord became obedient unto death.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

V. Lord, be merciful. R. Christ the Lord became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.

All kneeling, Our Father is said privately, and then in a low voice Ps. 51, Miserere, p. 7, without Glory be.

Collect Almighty God, p. 169, without The Lord be with you and Let us pray, nor is anything more said after the Amen to the Collect.

At Prime.

Ant. Christ became obedient for us unto death : even the death of the Cross.

Psalms as on Feasts. Then the office is concluded as follows, standing, because of the solemnity of the Lord's Supper.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

Almighty God, p. 169.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

May the souls, etc.

After Prime the Martyrology and Pretiosa are not read on these three days.

Terce, Sext, and None are said with their own Psalms, but otherwise like Prime and with the same Antiphon.

At Vespers.

Vespers may be sung festally on this day, but without Rulers of Choir. The office begins at once at the first Antiphon.

Ant. I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

Ps. 116, v. 10, *Credidi*, p. 53.

Ant. With them that are enemies unto peace I laboured for peace : but when I spake unto them thereof, they made them ready to battle.

Ps. 120, *Ad Dominum*, p. 54.

Ant. From the evil men : O Lord, deliver me.

Ps. 140, *Eripe me*, p. 67.

Ant. Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me : and from the traps of the wicked doers.

Ps. 141, *Domine, clamavi*, p. 67.

Ant. I looked also upon my right hand : and saw there was no man that would know me.

Ps. 142, *Voce mea*, p. 68.

Ant. to Mag. And as they were eating, Jesus took bread : and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to his disciples.

The Lord be with you, and the Collect Almighty God (p. 169) and conclusion, are said standing.

At Compline.

The Compline Psalms (omitting Ps. 91, Qui habitat) and Nunc dimittis are said together under the Ant. Christ became obedient, as at Prime. Then is said The Lord be with you, and Coll. Almighty God and conclusion.

GOOD FRIDAY.

At Lauds.

Psalms of the Feria.

Antiphons.

1 God spared not his own Son : but delivered him up for us all.

2 My spirit is overwhelmed within me : my heart within me is desolate.

3 Saith the one thief to the other : We indeed receive the due reward of our deeds, but this man, what hath he done ? Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.

4 When my spirit is disquieted within me : thou, O Lord, wilt remember mercy.

5 Remember me, O Lord : when thou comest into thy kingdom.

Ant. to Ben. And they set up over his head his accusation written : Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews.

Then is said standing :

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Ÿ. Lord, be merciful. R̃. Christ the Lord became obedient unto death.

Ÿ. Christ, have mercy. R̃. Gentle Lamb to whom the wolf gave poisonous kisses.

Ÿ. Christ, have mercy. R̃. Life dieth upon the Tree, but hell and death in anguish are despoiled.

Ÿ. Christ, have mercy. R̃. Thou didst will to suffer bondage, and didst redeem us from the bonds of death.

Ÿ. Lord, be merciful. R̃. Christ the Lord became obedient unto death.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Ÿ. Lord, be merciful. R̃. Christ the Lord became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.

Then all kneeling, Our Father is said privately, Ps. Miserere in a low voice, and the Collect as follows, without Let us pray or any Versicles.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross. *Here is said Amen.*

At the Hours.

Prime and the rest of the Hours this day are said throughout in a low voice. All is said as on Maundy Thursday, except that every Hour ends with Our Father and the rest as above, said kneeling, and at Vespers the following Antiphon is said.

Ant. to Mag. When he had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished : and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.

EASTER EVEN.

At Lauds.

Ant. O death, I will be thy death : O grave, I will be thy destruction.

Ps. 51, Miserere, p. 7.

Ant. O all ye people, hearken unto me : behold ye, and see my sorrow.

Ps. 92, *Bonum est*, p. 21.

Ant. O all ye people that pass by together : behold and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, etc., p. 2.

Ant. From the gates of hell : O Lord, deliver my soul.

Ps. *Ego dixi*, p. 12.

Ant. They shall mourn for him as one mourneth for his only son : because the innocent Lord is slain.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

Ant. to Ben. The women, sitting over against the sepulchre : made lamentation, weeping for the Lord.

Lord, have mercy, *and the rest as on Maundy Thursday, except the Collect, which is as follows.*

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with him ; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection ; for his merits, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Here is said Amen.*

The Lesser Hours are said in a low voice, with Antiphon and Psalms as on Maundy Thursday, and, kneeling, Our Father privately, Ps. Miserere, and the Collect above, without Let us pray or any Versicles.

EASTER DAY.

Greater Double Feast.

All the Hours except Vespers and Compline now begin as usual, and Glory be, etc., is said again, but Chapters and Hymns are omitted until Low Sunday.

At First Vespers.

The Antiphon is begun at once.

Ant. Alleluia.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Then is said Magnificat, with the following Antiphon.

Ant. to Mag. In the end of the sabbath, as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week : came Mary Magdalene with the other Mary to see the sepulchre, alleluia.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of Easter Eve above, but with full ending.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord, alleluia.

℞. Thanks be to God, alleluia.

May the souls, etc.

At Compline.

Omitting the ℣. Turn us, the office begins with O God, make speed, etc.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

The Compline Psalms (omitting Ps. 91, Qui habitat) and Nunc dimittis are said together under the Antiphon, each with Glory be.

Then is said The Lord be with you, and Collect of the Eve as above at Lauds (but with full ending), without adding Alleluia to the final ℣. and ℞.

At Lauds.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ.

℞. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphons.

1 The angel of the Lord descended from heaven : and came and rolled back the stone, and sat upon it, alleluia, alleluia.

2 And behold there was a great earthquake : for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, alleluia.

3 His countenance was like lightning : and his raiment white as snow, alleluia, alleluia.

4 For fear of him the keepers did shake : and became as dead men, alleluia.

5 And the angel answered and said unto the women : Fear

not ye, for I know that ye seek Jesus, alleluia.

Then follows,

℣. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

℞. Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. And very early in the morning the first day of the week : they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun, alleluia.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

ALMIGHTY God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life ; We humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord, alleluia.

℞. Thanks be to God, alleluia.

May the souls, etc.

At Prime.

℣. O God, make speed, etc.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

Ps. 54, *Deus in nomine.*

Ps. 118, *Confitemini.*

Ps. 119, *Beati*, etc.

After repetition of the Antiphon, both at Prime and the subsequent Hours, the following Gradual is said, the choir joining in after the opening words.

Grad. This is the day * which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

℣. The Lord is risen.

R. As he said unto you, alleluia.

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect as at Lauds.

℣. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The usual reading of the Martyrology and Pretiosa is resumed.

At Terce.

℣. O God, make speed, etc.

Second Antiphon of Lauds.

Grad. This is the day, etc.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.

R. And hath appeared to Simon, alleluia.

At Terce, Sext, and None, The Lord be with you, and Collect as at Lauds, are said, without adding Alleluia to the last ℣. and R.

At Sext.

℣. O God, make speed, etc.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

Grad. This is the day, etc.

℣. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

R. Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree, alleluia.

At None.

℣. O God, make speed, etc.

Fourth Antiphon of Lauds.

Grad. This is the day, etc.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ.

R. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

The Kyrie following is said instead of the usual opening Versicles.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Christ, have mercy.

Christ, have mercy.

Christ, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday.

The Gradual and Alleluia are then said each with its Verse.

Grad. This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it. ℣. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : because his mercy endureth for ever.

Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Let us keep the feast with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. Alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen.

R. As he said unto you, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. And when they

looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away : for it was very great, alleluia.

Collect as at Lauds. The V. Let us bless, R7. Thanks, are said with Alleluia both after the Collect of the Day and after the following Memorial.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. I went down into the garden of nuts, to see the fruits of the valley, and to see if the vines had budded, and the pomegranates were in blossom : Return thee, return thee, O Shulamite, return thee, return thee, that we may look upon thee, alleluia.

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R7. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb, alleluia.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts ; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

V. O God, make speed, etc.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Compline Psalms (except Ps. 91, Qui habitat) and Nunc dimittis, each with Glory be.

Grad. This is the day * which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

V. In thy resurrection, O Christ.

R7. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

V. The Lord be with you.

R7. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect.

POUR forth upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of thy love ; and as thou hast replenished us with Paschal sacraments, so of thy loving-kindness make us to be of one heart and mind ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

V. The Lord be with you.

R7. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R7. Thanks be to God.

May the souls, etc.

This Compline is said daily through the week.

EASTER MONDAY.

Double Feast.

At Lauds.

As on Easter Day, p. 173, but the Psalms are said under one Antiphon, followed by the V. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus himself drew near and went with them, alleluia : but their eyes were holden, alleluia.

Collect as at Lauds of Easter Day. After the Collect, and after the following Memorial, Alleluia is added to the V̄. Let us bless and its R̄.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

Ant. O ever-blessed Mother of God, Mary ever Virgin, temple of the Godhead, hal-
lowed shrine of the Holy Spirit :
thou only, above all others,
wast acceptable to our Lord
Jesus Christ, alleluia.

V̄. Blessed art thou among
women.

R̄. And blessed is the fruit
of thy womb, alleluia.

Coll. We beseech, p. 175.

*Lauds are thus said through the week,
with change of Antiphon to Bene-
dictus.*

*At Prime, Ps. 118, Confitemini, is not
said, but otherwise the Hours are
said through the week as on Easter
Day.*

At Vespers.

*All is said daily as at Second Vespers of
Easter Day, except that the verses of
the Gradual and Alleluia change, and
the Antiphon to Magnificat.*

Grad. This is the day, etc.
V̄. Let Israel now confess that
he is gracious, and that his
mercy endureth for ever.

Alleluia, alleluia. *V̄.* Did not
our heart burn within us concern-
ing Jesus, while he talked with
us by the way ? Alleluia.

V̄. The Lord is risen.

R̄. As he said unto you,
alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Did not our

heart burn within us concern-
ing Jesus : while he talked with
us by the way ? alleluia.

EASTER TUESDAY.

Double Feast.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus himself
stood in the midst of them, and
saith unto them : Peace be unto
you, alleluia, alleluia.

At Vespers.

Grad. This is the day, etc.
V̄. Let them give thanks whom
the Lord hath redeemed, and
delivered them from the hand
of the enemy, and gathered
them out of the lands.

Alleluia, alleluia. *V̄.* Jesus
our Lord, arising, stood in the
midst of his disciples, and said,
Peace be unto you. Alleluia.

V̄. The Lord is risen.

R̄. As he said unto you,
alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Behold my
hands and my feet : that it is
I myself, alleluia, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Cast the net on
the right side of the ship : and
ye shall find, alleluia.

At Vespers.

Grad. This is the day, etc.

Ÿ. The right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass : the right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence.

Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. The Lord arose from the dead, and met the women, saying, All hail ; then came they and held him by the feet. Alleluia.

Ÿ. The Lord is risen.

R̃. As he said unto you, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. This is now the third time that Jesus shewed himself : after he was risen from the dead, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Mary stood at the sepulchre weeping : and seeth two angels in white sitting, and the napkin that was about his head, alleluia.

At Vespers.

Grad. This is the day, etc. Ÿ. The same stone which the builders refused is become the head-stone in the corner : this is the Lord's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes.

Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. In the day of my resurrection, saith the Lord, I will go before you into Galilee. Alleluia.

Ÿ. The Lord is risen.

R̃. As he said unto you, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. They have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him : if thou have borne him hence, tell me, alleluia, and I will take him away, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. The eleven disciples saw the Lord in Galilee : and worshipped him, alleluia.

At Vespers.

Grad. This is the day, etc. Ÿ. Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : God is the Lord who hath shewed us light.

Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Tell it out among the heathen that the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. Alleluia.

Ÿ. The Lord is risen.

R̃. As he said unto you, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. All power is given unto me : in heaven and in earth, alleluia.

SATURDAY.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. So they ran both together, and the other disciple did outrun Peter : and came first to the sepulchre, alleluia.

LOW SUNDAY.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Double Feast.

No occurrent Feast may be celebrated on this day, nor may Memorial of any Minor Feast be said.

At First Vespers.

Vespers and all the Hours now begin as usual, and Chapters and Hymns are resumed.

Ant. Alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ROM. vi.

CHRIST being raised from the dead dieth no more ; death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.

HYMN. *Chorus novae Hierusalem.*

Melody 37.

YE choirs of New Jerusalem !
To sweet new strains attune your theme ;

The while we keep, from care released,
With sober joy our Paschal feast ;

When Christ, unconquered Lion, first
The Dragon's chains by rising burst :
And while with living voice he cries,
The dead of other ages rise.

Engorged in former years, their prey
Must death and hell restore to-day :
And many a captive soul, set free,
With Jesus leaves captivity.

Right gloriously he triumphs now,
Worthy to whom should all things bow :
And, joining heaven and earth again,
Links in one commonweal the twain.

And we, as these his deeds we sing,
His suppliant soldiers pray our King,
That in his palace bright and vast
We may keep watch and ward at last.

Long as unending ages run
To God the Father laud be done,
To God the Son our equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost, we raise.

Amen.

℣. Abide with us, Lord.

R. For it is toward evening,
and the day is far spent, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. When, Jesus was risen early the first day of the week : he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven devils, alleluia.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification ; Grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve thee in pureness of living and truth ; through the merits of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Henceforward Alleluia is no longer added to the ℣. Let us bless, R. Thanks, at Vespers and Lauds.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY.

I went down, p. 175.

This Memorial is said at Vespers on Saturdays till Ascension, whether office be of Sunday or a Feast, except any Feast of St. Mary.

At Compline.

As in the common Order for Compline, except what follows.

Ant. to Pss. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

HYMN. *Jesu, Salvator saeculi.*

Melody 14.

JESU, who brought'st redemption
nigh,
Word of the Father, God most High ;
O Light of Light, to man unknown,
And watchful Guardian of thine own

Thy hand Creation made and guides ;
Thy wisdom time from time divides :
By this-world's cares and toils oppressd,
O give our weary bodies rest ;

That while in frames of sin and pain
A little longer we remain,
Our flesh may here in such wise sleep
That watch with Christ our souls may
keep.

O free us, while we dwell below,
From insults of our ghostly foe,
That he may ne'er victorious be
O'er them that are redeemed by thee.

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*These last two verses are said till
Ascension as Doxology to all Hymns
of the same metre, except at Saturday
Vespers and First Vespers of the
Invention of the Cross.*

*But when service is of St. Mary, the
verse We pray thee, King, is said,
and then O Lord the Virgin-born.*

¶. Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Alleluia,
the Lord is risen, alleluia : as
he said unto you, alleluia,
alleluia.

*This Compline is said daily till Ascension,
without change for Feasts except
the Doxology for St. Mary. The
Petitions at Compline are said standing
throughout Eastertide.*

At Lauds.

¶. In thy resurrection, O
Christ.

R7. Let heaven and earth
rejoice, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 The angel of the Lord descended from heaven : and came and rolled back the stone and sat upon it, alleluia, alleluia.

2 And behold there was a great earthquake : for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, alleluia.

3 His countenance was like lightning : and his raiment white as snow, alleluia, alleluia.

4 For fear of him the keepers did shake : and became as dead men, alleluia.

5 And the angel answered and said unto the women : Fear not ye, for I know that ye seek Jesus, alleluia.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. JOHN V.

WHATSOEVER is born
of God overcometh the
world ; and this is the victory
that overcometh the world,
even our faith.

HYMN. *Sermone blando angelus.*

Melody 38.

WITH gentle voice the angel gave
The women tidings at the grave ;
' Forthwith your Master shall ye see :
He goes before to Galilee.'

And while with fear and joy they
pressed
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they meet,
And see his form, and kiss his feet.

The eleven, when they hear, with speed
To Galilee forthwith proceed;
That there they may behold once more
The Lord's dear face, as oft before.

In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray:
When Christ, to earthly sight made
plain,
The glad apostles see again.

The riven wounds which now he shews,
Of that his flesh with light that glows,
In loud accord, both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ, the King, who lov'st to bless,
Do thou our hearts and souls possess;
To thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due, for aye.

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. The Lord is risen from
the sepulchre.

R. Who for our sakes did
hang upon the Tree, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. Then the same
day at evening, being the first
day of the week, when the doors
were shut where the disciples
were assembled: Jesus stood in
the midst, and saith unto them,
Peace be unto you, alleluia.

MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION.

*Said on the Sundays after Easter, and on
any Feasts occurring on Sunday except
the Invention of the Cross.*

Ant. And very early in the
morning the first day of the
week: they came unto the
sepulchre at the rising of the
sun, alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.
R. And hath appeared to
Simon, alleluia.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

AL MIGHTY God, who
through thine only-begot-
ten Son Jesus Christ hast over-
come death, and opened unto
us the gate of everlasting life;
We humbly beseech thee, that,
as by thy special grace pre-
venting us thou dost put into
our minds good desires, so by
thy continual help we may
bring the same to good effect;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.
Who liveth.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 37 on Sundays kept as
such till Ascension.

*First Antiphon of Lauds, and three
Psalms as on Feasts.*

Ant. to Quicumque. Thanks,
O God, be unto thee, thanks be
unto thee: one and very Trin-
ity, one and supreme Deity, holy
and perfect Unity, alleluia.

After the Chapter:

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the
living God: have mercy upon
us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Thou
who hast risen again from the
dead. R. Have mercy upon
us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory
be . . . R. Jesu . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us for thy
Name's sake.

*The Prime R. is thus said until Ascen-
sion, except the ℣. if service be of
St. Mary.*

At Terce.*Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.*

R γ . The Lord is risen : alleluia, alleluia. V. As he said unto you. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R γ . The Lord

V. The Lord is risen indeed. R γ . And hath appeared to Simon, alleluia.

At Sext.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. 1 ST. JOHN V.

WHO is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God ? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ.

R γ . The Lord is risen indeed : alleluia, alleluia. V. And hath appeared to Simon. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R γ . The Lord . . .

V. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

R γ . Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree, alleluia.

At None.*Fourth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. 1 ST. JOHN V.

THERE are three that bear witness in earth, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood.

R γ . The Lord is risen from the sepulchre : alleluia, alleluia. V. Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree. R γ . Alleluia,

alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R γ . The Lord . . .

V. In thy resurrection, O Christ.

R γ . Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

If the morrow be a Double Feast, these Vespers yield precedence to it.

A following Greater Simple Feast would have Memorial at these Vespers, but a Lesser Feast has no Memorial unless annexed to a higher occurrent Feast.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday, and Chapter as at Lauds.

HYMN. *Ad caenam Agni providi.*

Melody on Sunday, 39 ; Ferias, 40.

THE Lamb's high banquet we await,
In snow-white robes of royal state :
And now, the Red Sea's channel past,
To Christ our Prince we sing at last.

Upon the Altar of the Cross
His body hath redeemed our loss :
And tasting of his roseate Blood,
Our life is hid with him in God.

That Paschal eve God's arm was bared :
The devastating angel spared :
By strength of hand our hosts went free
From Pharaoh's ruthless tyranny.

Now Christ, our Paschal Lamb, is slain,
The Lamb of God that knows no stain,
The true Oblation offered here,
Our own unleavened Bread sincere.

O thou, from whom hell's monarch flies,
O great, O very Sacrifice,
Thy captive people are set free,
And endless life restored in thee.

For Christ, arising from the dead,
From conquered hell victorious sped :
And thrust the tyrant down to chains,
And Paradise for man regains.

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Abide with us, Lord.

R. For it is toward evening,
and the day is far spent, alle-
luia.

Ant. to Mag. After eight days,
when the doors were shut, the
Lord entered and said unto
them : Peace be unto you, alle-
luia, alleluia.

MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION.

*Said on the Sundays after Easter, whether
Vespers be of Sunday or a Feast,
except the Invention of the Cross.*

Ant. And when they looked,
they saw that the stone was
rolled away : for it was very
great, alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen.

R. As he said unto you,
alleluia.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

AL MIGHTY God, who
through thine only-begot-
ten Son Jesus Christ hast over-
come death, and opened unto
us the gate of everlasting life ;
We humbly beseech thee, that,
as by thy special grace prevent-
ing us thou dost put into our
minds good desires, so by thy

continual help we may bring
the same to good effect; through
Jesus Christ our Lord. Who
liveth.

*In Eastertide, viz. till Trinity Sunday,
Alleluia is added to every Antiphon
and Vesper Respond, except those that
end with it already. Two Alleluias are
added to the Respond at Terce, Sext,
and None, and only these Alleluias
are repeated after the ℣. of the Re-
spond. In the ℣. and R. before
Lauds, after the Lauds Hymn, after
the Responds of Terce, Sext, and None,
after the Vesper Hymn, and after
Antiphons of Memorials, the R. has
Alleluia added.*

Memorials of the Resurrection.

*Between Low Sunday and Ascension
Eve, at Lauds and both Vespers of
Double and Greater Simple Feasts and
in Greater Octaves, falling on week-
days, except the Invention of the Cross.*

AT LAUDS.

Ant. Go quickly, and tell his
disciples and Peter : that the
Lord is risen, alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.

R. And hath appeared to
Simon, alleluia.

Collect above.

AT VESPERS.

Ant. The Lord is risen from
the sepulchre : who for our
sakes did hang upon the tree,
alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen.

R. As he said unto you,
alleluia.

Collect above.

ON FERIAS :

FROM LOW SUNDAY TO
ASCENSION.

At Lauds.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ.

℞. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

Ant. Alleluia : alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. The proper Chapters of each Sunday after Easter, beginning with Low Sunday, are said through the week, at the Ferial Hours. Hymn Sermone blando and ℣., p. 179.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

To Benedictus and Magnificat for the week after Low Sunday, to be said with repetition as required.

1 Peace be unto you, it is I, alleluia : be not afraid, alleluia.

2 Reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side, alleluia : and be not faithless but believing, alleluia.

3 Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed : blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

4 And many other signs did Jesus in the presence of his disciples, alleluia : which are not written in this book, alleluia.

5 But these are written, that ye might believe that Jesus is the Son of God : and that believing ye might have life through his Name, alleluia.

The Ferial Petitions are not said at the Hours, nor For the Peace of the Church.

Common Memorials.

At Lauds on Ferias and Minor Feasts, and in Lesser Octaves, till Ascension Eve.

OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Ant. The Crucified hath risen from the dead : he hath redeemed us, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Tell it out among the heathen.

℞. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, alleluia.

Let us pray. Collect.

O GOD, who didst will that thy Son should for us undergo the suffering of the Cross, to drive away from us the power of the enemy ; grant unto thy servants that we may ever live in the joys of his resurrection ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

OF ST. MARY.

Ant. The gate of Paradise through Eve to all was closed : and through the Virgin Mary it is again set open, alleluia.

℣. Blessed art thou among women.

℞. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb, alleluia.

Let us pray. Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts ; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and pas-

sion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

OF ALL SAINTS.

Ant. Ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia : God hath chosen you for his inheritance, alleluia.

℣. The voice of joy and gladness.

℞. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that with all Saints we may verily share in the resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 2 on Ferials till Ascension.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms as on Feasts ; Chapter, O Lord, be gracious ; ℞. as on Low Sunday, p. 180 ; the Petitions are said standing.

At Terce.

Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter of the week, as at Lauds.

℞. The Lord is risen : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. As he said unto you. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The Lord.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.

℞. And hath appeared to Simon, alleluia.

At Sext.

Ant. Alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Chapter of the week.

℞. The Lord is risen indeed : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. And hath appeared to Simon. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The Lord . . .

℣. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

℞. Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree, alleluia.

At None.

Ant. Alleluia : alleluia.

Chapter of the week.

℞. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The Lord . . .

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ.

℞. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

At Vespers.

Ant. Alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria ; Chapter of the week, as at Lauds ; Hymn Ad caenam and ℣., p. 181 ; Antiphon to Magnificat as appointed.

Common Memorials.

At Vespers on Ferials and Minor Feasts, and in Lesser Octaves, until Ascension.

OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Ant. He the holy Cross endured, burst the gates of hell

in twain : begirt with might and majesty, on Easter morn he rose again, alleluia.

V. Tell it out among the heathen.

R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, alleluia.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, who didst will that thy Son should for us undergo the suffering of the Cross, to drive away from us the power of the enemy ; grant unto thy servants that we may ever live in the joys of his resurrection ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

OF ST. MARY.

Ant. The gate of Paradise through Eve to all was closed : and through the Virgin Mary it is again set open, alleluia.

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb, alleluia.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts ; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

OF ALL SAINTS.

Ant. In the heavenly kingdom the Saints do have their dwelling-place, alleluia : and their rest for ever and ever, alleluia.

V. The voice of joy and gladness.

R. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia:

Let us pray. *Collect.*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that with all Saints we may verily share in the resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

At First Vespers.

As at First Vespers of Low Sunday, p. 178, except :

Ant. to Mag. Worthy art thou, O Lord our God, to receive glory and honour and power ; for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are, and were created : Salvation to our God that sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb, alleluia.

Collect.

ALmighty God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life ; Give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable

benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

As on Low Sunday, p. 179, but with the Psalms under one Antiphon.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. ii.

CHRISt also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps : who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

Ant. to Ben. I am the good Shepherd, who feed my sheep : and I lay down my life for my sheep, alleluia.

At Prime.

As on Low Sunday, except the following Antiphon to Quicunque, which is said on Sundays till Ascension.

Ant. to Quicunque. Thee do all thy creatures rightly praise, adore, and glorify : O blessed Trinity, alleluia.

At Terce.

Chapter as at Lauds. Except for the Chapter and Collect, Terce, Sext, and None are said on Sundays till Ascension as on Low Sunday.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. ii.

BUT he committed himself to him that judgeth righteously : who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree : by whose stripes ye were healed.

At None.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. ii.

FOR ye were as sheep going astray ; but are now returned unto the shepherd and bishop of your souls.

At Second Vespers.

*As on Low Sunday.
Chapter of Lauds.*

Ant. to Mag. I am the Shepherd of the sheep, I am the Way and the Truth : I am the good Shepherd, and I know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia, alleluia.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

To Benedictus and Magnificat in the week, with repetition as required.

1 The good Shepherd : layeth down his life for his sheep, alleluia.

2 As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father : and I lay down my life for my sheep, alleluia.

3 He that is an hireling, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth : and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep, alleluia.

4 Other sheep I have, which are not of this fold : them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice, and there shall be one flock and one Shepherd, alleluia.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

At First Vespers.

As at First Vespers of Low Sunday, p. 178, except :

Ant. to Mag. I am Alpha and O, the First and the Last, the bright and morning Star : I am the Key of David, alleluia.

Collect.

ALmighty God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness ; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same ; through our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

As on Low Sunday, p. 179, but with the Psalms under one Antiphon.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. ii.

IBEESEECH you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus saith to his disciples, A little while and ye shall not see me : and again, a little while and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father, alleluia, alleluia.

Prime as on Low Sunday, except Ant. to Quicunque, p. 186. At Terce, Chapter of Lauds.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. ii.

SUBMIT yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake ; whether it be to the king, as supreme, or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him, for the punishment of evildoers, and for the praise of them that do well.

At None.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. ii.

FOR so is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.

At Second Vespers.

As on Low Sunday.

Chapter of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. What is this that he saith, A little while ? alleluia : we cannot tell what he saith, alleluia.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

To Benedictus and Magnificat in the week.

1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, that ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall be joyful : and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy, alleluia.

2 Sorrow hath filled your heart : but your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia, alleluia.

3 But I will see you again,

and your heart shall be joyful :
and your joy no man taketh
from you, alleluia.

4 Your sorrow shall be
turned into joy, alleluia : and
your joy no man taketh from
you, alleluia, alleluia.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

At First Vespers.

*As at First Vespers of Low Sunday,
p. 178, except :*

Ant. to Mag. Great and mar-
vellous are thy works, O Lord
God Almighty ; righteous and
true are thy ways, thou King
of ages : Who shall not fear
thee, O Lord, and glorify thy
Name ? for thou only art holy ;
for all the nations shall come
and worship before thee, for
thy judgements are made mani-
fest, alleluia.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who
alone canst order the un-
ruly wills and affections of sin-
ful men; Grant unto thy people,
that they may love the thing
which thou commandest, and
desire that which thou dost
promise ; that so, among the
sundry and manifold changes
of the world, our hearts may
surely there be fixed, where
true joys are to be found ;
through Jesus Christ our Lord.
Who liveth.

At Lauds.

*As on Low Sunday, p. 179, but with the
Psalms under one Antiphon.*

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

EVERY good gift and every
perfect gift is from above,
and cometh down from the
Father of lights, with whom is
no variableness, neither shadow
of turning.

Ant. to Ben. I go my way to
him that sent me : but because
I have said these things unto
you, sorrow hath filled your
heart, alleluia.

*Prime as on Low Sunday, except Ant.
to Quicunque, p. 186. At Terce,
Chapter of Lauds.*

At Sext.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

LET every man be swift to
hear, slow to speak, slow
to wrath.

At None.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

WHEREFORE lay apart
all filthiness and super-
fluity of naughtiness, and re-
ceive with meekness the en-
grafted word, which is able to
save your souls.

At Second Vespers.

As on Low Sunday.

Chapter of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Nevertheless I
tell you the truth ; it is expedi-
ent for you that I go away :

for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come to you, alleluia.

FERIAL ANTIPHONS :

To Benedictus and Magnificat in the week.

1 I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now : howbeit when he the Spirit of truth is come, he will guide you into all truth, alleluia.

2 Howbeit when he the Spirit of truth is come, he will guide you into all truth : and he will shew you of things to come, alleluia.

3 He shall not speak of himself, but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak : and he will shew you of things to come, alleluia.

4 He shall glorify me : for he shall take of mine, and shall shew it unto you, alleluia.

ROGATION SUNDAY.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

If a Greater Simple Feast occur on this Sunday, the Feast is to be translated.

At First Vespers.

As at First Vespers of Low Sunday, p. 178, except :

Ant. to Mag. Great and marvellous are thy works, O Lord God Almighty ; righteous and true are thy ways, thou King of ages : Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy Name ? for thou only art holy ;

for all the nations shall come and worship before thee, for thy judgements are made manifest, alleluia.

Collect.

O LORD, from whom all good things do come ; Grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same ; through our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

As on Low Sunday, p. 179. All the Antiphons to the Psalms are said.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

BE ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

Ant. to Ben. Hitherto have ye asked nothing in my Name : ask, and ye shall receive, alleluia.

Prime as on Low Sunday, except Ant. to Quicunque, p. 186. At Terce, Chapter of Lauds.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

BUT whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

At None.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

PURE religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

At Second Vespers.

As on Low Sunday.

Chapter of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Ask ye, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be fulfilled : for the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

ROGATION MONDAY.

Any Minor Feast occurring to-day has Memorial only. On higher Feasts, Memorial of the Feria is said at Lauds, before the Memorial of the Resurrection.

The Eastertide Ferial office is continued till Ascension, except as below. Chapters of Rogation Sunday.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Ask and it shall be given you, seek and ye shall find : knock and it shall be opened unto you, alleluia.

Collect at Lauds only.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who in our afflictions do put our whole trust in thy loving-kindness, may by thy constant protection be defended against

all adversities ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. The Father himself loveth you : because ye have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

ROGATION TUESDAY.

This Feria has no special privileges with regard to Feasts. Chapters and Collect of Rogation Sunday.

Ant. to Ben. I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world : again, I leave the world, and go to the Father, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Lo, now speak-est thou plainly, and speakest no proverb : now know we that thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask thee, alleluia.

ROGATION WEDNESDAY.

VIGIL OF THE ASCENSION.

A Minor Feast on this day has Memorial only ; if a higher Feast occur, Memorial of the Feria is made at Lauds, but no Memorial of the Resurrection.

At Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS iv.

THE multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul : neither said any of them that ought of the things which he possessed was his own ; but they had all things common.

Ant. to Ben. And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self : with the glory which I had with thee before the world was, alleluia.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty Father, that our hearts may always there be fixed where the Lord of Glory hath entered in ; and that through holiness of life we may thereunto attain whither our faith goeth on before ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

No Memorial is made of the Cross ; Memorial is said of St. Mary and All Saints as on Ferias in Eastertide, except the Collects, which are from the Ferial Memorials through the year, p. 11.

At Terce, Chapter and Collect as at Lauds.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. ACTS iv.

WITH great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus : and great grace was upon them all.

Collect of Lauds.

At None.

CHAPTER. ACTS iv.

AS many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the price of the things that were sold, and laid them down at the apostles' feet : and distribution was made unto every man according as he had need.

Collect of Lauds.

THE ASCENSION OF OUR LORD.

Greater Double Feast.

No other Feast may have office on this day or at its First Vespers, nor is Memorial made of Minor Feasts.

At First Vespers.

Ant. I will not leave you comfortless, alleluia : I go away, and come again to you, alleluia, and your heart shall be joyful, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ACTS i.

THE former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen.

R. Let not your heart be troubled, I go unto the Father, and when I am taken up from you I will send unto you, alleluia, * the Spirit of truth, and your heart shall rejoice, alleluia. *V.* I will pray the Father and he shall give you another Comforter. *R.* The Spirit . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* Alleluia.

HYMN. *Aeterne Rex altissime.*

Melody 41.

ETERNAL Monarch, King most high,
Whose blood hath brought redemption nigh,
By whom the death of death was wrought,
And conquering grace's battle fought :

Ascending to the Throne of might,
And seated at the Father's right,
All power in heaven is Jesu's own,
That here his Manhood had not known.

That so, in Nature's triple frame,
Each heavenly and each earthly name,
And things in hell's abyss abhorred,
May bend the knee and own him Lord.

Yea, angels tremble when they see
How changed is our humanity,
That flesh hath purged what flesh had
stained,
And God, the flesh of God, hath reigned.

Be thou our Joy and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward :
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

These last two verses are said till Whitsunday as Doxology to all Hymns of the metre, except Impleta sunt on the Invention of the Cross. For St. Mary the verse Be thou our Joy as above and O Lord the Virgin-born are said.

℣. Christ going up on high.

℞. Led captivity captive,
alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Father, I have
manifested thy Name unto the
men whom thou hast given me :
and now I pray for them, not
for the world, because I come
to thee, alleluia.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee,
Almighty God, that like
as we do believe thy only-be-
gotten Son our Lord Jesus
Christ to have ascended into
the heavens ; so we may also
in heart and mind thither as-

cend, and with him continually
dwell, who liveth and reigneth
with thee and the Holy Ghost,
one God, world without end.

*This Collect is said throughout the Octave,
though not as the Collect of the Day
on Sunday.*

No Common Memorials are said.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. Alleluia, alleluia :
alleluia, alleluia.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

HYMN. *Jesu, noster
redemptio.*

Melody 34.

JESU, Redemption all divine,
Whom here we love, for whom we
pine—

God, working out creation's plan,
And in the latter time made Man—

What love of thine was that, which led
To take our woes upon thy head,
And pangs and cruel death to bear,
To ransom us from death's despair !

To thee hell's gate gave ready way,
Demanding there his captive prey :
And now in pomp and victor's pride
Thou sittest at the Father's side.

Let very mercy force thee still
To spare us, conquering all our ill ;
And granting that we ask, on high
With thine own face to satisfy.

Be thou our Joy and thou our Guard
Who art to be our great Reward :
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Alleluia,
Christ is gone up on high,

alleluia : and hath led captivity captive, alleluia, alleluia.

This Compline is said daily till Pentecost without change, except the last verse of the Hymn if service is said of St. Mary.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. I ascend unto my Father and your Father.

R̃. To my God, and your God, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven : this same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come, alleluia.

2 And they looked stedfastly toward heaven : as he went up, alleluia.

3 He lifted up his hands, being carried up into heaven : and blessed them, alleluia.

4 Exalt ye the King of kings : and sing praises unto God, alleluia.

5 While they beheld, he was taken up : and a cloud received him into heaven, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ACTS i.

THE former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen.

HYMN. *Tu, Christe, nostrum gaudium.*

Melody 41.

O CHRIST, thou art our Joy alone
Exalted on thy glorious throne,
And ruling o'er the world below
In bliss beyond what man can know.

We therefore pray thee, gracious Lord,
Forgiveness to our sins afford,
And of thine own supernal grace
Uplift our hearts to seek thy face ;

That when in clouds, O Judge of doom,
Thy glory shall this earth illumine,
Thou may'st, remitting guilt and pain,
Restore our long-lost crowns again.

Be thou our Joy and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward :
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. God is gone up with a merry noise.

R̃. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. I ascend unto my Father, and your Father : to my God, and your God, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 41 daily till Whitsun Eve, except the Invention of the Cross and when service is of St. Mary

First Antiphon of Lauds.

After the Chapter :

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R̃. Have mercy

upon us, alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.*

Glory be . . . *R.* Jesu . . .

Ÿ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

The Prime R. is thus said until Trinity, except its Ÿ. if service be of St. Mary.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Thou hast set thy glory : alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Above the heavens, O Lord. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Thou hast . . .

Ÿ. God is gone up with a merry noise.

R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS i.

BEING assembled together with them, he commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard of me.

R. God is gone up with a merry noise : alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* And the Lord with the sound of the trump. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* God is . . .

Ÿ. Christ going up on high.

R. Led captivity captive, alleluia.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS i.

JOHAN truly baptized with water ; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

R. Christ going up on high : alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Led captivity captive. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Christ . . .

Ÿ. I ascend unto my Father, and your Father.

R. To my God, and your God, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Sunday, under the first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter as at Lauds.

R. Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel, saying, alleluia, * He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* The Comforter which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my Name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you. *R.* He that believeth . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN *Aeterne Rex* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 191.

Ant. to Mag. O King of glory, Lord of Sabaoth, who on this day ascendedst with exceeding triumph far above all heavens :

we pray thee, leave us not comfortless, but send the promise of the Father on us, even the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

These Vespers will give precedence only to a Dedication or Patronal Feast following on the morrow, and no Memorial is made of a Minor Feast unless annexed to a higher one.

In the Octave of Ascension, service is as for a Greater Octave.

On week-days till the Octave Day all is said as on Ascension except what follows :

At Lauds the Psalms are said under one Antiphon ; Vespers are as at Second Vespers of the Feast, omitting the Respond.

No Common Memorials are said.

FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel unto every creature, alleluia : he that believeth and is baptized shall be saved, alleluia, but he that believeth not shall be condemned, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. I will pray my Father : and he shall give you another Comforter, alleluia.

SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. If I go not away, the Comforter will not come : when I am ascended, I will send him unto you, alleluia.

SUNDAY^{*} AFTER ASCENSION.

If a Double or Greater Simple Feast occurs, Memorial is made of Sunday, and of the Ascension as below.

At First Vespers.

Sunday Psalms and the rest as at Second Vespers of Ascension, except what follows. The R^y. is not said.

Ant. to Mag. So then the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken unto them, ascended into heaven : and sitteth at the right hand of God, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven ; We beseech thee, leave us not comfortless ; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.

MEMORIAL OF ASCENSION.

Ant. O King of glory, Lord of Sabaoth, who on this day ascendedst with exceeding triumph far above all heavens : we pray thee, leave us not comfortless, but send the promise of the Father on us, even the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise.

R^y. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

Ascension Collect.

At Lauds.

As on Ascension, but with the Psalms under one Antiphon.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. iv.

BE ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves : for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

Ant. to Ben. When the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father : he shall testify of me, alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ASCENSION.

Ant. I ascend unto my Father, and your Father : to my God, and your God, alleluia.

V. Christ going up on high.

R. Led captivity captive, alleluia.

Ascension Collect.

Prime as on Ascension Day, and without Quicunque. The other Hours are as on Ascension, except what follows. At Terce, Chapter as at Lauds ; Collect of First Vespers at all the Hours.

At Tert.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. iv.

USE hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

At None.

CHAPTER. 1 ST. PET. iv.

IF any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth : that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds of Ascension and Sunday Psalms ; Chapter of Lauds above ; Hymn Aeterne Rex and V., p. 191.

Ant. to Mag. These things have I told you, that when the hour cometh : ye may remember that I told you of them, alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ASCENSION.

Ant. O King of glory, Lord of Sabaoth, who on this day ascendedst with exceeding triumph far above all heavens : we pray thee, leave us not comfortless, but send the promise of the Father on us, even the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

V. God is gone up with a merry noise.

R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

Ascension Collect.

MONDAY.

See Rubric for the Octave, p. 195.

Ant. to Ben. And they went forth, and preached everywhere : the Lord working with

them, and confirming the word with signs following, alleluia, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel unto every creature, alleluia : he that believeth and is baptized shall be saved, alleluia, but he that believeth not shall be condemned, alleluia.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. I will pray my Father : and he shall give you another Comforter, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. If I go not away, the Comforter will not come : when I am ascended, I will send him unto you, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. And they went forth, and preached everywhere : the Lord working with them, and confirming the word with signs following, alleluia, alleluia.

OCTAVE OF ASCENSION.

From First Vespers inclusive, all is said as on Ascension Day, except that Antiphons are not doubled and at Second Vespers the Respond is not said.

If a Double Feast occur on this day, it has office, with Memorial of the Octave, but an occurrent Greater Simple is translated.

FRIDAY.

This day is a Feria, without privilege in respect of Feasts.

At Lauds.

℣. I ascend unto, p. 193.

Ant. Alleluia : Alleluia.

Sunday Psalms ; Chapter of Sunday after Ascension ; Hymn Tu Christe and ℣., p. 193.

Ant. to Ben. So then the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken unto them, ascended into heaven : and sitteth at the right hand of God, alleluia.

Collect of Sunday after Ascension ; Memorials of St. Mary and All Saints only, with Eastertide Antiphons and Versicles, pp. 183, 184, but Collects as through the year, p. 11.

At the Lesser Hours the Psalms are said under Eastertide Alleluia Antiphons, p. 184. Prime Ch. O Lord, be gracious, Rj. as on Ascension. At Terce, etc., Chapters and Collect of Sunday after Ascension, Responds of Ascension.

At Vespers.

Ant. Alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria ; Chapter as at Lauds of Sunday after Ascension ; Hymn Aeterne Rex and ℣., p. 191.

Ant. to Mag. These things have I told you : that when the hour cometh, ye may remember that I told you of them, alleluia.

Collect of Sunday after Ascension ; Eastertide Memorials of St. Mary and All Saints, with Collects of pp. 56, 57.

WHITSUN EVE.

VIGIL OF PENTECOST.

No Feast may have office on this day, though Memorial may be said at Lauds. Double and Greater Simple Feasts occurring from to-day till Trinity Sunday inclusive are translated.

The Hours are said as directed on Friday above, but with the following Chapters and Collect instead of those of Sunday after Ascension.

At Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS xix.

AND it came to pass that while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul having passed through the upper coasts came to Ephesus; and finding certain disciples, he said unto them, Have ye received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We did not so much as hear whether the Holy Ghost was given.

Ant. to Ben. If ye love me, keep my commandments : alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the splendour of thy glory may shine forth upon us; and strengthen with the light of the Holy Ghost the hearts of all who by thy grace are regenerate; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Prime, hymn melody 2.

At Terce.

Chapter as at Lauds. The Collect above is said at the Hours.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. ACTS xix.

JOHN verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus.

At None.

CHAPTER. ACTS xix.

PAUL went into the synagogue, and spake boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

WHITSUNDAY.

Greater Double Feast.

No Memorial of Feasts is made on this or the two following days; and Greater Feasts occurring this week are translated.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Come, thou Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of thy faithful people, and kindle in them the fire of thy love : who, through the diversity of many languages, didst gather the Gentiles into the unity of the faith, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

WHEN the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

R γ . The apostles did speak with other tongues, alleluia, * the wonderful works of God, alleluia. Ψ . They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak. R γ . The wonderful works of God, alleluia. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . Alleluia.

HYMN. *Jam Christus astra ascenderat.*

Melody 42.

NOW Christ, ascending whence he came,
Had mounted o'er the starry frame ;
The Holy Ghost on man to pour,
As God the Father's promise bore.

The solemn time was drawing nigh,
Replete with heavenly mystery,
On seven days' sevenfold circles borne,
That first and blessed Whitsun-morn.

When the third hour shone all around,
There came a rushing mighty sound,
And told the apostles, while in prayer,
That, as 'twas promised, God was there.

Forth from the Father's light it came,
That beautiful and kindly flame :
With fervour of his word to fill
Christ's servants, faithful to his will.

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done ;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

These last two verses are said as Doxology at the end of all Hymns of this metre till Trinity, except Veni Creator at Terce.

Ψ . The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world.

R γ . And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. If a man love me, he will keep my sayings, and my Father will love him : and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him, alleluia.

Collect.

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit ; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort ; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. Alleluia, alleluia : alleluia, alleluia.

Ch. Thou, O Lord.

HYMN. *Veni, Sancte Spiritus.*

COME, thou holy Paraclete,
And from thy celestial seat
Send thy light and brilliancy :

Father of the poor, draw near,
Giver of all gifts, be here ;
Come, the soul's true radiancy.

Come, of Comforters the best,
Of the soul the sweetest guest,
Come in toil refreshingly :

Thou in labour rest most sweet,
Thou art shadow from the heat,
Comfort in adversity.

O thou Light, most pure and blest,
Shine within the inmost breast
Of thy faithful company :

Where thou art not, man hath nought ;
Every holy deed and thought
Comes from thy divinity.

What is soiled, make thou pure ;
 What is wounded, work its cure ;
 What is parched, fructify :

What is rigid, gently bend ;
 What is frozen, warmly tend ;
 Strengthen what goes erringly.

Fill thy faithful, who confide
 In thy power to guard and guide,
 With thy sevenfold mystery :

Here thy grace and virtue send ;
 Grant salvation in the end,
 And in heaven felicity. Amen.

V. Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. Alleluia,
 the Holy Ghost the Comforter,
 alleluia : shall teach you all
 things, alleluia, alleluia.

*This Compline is said daily until
 Trinity.*

At Lauds.

V. When thou lettest thy
 Spirit go forth, they shall be
 made.

R. And thou shalt renew
 the face of the earth, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 When the day of Pentecost
 was fully come : they were all
 with one accord in one place,
 alleluia.

2 The Spirit of the Lord :
 filleth the world, alleluia.

3 They were all filled with
 the Holy Ghost : and began to
 speak, alleluia.

4 O ye wells and all that
 move in the waters : sing praises
 unto God, alleluia.

5 The apostles did speak
 with other tongues : the won-
 derful works of God, alleluia,
 alleluia, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

WHEN the day of Pente-
 cost was fully come, they
 were all with one accord in one
 place.

HYMN. *Impleta gaudent
 viscera.*

Melody 42.

WITH joy the apostles' breasts are
 fired,
 By God the Holy Ghost inspired ;
 And straight, in divers kinds of speech,
 The wondrous works of God they
 preach.

To men of every race they speak,
 Alike Barbarian, Roman, Greek :
 From the same lips, with awe and fear,
 All men their native accents hear.

But Judah's sons, e'en faithless yet,
 With mad infuriate rage beset,
 To mock Christ's followers combine,
 As drunken all with new-made wine.

When lo ! with signs and mighty deeds
 Stands Peter in the midst, and pleads,
 Confounding their malignant lie
 By Joel's ancient prophecy.

Thou once in every holy breast
 Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
 This day our sins, we pray, release,
 And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
 And God the Spirit, praise be done ;
 And Christ the Lord upon us pour
 The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

V. The apostles did speak
 with other tongues.

R. The wonderful works of
 God, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. Receive ye the
 Holy Ghost : whosoever sins
 ye remit, they are remitted un-
 to them, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 42.

First Antiphon of Lauds, and Psalms as on Feasts; Quicumque is not said; Rj. as on Ascension Day, p. 193.

At Terce.

The following Hymn is said instead of Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus this day and through the week.

HYMN. *Veni Creator Spiritus.*

Melody 8.

COME, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire :
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost thy sevenfold gifts impart.

Thy blessed unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love :
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.

Anoint and cheer our soiled face
With the abundance of thy grace ;
Keep far our foes, give peace at home :
Where thou art Guide, no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And thee, of both, to be but One ;
That through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song :

Praise to thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

Rj. They were all filled with
the Holy Ghost : alleluia, alle-
luia. V. And began to speak.
Rj. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory
be . . . Rj. They were . . .

V. The apostles did speak
with other tongues.

Rj. The wonderful works of
God, alleluia.

At Sext.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

SUDDENLY there came a
sound from heaven as of a
rushing mighty wind, and it
filled all the house where they
were sitting.

Rj. The apostles did speak
with other tongues : alleluia,
alleluia. V. The wonderful
works of God. Rj. Alleluia,
alleluia. V. Glory be . . . Rj.
The apostles . . .

V. The Spirit of the Lord
 filleth the world.

Rj. And that which contain-
eth all things hath knowledge
of the voice, alleluia.

At None.*Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

THERE appeared unto them
cloven tongues like as of
fire, and it sat upon each of
them.

Rj. The Spirit of the Lord fill-
eth the world : alleluia, alleluia.
V. And that which containeth
all things hath knowledge of
the voice. Rj. Alleluia, alleluia.
V. Glory be . . . Rj. The Spirit
. . .

V. When thou lettest thy
Spirit go forth, they shall be
made.

Rj. And thou shalt renew the
face of the earth, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds, and Sunday Psalms, which are said throughout the week.

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

THE multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

R_y. The Holy Ghost, proceeding from the throne, invisibly entered into the hearts of the apostles as a new sign of sanctifying power; * that from their lips should every kind of tongue be born, alleluia.

Ÿ. The fire divine came on them, not burning but illumining, and bestowed upon them miraculous gifts of grace. R_y. That from . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R_y. Alleluia.

HYMN. *Beata nobis gaudia.*

Melody 25.

BLEST joys for mighty wonders wrought
The year's revolving orb hath brought,
What time the Holy Ghost in flame
Upon the Lord's disciples came.

The quivering fire their heads bedewed,
In cloven tongues' similitude,
That eloquent their words might be,
And fervid all their charity.

In varying tongues the Lord they praised;
The gathering people stood amazed;
And whom the Comforter Divine
Inspired, they mocked as full of wine.

These things were done in type to-day,
When Easter-tide had worn away,
The number told which once set free
The captive at the jubilee.

And now, O holy God, this day
Regard us, as we humbly pray,
And send us from thy heavenly seat
The blessings of the Paraclete.

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done ;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

Ÿ. The Spirit of the Lord
filleth the world.

R_y. And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. To-day are fulfilled the days of Pentecost, alleluia ; to-day the Holy Spirit appeared in fire to the disciples, and bestowed upon them his manifold graces : sending them into all the world, to preach the gospel, and to testify, He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved, alleluia.

WHIT MONDAY.

Double Feast.

The Hours are said as below daily through the week. Service is as for a Greater Octave daily.

At Lauds.

As on Whitsunday, but with Psalms under one Antiphon, and with Chapter as follows.

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

SUDDENLY there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it

filled all the house where they were sitting.

Ant. to Ben. God so loved the world that he gave his only-begotten Son : that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life, alleluia.

The Lesser Hours are said as on Whitsunday, except Chapter at Terce as at Lauds, and at Sext and None as below.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

THERE appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

At None.

CHAPTER. ACTS ii.

THEY were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

At Vespers.

As at Second Vespers of Whitsunday, except that the Respond is not said.

Ant. to Mag. For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world : but that the world through him might be saved, alleluia.

WHIT TUESDAY.

Double Feast.

Ant. to Ben. Verily, verily I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheep-fold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is a thief

and a robber : but he that entereth in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. I am the door, saith the Lord : by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall find pasture, alleluia.

EMBER WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Verily, verily I say unto you : he that believeth on me hath everlasting life, alleluia, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. I am the living bread which came down from heaven ; if any man eat of this bread he shall live for ever : and the bread that I will give is my flesh, for the life of the world, alleluia, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus called his twelve disciples together, and gave them power and authority over all devils, and to cure diseases : and sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick, alleluia, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. And the twelve apostles departed, and went through the villages : preaching the gospel, and healing everywhere, alleluia, alleluia.

EMBER FRIDAY.

Ant. to Ben. It came to pass on a certain day, as Jesus was teaching, that there were Phari-

sees and doctors of the law sitting by, which were come out of every town of Galilee, and Judaea, and Jerusalem : and the power of the Lord was present to heal them, alleluia, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. And the sick of the palsy took up that whereon he lay, glorifying God : and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise unto God, alleluia.

EMBER SATURDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Now when the sun was setting, all they that had any sick with divers diseases brought them unto Jesus : and he laid his hands on every one of them, and healed them, alleluia.

The liturgical observance of Eastertide ends on this day with None and the celebration of the Holy Mysteries.

TRINITY SUNDAY.

Greater Double Feast.

No other Feast may have office or Memorial on this day, before Second Vespers.

At First Vespers.

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas,
p. 96.

Antiphons.

1 Glory to thee, O Trinity, co-equal only Deity : ere yet the worlds began to be, and now, and through eternity.

2 Praise and unending glory to God the Father, and to the

Son : and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

3 Let praise and glory resound from the lips of all men, to the Father, and the Sole-begotten : and equal praise be given for ever to the Holy Spirit.

4 Praise to God the Father, to the Sole-begotten, and to the Holy Paraclete, resound unceasingly : from the lips of all creation, for ever and ever.

5 Of whom are all things, through whom are all things, in whom are all things : to him be glory for ever.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. xiii.

THE grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.

R^y. Honour and might, dominion and power, to the Trinity in Unity, the Unity in Trinity, * through ages everlasting. V̄. To the Trinity be constant praise, unceasing glory to the Unity. R^y. Through ages everlasting. V̄. Glory be . . . R^y. Honour . . .

HYMN. *Adesto, sancta Trinitas.*

Melody 43 or 75.

BE present, Holy Trinity ;
Like splendour, and one Deity :
Of things above, and things below,
Beginning that no end shall know.

Thee all the armies of the sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify :
While Nature, in her triple frame,
For ever sanctifies thy Name.

And we, too, thanks and homage pay,
Thine own adoring flock to-day ;
O join to that celestial song
The praises of our suppliant throng !

Light, sole and one, we thee confess,
With triple praise we rightly bless ;
Alpha and Omega we own,
With every spirit round thy throne.

To thee, O Unbegotten One,
And thee, O Sole-begotten Son,
And thee, O Holy Ghost, we raise
Our equal and eternal praise. Amen.

℣. Let us bless the Father,
the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

℞. Let us praise him, and
magnify him for ever.

Ant. to Mag. Thanks, O God,
be unto thee, thanks be unto
thee : one and very Trinity, one
and supreme Deity, holy and
perfect Unity.

Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting
God, who hast given unto
us thy servants grace by the
confession of a true faith to
acknowledge the glory of the
eternal Trinity, and in the
power of the Divine Majesty to
worship the Unity ; We beseech
thee, that thou wouldest keep
us stedfast in this faith, and
evermore defend us from all ad-
versities, who livest and reign-
est, one God, world without end.

*Compline is as for a Double Feast in
the common Order for the Hours.*

At Lauds.

℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord,
in the firmament of heaven.

℞. And above all to be
praised and magnified for ever.

Antiphons.

*The Verse of each Antiphon is said at
the end of the Psalm, before the repeti-
tion of the Antiphon itself, all joining
in it.*

1 O most holy and blessed
and glorious Trinity : Father,
and Son, and Holy Spirit. ℣.
Unto thee be praise, unto thee
be glory, and unto thee thanks-
giving.

2 O most holy, blessed, glo-
rious Trinity : Father, Son, and
Holy Spirit. ℣. Have mercy,
have mercy, have mercy upon
us.

3 O very, supreme, everlast-
ing Trinity : Father, and Son,
and Holy Spirit. ℣. Unto thee
be praise, unto thee be glory,
and unto thee thanksgiving.

4 O very, supreme, everlast-
ing Trinity : Father, Son, and
Holy Spirit. ℣. Have mercy,
have mercy, have mercy upon
us.

5 Thee do all thy creatures
rightly praise, adore, and glori-
fy : O blessed Trinity. ℣. Unto
thee be praise, unto thee be
glory, and unto thee thanks-
giving.

CHAPTER. ROM. xi.

O THE depth of the riches
both of the wisdom and
knowledge of God ! For of him,
and through him, and to him
are all things : to whom be
glory for ever. Amen.

HYMN. *O Pater sancte.*

Melody 44.

HOLIEST Father, merciful and loving,
 Christ our Redeemer, only Son adored,
 Spirit of mercy, Paraclete benignest,
 God everlasting!

Trinity holy, Unity unchanging,
 Godhead essential, Goodness all un-
 bounded,
 Light of the angels, Refuge of the
 friendless,

Hope universal!

Duly its service giveth every creature;
 All thy creation, Lord, in thee rejoiceth;
 We too will hymn thee with our hearts'
 devotion;

Graciously hear us.

God the Almighty, unto thee be glory;
 Three Undivided, Infinite and Highest;
 Glory and honour, song and praise be-
 seem thee,

Now and for ever. Amen.

Ÿ. Blessed be the Name of
 the Lord.

R7. From this time forth for
 evermore.

Ant. to Ben. Blessed be the
 holy and undivided Trinity, the
 Creator and Preserver of all
 things: now and ever, and to
 ages of ages.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 43.

*First Antiphon of Lauds, without the
 Verse; three Psalms as on Feasts,
 and Quicunque, are said together
 under the aforesaid Antiphon; Ch.
 Now unto; R7. Jesu with Alleluia as
 on Ascension, p. 193.*

At Terce.

*Second Antiphon (without Ÿ.) and Chap-
 ter of Lauds.*

R7. Let us bless the Father,
 the Son, and the Holy Ghost:

alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Let us
 praise him, and magnify him
 for ever. R7. Alleluia, alleluia.
 Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Let us
 bless . . .

Ÿ. Blessed art thou, O Lord,
 in the firmament of heaven.

R7. And above all to be
 praised and magnified for ever.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds, without Ÿ.

CHAPTER. REV. iv.

THEY rest not day and
 night, saying, Holy, holy,
 holy, Lord God Almighty, which
 was, and is, and is to come.

R7. Blessed art thou, O Lord,
 in the firmament of heaven:
 alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. And above
 all to be praised and magnified
 for ever. R7. Alleluia, alleluia.
 Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Blessed . . .

Ÿ. By the Word of the Lord
 were the heavens made.

R7. And all the hosts of them
 by the Breath of his mouth.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds, without Ÿ.

CHAPTER. EPH. iv.

THERE is one Lord, one
 faith, one baptism, one
 God and Father of all, who is
 above all, and through all, and
 in you all.

R7. By the Word of the Lord
 were the heavens made: alle-
 luia, alleluia. Ÿ. And all the
 hosts of them by the Breath of
 his mouth. R7. Alleluia, alle-

luia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* By the Word . . .

Ÿ. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds (without Ÿ.) and Sunday Psalms; Chapter of Lauds.

R. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, let us praise and exalt him * above all for ever. *Ÿ.* Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and to be praised and magnified. *R.* Above all for ever. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Above all for ever.

Hymn Adesto, sancta Trinitas, and Ÿ. as at First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Thee, O God, the Father unbegotten; thee, O only-begotten Son; thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; holy and undivided Trinity: with our whole heart and mouth we confess thee, we praise thee, and bless thee; to thee be glory for ever and ever.

These Vespers give precedence only to First Vespers of a Dedication or Patronal Feast following; Memorial is made of any following Double or Greater Simple, but not of a Minor Feast unless annexed to a Greater one.

In the Octave of the Most Holy Trinity, at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon of the Feast, and Vespers are as at Second Vespers but with Ferial Psalms and without the

Respond. For Canticle Antiphons (or Memorials of the Octave on Feasts) the Psalm Antiphons from First Vespers are taken.

Common Memorials of St. Mary and All Saints (not of the Cross) are said as on Ferials, pp. 11 and 56-57.

Prime as on the Feast, but without Quicunque and with Ch. O Lord, be gracious, R. Jesu with Alleluia when office is of the Octave. Lesser Hours as on the Feast.

Ferial Compline Hymn and Antiphon, unless a Double Feast occurs.

MONDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Glory to thee; *to Mag.* Praise and unending glory.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Let praise and glory; *to Mag.* Praise to God.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Of whom are all things.

Vespers are of the following Feast of the Most Holy Body of Christ, which is celebrated on the Thursday after Trinity Sunday.

CORPUS CHRISTI.

Greater Double Feast.

No other Feast may have office on this day, nor Minor Feast be commemorated, nor is Memorial made of the Octave of the Holy Trinity.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Christ the Lord, a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech: offered bread and wine.

Ps. 110, *Dixit Dominus*, p. 49.

Ant. The merciful and gracious Lord hath given meat to them that fear him : in remembrance of his marvellous doings.

Ps. 111, *Confitebor*, p. 49.

Ant. I will receive the cup of salvation : and I will offer the sacrifice of praise.

Ps. 116, v. 10 ; *Credidi*, p. 53.

Ant. Like as the olive-branches : may the children of the Church be round about the table of the Lord.

Ps. 128, *Beati omnes*, p. 60.

Ant. He that maketh peace in the Church's borders, is the Lord : who filleth us with the flour of wheat.

Ps. 147, v. 12 ; *Lauda Hierusalem*, p. 72.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xi.

THE Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread : and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat : this is my body, which is broken for you.

R γ . A certain man made a great supper, and sent his servant at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come, * for all things are now ready.

V. Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine that I have mingled for you. R γ . For all

things are now ready. V. Glory be . . . R γ . For all things are now ready.

HYMN. *Pange lingua.*

Melody 36.

NOW, my tongue, the mystery telling,

Of the glorious Body sing,
And the Blood, all price excelling,
Which the Gentiles' Lord and King,
In a Virgin's womb once dwelling,
Shed for this world's ransoming.

Given for us, and condescending
To be born for us below,
He, with men in converse blending,
Dwelt the seed of truth to sow,
Till he closed with wondrous ending
His most patient life of woe.

That last night, at supper lying,
'Mid the Twelve, his chosen band,
Jesus, with the Law complying,
Keeps the feast its rites demand ;
Then, more precious Food supplying,
Gives himself with his own hand.

Word-made-Flesh, true bread he maketh
By his word his Flesh to be ;
Wine his Blood ; which whoso taketh
Must from carnal thoughts be free ;
Faith alone, though sight forsaketh,
Shews true hearts the mystery.

Therefore we, before him bending,
This great Sacrament revere ;
Types and shadows have their ending,
For the newer rite is here ;
Faith, our outward sense befriending,
Makes our inward vision clear.

Glory let us give, and blessing
To the Father, and the Son,
Honour, might, and praise addressing,
While eternal ages run ;
Ever too his love confessing,
Who, from both, with both is one.
Amen.

V. Thou gavest them Bread from heaven.

R γ . Containing in itself all sweetness.

Ant. to Mag. O how sweet,
O Lord, is thy Spirit, who, to
shew thy loving-kindness to thy
children, dost feed them with
that sweetest Bread which came
down from heaven : filling the
hungry with good things, and
sending the rich and disdainful
empty away.

Collect.

O GOD, who in this wonder-
ful Sacrament hast left
unto us a memorial of thy Pas-
sion ; grant us, we beseech thee,
so to venerate the sacred mys-
teries of thy Body and Blood,
that we may alway perceive
within ourselves the fruit of thy
Redemption ; who livest and
reignest, with the Father, in
the unity of the Holy Ghost,
one God, world without end.

At Compline.

Doxology to Hymn.

O Lord the Virgin-born, to thee
Eternal praise and glory be ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

*This Doxology is said at the end of the
Hymns at all the Hours except Lauds
and Vespers.*

At Lauds.

V. Thou gavest them Bread
from heaven.

R. Containing in itself all
sweetness.

Antiphons.

1 Wisdom hath builded her
a dwelling : she hath mingled

her wine, and furnished her
table, alleluia.

2 Thou feddest thine own
people with angels' food : and
didst give them bread from
heaven, alleluia.

3 Rich is the Bread of Christ:
and giveth royal delights, alle-
luia, alleluia, alleluia.

4 Hallowed priests offer in-
cense : and bread unto God,
alleluia.

5 To him that overcometh
will I give the hidden Manna :
and a new name, alleluia.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xi.

THE Lord Jesus the same
night in which he was be-
trayed took bread : and when
he had given thanks, he brake
it, and said, Take, eat : this is
my body which is broken for
you.

*HYMN. Verbum supernum pro-
diens.*

Melody 41.

THE Word proceeding from above,
Yet leaving not the Father's side,
Went forth upon his work of love,
And reached at length life's eventide.

By false disciple to be given
To foemen for his death athirst,
Himself, the living Bread from heaven,
He gave to his disciples first.

To them he gave, in twofold kind,
His Flesh and Blood in very deed ;
For man is of these two combined,
And he the whole of man would feed.

Our Brother in his birth was he,
Our Food while seated at the board,
He died our Ransom thus to be,
He reigns to be our great Reward.

O saving Victim, opening wide
The gate of heaven to man below,
Our foes press on from every side;
Thine aid supply, thy strength
bestow.

All praise and thanks to thee ascend
For evermore, blest One in Three;
O grant us life that shall not end,
In our true native land with thee.
Amen.

℣. He maketh peace in thy borders.

℞. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

Ant. to Ben. I am the living Bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 41.

Doxology at the Lesser Hours as above at Compline.

First Antiphon of Lauds; Ch. Now unto.

℞. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God: have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin. ℞. Have mercy . . . ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Jesu . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. He gave them Bread from heaven: alleluia, alleluia. ℣. So man did eat angels' food. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. He gave . . .

℣. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour.

℞. And with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xi.

AS often as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come.

℞. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour: alleluia, alleluia. ℣. And with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. He fed . . .

℣. Thou bringest food out of the earth.

℞. And wine that maketh glad the heart of man.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. xi.

LET a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of that cup.

℞. Thou bringest food out of the earth: alleluia, alleluia. ℣. And wine that maketh glad the heart of man. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Thou . . .

℣. He maketh peace in thy borders.

℞. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds, and Psalms as at First Vespers; Ch. The Lord Jesus.

R γ . Elijah looked, and behold there was a cake baken on the coals, and he arose and did eat and drink, * and he went in the strength of that meat unto the mount of God. Ψ . If any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever. R γ . And he went . . . Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . Unto the mount of God.

Hymn Pange lingua and Ψ . as at First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. O most sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion is renewed : the mind with grace is filled, and an earnest of future glory is given us.

In the Octave of Corpus Christi, service is as for a Greater Octave. The Lauds Psalms are said under one Antiphon, and Vespers are said as at Second Vespers but without the Respond. The Canticle Antiphons are those over the Psalms at First Vespers of the Feast, and no Common Memorials are said on the weekdays in the Octave. But the Octave of the Holy Trinity is commemorated until Sunday.

The special Doxology of the ordinary Hymns, and the Prime R γ . of the Feast, are said only when office is of the Octave.

The Compline Hymn and Antiphon are said daily as on the Feast, and this even on Simple Feasts occurring, except that on occurrent Feasts the special Doxology is not used.

FRIDAY.**At Lauds.**

Ant. to Ben. Christ the Lord; Mem. of the H. Trinity, Glory to thee.

At Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. The merciful; Mem. of the H. Trinity, Praise and unending glory.

SATURDAY.**At Lauds.**

Ant. to Ben. I will receive; Mem. of the H. Trinity, Let praise.

SUNDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF CORPUS CHRISTI.**At First Vespers.**

As through the Octave, but Ant. to Mag. O how sweet as at First Vespers of the Feast.

For Memorial of the First Sunday after Trinity, Ant. Speak, Lord, from the Antiphons below for the season, Ψ . Let our evening prayer be at Saturday Vespers, and Sunday Collect below. Memorial of the Holy Trinity, as at Saturday Vespers.

At Lauds.

As through the Octave, but Ant. to Ben. I am the living Bread, as on the Feast. Memorial of Sunday, Ant. Father Abraham, Ψ . The Lord is King. Memorial of the Holy Trinity, as at Sunday Lauds. Prime and Hours as on the Feast-day.

At Second Vespers.

As through the Octave, but Ant. to Mag. O most sacred Banquet as at Second Vespers of the Feast. Memorial of Sunday, Son, remember, Ψ . Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

MONDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Like as the olive-branches ; *to Mag.* He that maketh.

TUESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. Christ the Lord ; *to Mag.* The merciful.

WEDNESDAY.

Ant. to Ben. I will receive.

OCTAVE OF CORPUS CHRISTI.

First Vespers as at the First Vespers of the Feast, except that the Psalms are said under their first Antiphon.

Lauds and the rest as on the Feast, omitting the Respond at Second Vespers. Antiphons are not doubled.

Henceforward until Advent, the service of the Season is said as in the common Order for the Hours, with weekly Collects and Sunday Canticle Antiphons as below.

Antiphons :

Said over Magnificat (or for Memorial) on Saturdays after Trinity, i.e. at First Vespers of Sunday.

For the Canticle Antiphons for Lauds and Second Vespers of Sunday, and the Collects, see further below.

[The following Antiphons correspond with the course of Lessons at Nocturns. If preferred, a selection of them can be used ; or the Sunday Antiphons to Benedictus, which are from the Gospel of the day, may be used with Magnificat on Saturdays.]

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Speak, Lord : for thy servant heareth.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. And all Israel knew, from Dan even to Beersheba : that Samuel was ordained a prophet of the Lord.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and a stone : in the Name of the Lord.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Ye mountains of Gilboa, let there be neither dew nor rain upon you ; for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil : How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle ! Jonathan was slain upon your high places. Saul and Jonathan were lovely and exceeding pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. But king David covered his face, and as he went he wept for his son, saying : O my son Absalom, my son, my

son Absalom, would God I had died for thee, O Absalom, my son, my son.

SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER
TRINITY.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anointed Solomon king in Gihon : and all the people came up rejoicing, and said, God save king Solomon.

[SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER
TRINITY :

If before July 29.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Thou hast heard, O Lord, the supplication of thy servants : that I might build thee a house to set thy Name there.

EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER
TRINITY :

If before July 29.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. When the Lord would take up Elijah into heaven by a whirlwind : Elisha cried, My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof.

NINTH SUNDAY AFTER
TRINITY :

If before July 29.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Jehoash did that which was right in the sight of

the Lord : all his days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

TENTH SUNDAY AFTER
TRINITY :

If before July 29.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. I beseech thee, Lord, remember now how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart : and that which is good in thy sight have I fulfilled.]

FIRST SUNDAY OF AUGUST.

The Sunday on or next after July 29

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars : she hath subdued the nations, and hath trodden on the necks of the haughty, in the might of her own great strength.

SECOND SUNDAY OF AUGUST.

On or next after Aug. 5.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. I dwell in the height above : and my throne is set in a cloudy pillar.

THIRD SUNDAY OF AUGUST.

On or next after Aug. 12.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. All wisdom proceedeth from the Lord : and was with him for all time, and is before the ages.

FOURTH SUNDAY OF AUGUST.

*On or next after Aug. 19.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. Wisdom crieth aloud in the broad places, Whosoever loveth wisdom, let him turn in hither, and he shall find her : and when he hath found her, happy is he, if he hold her fast.

[FIFTH SUNDAY OF AUGUST.]

On Aug. 26, 27, or 28 ; if none of these days be Sunday, this Antiphon is omitted.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. My son, hear the instruction of thy father, and forsake not the law of thy mother : but bind them upon thine heart continually.]

FIRST SUNDAY OF SEPTEMBER.

*On or next after Aug. 29.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. Now when Job had heard the words of the messengers, he endured with patience, saying : Shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil also ? In all this Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God in any wise foolishly.

SECOND SUNDAY OF
SEPTEMBER.*On or next after Sept. 5.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. In all this Job sinned not with his lips : neither charged God in any wise foolishly.

THIRD SUNDAY OF SEPTEMBER.

*On or next after Sept. 12.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. Call not to remembrance, O Lord, mine offences, nor those of my fathers : neither take thou vengeance of my sins.

On the Ember Days, being Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday in this week, the office of the Feria is said with proper Collect at Lauds as below.

If a Minor Feast falls on one of these days, the Feast has only Memorial, at previous Vespers and at Lauds. If a Greater Feast occurs, Memorial is made of the Ember Day at Lauds only, with Ferial Antiphon to Benedictus and V.

EMBER WEDNESDAY.

Collect at Lauds.

SUSTAIN, O Lord, we beseech thee, by thy healing mercies, the frailty of our nature ; that as of itself our strength decayeth, so by thy loving-kindness it may daily be renewed ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

EMBER FRIDAY.

Collect at Lauds.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who year by year observe with devotion these appointed seasons, may be well-pleasing unto thee both in body and soul ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

EMBER SATURDAY.

Collect at Lauds.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by wholesome abstinence dost heal both body and soul ; we humbly entreat thy Divine Majesty to accept our prayers and fasting, and to assist us now and evermore by thy grace ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

FOURTH SUNDAY OF SEPTEMBER.

*On or next after Sept. 19.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. Adonai, Lord God Almighty, great and wonderful, who hast given salvation by the hand of a woman : hear, we beseech thee, the prayers of thy servants.

[FIFTH SUNDAY OF SEPTEMBER.

On Sept. 26 or 27 ; if neither be Sunday, this Antiphon is omitted.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. O Lord, Lord, the King Almighty, for the whole world is in thy power : and there is no man that can gainsay thee.]

FIRST SUNDAY OF OCTOBER.

*On or next after Sept. 28.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. The Lord open your heart in his law and in his statutes : and send you peace.

SECOND SUNDAY OF OCTOBER.

*On or next after Oct. 5.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. When the sun shone upon the shields of gold : the mountains glistened therewith.

THIRD SUNDAY OF OCTOBER.

*On or next after Oct. 12.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. All Israel made great lamentation for Judas, and mourned many days, saying : How is the valiant man fallen, that delivered Israel !

FOURTH SUNDAY OF OCTOBER.

*On or next after Oct. 19.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. Give peace, O Lord, in this our time : because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

[FIFTH SUNDAY OF OCTOBER.

On Oct. 26, 27, or 28 ; if none of these days be Sunday, this Antiphon is omitted.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. The Lord give ear unto your prayers, and be reconciled with you : and may the Lord our God never forsake you in the time of trouble, alleluia.]

FIRST SUNDAY OF NOVEMBER.

*On or next after Oct. 29.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. I beheld the Lord, sitting upon a throne ex-

ceeding high, and all the earth was filled with his glory : and his train, even the skirts thereof, filled the temple.

SECOND SUNDAY OF NOVEMBER.

On or next after Nov. 5. When there are only four Sundays of November, viz. when this Sunday falls on one of the days from Nov. 6 to 11 inclusive, this Antiphon is omitted, and the next one said instead.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. See, O Lord, how doth the city sit solitary that was full of people : how is she become as a widow, she that was great among the nations ; she hath none to comfort her, O God, but thou only.

Or Ant. Encompass us below.

THIRD SUNDAY OF NOVEMBER.

On or next after Nov. 12.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Encompass us, O Lord, with thine impregnable wall : and with the arms of thy power defend us alway, O our God.

Or Ant. Thou that upholdest below, *if on Nov. 13-18 inclusive.*

FOURTH SUNDAY OF NOVEMBER.

On or next after Nov. 19.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Thou that upholdest the thrones on high, and beholdest the great deep, art the Lord, the King of kings, that weighest the mountains,

in whose hand the earth is contained : hearken, O Lord, unto us in the midst of our groanings.

Or Ant. We have waited below, *if on Nov. 20-25 inclusive.*

[FIFTH SUNDAY OF NOVEMBER.

On Nov. 26 ; otherwise this Antiphon is said on the Sunday preceding.]

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. We have waited for peace, O Lord, and it cometh not ; we looked for blessings, and behold, disquiet : we know, O Lord, and confess our grievous offences ; be not displeased at us for ever, O God of Israel.

Collects and Antiphons :

For Sundays after Trinity. Each Collect is said on the eve and through the week, and the Canticle Antiphons are said at Sunday Lauds and Second Vespers.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers ; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and

send Lazarus : that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue.

Ant. to Mag. Son, remember that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things : and Lazarus likewise evil things.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O LORD, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy stedfast fear and love ; Keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. A certain man made a great supper, and bade many : and sent his servant at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come, for all things are now ready, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city : and bring in hither the poor and the maimed, the halt and the blind, that my house may be filled, alleluia.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us ; and grant that we, to whom

thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. What man of you, having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them : doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it ? alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. What woman, having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece : doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently until she find it ?

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O GOD, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy ; Increase and multiply upon us thy mercy ; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal : Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Be ye therefore merciful : as your Father also is merciful, saith the Lord.

Ant. to Mag. Judge not, and ye shall not be judged : for with

the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again, saith the Lord.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. And Jesus entered into one of the ships : and sat down and taught the people, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing : nevertheless at thy word I will let down the net.

SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding ; Pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Ye have heard that it was said by them of old

time, Thou shalt not kill : and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgement.

Ant. to Mag. If thou bring thy gift unto the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee ; leave there thy gift before the altar and go thy way, first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift, alleluia.

SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

LORD of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things ; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat : and if I send them away fasting to their own houses, they will faint by the way, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. And Jesus took the seven loaves, and when he had given thanks, he brake, and gave to his disciples to set before them : and they did set them before the people, alleluia.

EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.*Collect.*

O GOD, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing: but inwardly they are ravening wolves. Ye shall know them by their fruits.

Ant. to Mag. Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven: but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, alleluia.

NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.*Collect.*

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. And his lord called him, and said unto him, How is it that I hear this of

thee: give an account of thy stewardship, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. What shall I do? for my lord taketh away from me the stewardship; I cannot dig, to beg I am ashamed: I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.*Collect.*

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. When the Lord was come near to Jerusalem: he beheld the city, and wept over it, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer for all nations: but ye have made it a den of thieves. And he was daily with them teaching in the temple.

ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.*Collect.*

O GOD, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and

pity ; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Two men went up into the temple to pray, the one a Pharisee and the other a publican : this man went down to his house justified rather than the other, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Standing afar off, the publican would not lift up so much as his eyes unto heaven : but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful unto me a sinner.

TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve ; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy ; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus, departing from the coasts of Tyre and Sidon, came unto the sea of

Galilee : through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. He hath done all things well : he maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service ; Grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises ; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves : which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead.

Ant. to Mag. Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour to him that fell among the thieves : And he said, He that shewed mercy upon him. Go and do thou likewise, alleluia.

FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and char-

ity; and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. And as he entered into a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, which stood afar off: and they lifted up their voices, and said, Jesus, master, have mercy on us.

Ant. to Mag. Were there not ten cleansed? but where are the nine? There are not found that returned to give glory to God, save this stranger: Go thy way, thy faith hath made thee whole, alleluia.

FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Take no thought, saying, What shall we eat, or what shall we drink: for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and

his righteousness: and all these things shall be added unto you, alleluia.

SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus went into a city called Nain: and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.

Ant. to Mag. And there came a fear on all men, and they glorified God, and said: That a great Prophet is risen up among us, and that God hath visited his people.

SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

LORD, we pray thee that thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. And Jesus spake unto the lawyers and Pharisees,

saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath-day? And they held their peace : and he took him and healed him, and let him go.

Ant. to Mag. When thou art bidden to a wedding, go and sit down in the lowest room, that he that bade thee may say unto thee, Friend, go up higher : then shalt thou have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee, alleluia.

EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

LORD, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Master, which is the great commandment in the law : Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. What think ye of Christ? whose son is he? They say unto him, The son of David : Jesus saith unto them, How then doth David in spirit call him Lord, saying, The Lord said unto my Lord, sit thou on my right hand?

NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O GOD, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant, that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Jesus said unto the sick of the palsy : Son, be of good cheer, thy sins be forgiven thee, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. But when the multitude saw it, they marvelled, and glorified God ; who had given such power unto men.

TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us ; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Tell them which are bidden, Behold, I have prepared my dinner : come unto the marriage, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. The wedding truly is ready, but they who

were bidden were not worthy : go ye therefore into the highways and hedges, and as many as ye shall find, bid to the marriage, alleluia.

TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. There was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum : When he heard that Jesus was come out of Judaea into Galilee, he besought him that he would come down and heal his son.

Ant. to Mag. So the father knew that it was at the self-same hour in the which Jesus said, Thy son liveth : and himself believed, and his whole house.

TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

[If not next before Advent.]

Collect.

LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness ; that through thy protection it

may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. And his lord commanded payment to be made : the servant therefore fell down and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Ant. to Mag. Thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me : shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow servant, even as I had pity on thee ? alleluia.

TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

[If not next before Advent.]

Collect.

O GOD, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness ; Be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church ; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. Master, we know that thou art true : and teachest the way of God in truth, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Render therefore unto Caesar the things

which are Caesar's : and unto God the things that are God's, alleluia.

TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

[If not next before Advent.]

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences ; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed : Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. While Jesus spake these things unto John's disciples, behold, there came a certain ruler, and worshipped him, saying : My daughter is even now dead, but come and lay thy hand upon her, and she shall live, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole : and the woman was made whole from that very hour, alleluia.

TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

The Collect and Antiphons following are always said on the Sunday next before Advent. If there be more than twenty-five Sundays after Trinity, the omitted service of the Sixth Sunday after Epiphany, or of the Fifth and Sixth, shall be taken in to supply the want ; if there be fewer than twenty-five after Trinity, the overplus is omitted except the following.

Collect.

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people ; that they, plentifully bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plentifully rewarded ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Ant. to Ben. When Jesus then lift up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip, Whence shall we buy bread that these may eat : and this he said to prove him, for he himself knew what he would do.

Ant. to Mag. Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said : This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.

SPECIAL OFFICES.

DEDICATION OF A CHURCH.

The Alleluias in brackets are said in Eastertide only.

At First Vespers.

Ant. O how dreadful is this place : truly this is none other but the house of God, and gate of heaven. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. REV. XXI.

I SAW the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

R. O how dreadful is this place ! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven ; * surely the Lord is in this place, and I knew it not. [Alleluia.] *Ÿ.* And Jacob awaked out of his sleep and he said. *R.* Surely . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Surely . . .

HYMN. *Urbs beata Hierusalem.*

Melody 45.

BLESSED city, heavenly Salem,
Vision dear of peace and love,
Who, of living stones upbuilded,
Art the joy of heaven above,
And, with angel cohorts circled,
As a bride to earth dost move.

From celestial realms descending,
Bridal glory round thee shed,
Meet for him whose love espoused thee,
To thy Lord shalt thou be led ;
All thy streets and all thy bulwarks
Of pure gold are fashioned.

Radiant gleam thy pearly portals,
Widely flung each ample door,
Where, by faith and deeds of merit,
They are entering evermore
Who for Christ's dear Name in this
world
Pain and tribulation bore.

Many a blow and biting sculpture
Polished well those stones elect,
In their places now compacted
By the heavenly Architect,
Who therewith hath willed for ever
That his palace should be decked.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three and ever One :
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

Ÿ. Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord.

R. For ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. The Lord hath hallowed his tabernacle ; this is the house of the Lord, wherein men may call upon his Name : whereof it is written, My Name shall be there, saith the Lord. [Alleluia.]

*On the day of Dedication and through
its Octave :*

Collect.

O GOD, who invisibly containest all things, and yet for man's salvation dost visibly shew the signs of thy power ; glorify this temple, we beseech thee, with the might of thy indwelling, and grant that all who shall assemble here to seek thy mercy, from the midst of whatsoever tribulation they call upon thee, may obtain the benefit of thy heavenly consolation ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

*On the Anniversary Feast and through
its Octave :*

Collect.

O GOD, who dost grant us year by year to renew the memory of the dedication of thine house, and dost preserve us in safety to approach thy holy mysteries ; graciously hear the prayers of thy people, and grant that whosoever shall come into this house to make his supplication before thee, may rejoice in the fulfilment of his petition ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. Mine house, saith the Lord.

R. Shall be called an house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord : for ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

2 Mine house, saith the Lord : shall be called an house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

3 This is the house of the Lord, most firmly builded : it is well founded upon a strong rock. [Alleluia.]

4 Well founded is the Lord's house : upon a strong rock. [Alleluia.]

5 All thy walls are of stones most precious : and the towers of Jerusalem shall be built up with jewels. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. 1 COR. iii.

BUT let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon. For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

HYMN. *Angularis fundamentum.*

Melody 45.

CHRISt is made the sure Foundation,

And the precious Corner-stone,

Who, the two walls underlying,

Binds them closely into one :

Holy Sion's help for ever,

And her confidence alone.

All that dedicated city,

Dearly loved by God on high,

In exultant jubilation

Pours perpetual melody ;

God the One, and God the Trinal,

Singing everlastingly.

To this temple, where we call thee,

Come, O Lord of hosts, to-day !

With thy wonted loving-kindness

Hear thy people as they pray ;

And thy fullest benediction

Shed within its walls for aye.

Here vouchsafe to all thy servants
That they supplicate to gain :
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their prayers obtain :

And hereafter in thy glory
With thy blessed ones to reign.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three and ever One :
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

℣. Blessed are they that
dwell in thy house, O Lord.

R̃. They will be alway praising thee. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. Zacchaeus, make haste and come down, for to-day I must abide at thy house : and he made haste and came down, and received him into his house joyfully. This day is salvation come to this house from God, alleluia. [Omit Alleluia in Septuagesima.]

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3 on the Feast, 4 in Octave, but 41 for an Octave in Ascensiontide.

First Antiphon of Lauds, Ch. Now unto. *The Respond is said with Alleluia as follows, except from Septuagesima to Easter.*

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father (or ℣. of season). R̃. Have mercy . . . Glory be . . . R̃. Jesu . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R̃. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. For ever and ever. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R̃. Holiness . . .

℣. Mine house, saith the Lord.

R̃. Shall be called an house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

[*In Septuag.* R̃. Holiness : becometh thine house, O Lord. ℣. For ever and ever. R̃. Becometh thine house, O Lord. ℣. Glory be . . . R̃. Holiness . . .

℣. Mine house, saith the Lord.

R̃. Shall be called an house of prayer.]

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. xxi.

BEHOLD, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

R̃. Mine house, saith the Lord : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Shall be called an house of prayer. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R̃. Mine house . . .

℣. Blessed are they that dwell in thy house, O Lord.

R̃. They will be alway praising thee. [Alleluia.]

[*In Septuag.* R̃. Mine house : saith the Lord. ℣. Shall be

called an house of prayer. R₇.
Saith the Lord. V̄. Glory be
. . . R₇. Mine house . . .

V̄. Blessed are they that
dwell in thy house, O Lord.

R₇. They will be alway prais-
ing thee.]

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. iii.

EVERY man shall receive
his own reward according
to his own labour, for we are
labourers together with God ;
ye are God's husbandry, ye are
God's building.

R₇. Blessed are they that
dwell in thy house, O Lord :
alleluia, alleluia. V̄. They will
be alway praising thee. R₇.
Alleluia, alleluia. V̄. Glory be
. . . R₇. Blessed . . .

V̄. This is the house of the
Lord, most firmly builded.

R₇. It is well founded upon
a strong rock. [Alleluia.]

[In Septuag. R₇. Blessed are
they : that dwell in thy house,
O Lord. V̄. They will be alway
praising thee. R₇. That dwell
in thy house, O Lord. V̄. Glory
be . . . R₇. Blessed . . .

V̄. This is the house of the
Lord, most firmly builded.

R₇. It is well founded upon
a strong rock.]

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

Ps. 116, v. 10 ; *Credidi*, p. 53.

Ps. 122, *Laetatus*, p. 57.

Ps. 127, *Nisi Dominus*, p. 59.

Ps. 147, *Laudate Dominum*,
p. 71.

Ps. 147, v. 12 ; *Lauda*,
Hierusalem, p. 72.

CHAPTER. REV. xxi.

I SAW the holy city, new
Jerusalem, coming down
from God out of heaven, pre-
pared as a bride adorned for
her husband.

R₇. Mine house shall be called
an house of prayer, saith the
Lord ; * in it every one that
asketh shall receive, and he that
seeketh shall find, and to him
that knocketh it shall be open-
ed. [Alleluia.] V̄. Holiness, O
Lord, becometh thine house for
ever. R₇. In it . . . V̄. Glory
be . . . R₇. In it . . .

Hymn and V̄. as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Behold, the
tabernacle of God is with men,
and the Spirit of God dwelleth
within you, for the temple of
God is holy, which temple are
ye : for the love of whom ye
do this day celebrate the joys
of the temple with a season of
festivity. [Alleluia.]

IN THE OCTAVE OF DEDICATION.

*Greater Octave, as directed in the Gen.
Rubric for Octaves. The following
Antiphons are said over Benedictus
and Magnificat on weekdays till the
Octave Day, beginning them anew on
Monday in the Octave.*

Canticle Antiphons.

1 Bless, O Lord, this habita-
tion, which I have builded for

thy holy Name : to the prayers of them that here assemble vouchsafe to hearken, where thou sittest on the throne of thy glory. [Alleluia.]

2 And Jacob arose early, and set up a stone for a pillar : and he poured oil thereon, and vowed a vow unto the Lord, Surely this place is holy, and I knew it not. [Alleluia.]

3 Blessed art thou in the holy temple of thy glory : which hath been builded to the honour and glory of thy Name, O Lord. [Alleluia.]

4 Other foundation can no man lay : than that foundation which now is laid by Christ the Lord. [Alleluia.]

5 May this house receive from God the grace of benediction : and loving-kindness from Christ Jesus. [Alleluia.]

6 The foundations of this temple hath God in his wisdom firmly grounded, wherein the angels extol the Lord of heaven : though tempests rage, and floods beat vehemently, they can never prevail against it, seeing it was founded upon a rock. [Alleluia.]

7 Let God arise at this our bounden service and solemnity : and in his holy habitation let there be an increase of blessing. [Alleluia.]

8 O Shepherd of Israel, look down upon this habitation ; thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep, pour upon this house thine abundant benediction : thou that sittest upon the

cherubim, receive the prayers of thy people, who in this place confess thy Name. [Alleluia.]

9 Sanctify, O Lord, this habitation, which I have builded for thy Name : that thine eyes may be open upon it day and night. [Alleluia.]

VESPERS AND LAUDS OF THE DEAD.

The Office of the Dead is said on the first vacant Feria of each week in Advent and Lent, except Holy Week. In Eastertide it is said only for particular persons deceased ; Alleluia is not added to it. Through the rest of the year it is said monthly, on the first weekday not occupied by a Double or Greater Simple Feast or falling in a Greater Octave.

In choir, Vespers of the Dead are said after Vespers of the day, and Matins and Lauds of the Dead after those of the day, unless the custom of the place be different.

At Vespers.

The first Antiphon is begun at once, without any preceding Versicles.

Ant. I will walk.

PSALM 116 to v. 9. *Dilexi.*

I AM well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon

the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

Glory be is not said at all.

Ant. I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

Ant. Woe is me : that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech.

Ps. 120, *Ad Dominum*, p. 54.

Ant. The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

Ps. 121, *Levavi oculos*, p. 54.

Ant. If thou wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

Ps. 130, *De profundis*, p. 60.

Ant. Despise not then the works : O Lord, of thine own hands.

Ps. 138, *Confitebor*, p. 65.

℣. From the gates of hell.

℞. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

Ant. to Mag. I heard a voice from heaven, saying : Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

PETITIONS AT VESPERS AND LAUDS.

Said kneeling, except on All Souls' Day.

Lord, have mercy. Christ, have mercy. Lord, have mercy.

Our Father, *said privately.*

Then at Vespers.

Ps. 146, *Lauda, anima*, p. 71.

At Lauds.

Ps. 30, *Exaltabo*, p. 232.

℣. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

℞. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

℣. From the gates of hell.

℞. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

℣. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord.

℞. In the land of the living.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *General Collect.*

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaidens the remission of all their sins, that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have alway desired ; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end.

Then is said in conclusion of the office :

V. May they rest in peace.

Rv. Amen.

This V. is omitted here if Matins of the Dead are to follow at once. On All Souls' Day the Collect above is the only one said, but at other times any one or more of the following may be said before it, or instead of it if the office be said for particular persons deceased. In the office itself no variation is made from plural to singular when it is said for one person.

SPECIAL COLLECTS.

For a Bishop.

O GOD, who in bestowing the episcopal dignity on thy servant N., didst choose him to have part in the apostolic office ; grant unto him in heaven the joy of everlasting fellowship with them whose ministry he shared upon earth ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

For a Priest.

BE gracious, O Lord, we beseech thee, to the soul of thy servant N., whom on earth thou didst endue with the priestly dignity ; and grant that with everlasting gladness he may rejoice before thee in the glory of heaven ; through.

For Brethren.

O GOD, the Bestower of pardon, of whom cometh our salvation ; we beseech thy mercy for our brethren [*or sisters*] departed out of this present life ; that aided by the

prayers of blessed Mary Ever-virgin, blessed Michael the archangel, and all the Saints, they may attain to the fellowship of eternal felicity among thine elect ; through.

At the time of Burial.

O GOD, whose property is always to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble supplications for the soul of thy servant [*or handmaid*] N. ; deliver *him* not into the hands of the enemy, neither forget *him* for ever ; but command that *he* may be received by the hands of thy holy angels and be brought into the land of the living ; that forasmuch as *he* hoped and believed in thee, *he* may be accounted worthy to rejoice in the fellowship of thy Saints ; through.

For a Year's-mind or Obit.

O GOD, who art ever ready to pardon, grant unto the soul of thy servant [*or handmaid*], whose departure we yearly commemorate, a place of rest and refreshment in the glory of the light eternal ; through.

Another Collect.

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive ; look favourably on the soul of thy servant N. and grant *him* remission of all *his* sins, that, being loosed from the bonds of

death, *he* may attain unto life eternal ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

The first Antiphon is begun at once.

Ant. The bones which thou hast humbled : shall rejoice unto the Lord.

Ps. 51, *Miserere*, p. 7.

Glory be is not said at all.

Ant. Hear, Lord, my prayer : unto thee shall all flesh come.

Ps. 65, *Te decet*, p. 13.

Ant. Thy right hand : hath upholden me, O Lord.

Ps. 63, *Deus, Deus meus*, and

Ps. 67, *Deus misereatur*, p. 2.

Ant. From the gates of hell : deliver my soul, O Lord.

Ps. *Ego dixi*, p. 12.

Ant. Let every spirit : praise the Lord.

Ps. 148, *Laudate*, etc., p. 4.

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

Ant. to Ben. I am the resurrection and the life ; he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live : and whosoever liveth, and believeth in me, shall never die.

Petitions as at Vespers, but instead of the Psalm appointed for Vespers, the following is said.

PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

I WILL magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up : and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O Lord my God, I cried unto thee : and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell : thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

4 Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his : and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life : heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed : thou, Lord, of thy goodness hast made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me : and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O Lord : and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood : when I go down to the pit ?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee : or shall it declare thy truth ?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me : Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy : thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

13 Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing : O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

THE ORDER FOR THE GRADUAL PSALMS.

In the Roman rite the fifteen Gradual Psalms are said before Matins on Ferial Wednesdays in Lent. In Sarum use they were said after Terce on all Ferias between the First Sunday in Lent and Maundy Thursday. The following is the Roman arrangement.

Beginning without Antiphon, the first five Psalms are said for the Dead, without Glory be, etc.

Ps. 120, *Ad Dominum*, p. 54.

Ps. 121, *Levavi*, p. 54.

Ps. 122, *Laetatus*, p. 57.

Ps. 123, *Ad te levavi*, p. 58.

Ps. 124, *Nisi quia*, p. 58.

Then is said :

℣. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

℞. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

The following Prayers are said kneeling.

Our Father, *said privately.* ℣. And lead us not into temptation. ℞. But deliver us from evil. ℣. From the gates of hell. ℣. Deliver their souls, O Lord. ℣. May they rest in peace. ℞. Amen. ℣. O Lord, hear our prayer. ℞. And let our cry come unto thee. ℣. The Lord be with you. ℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

ABSOLVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, the souls of thy servants and hand-maidens, and of all the faithful departed, and loose them from all bonds of sin, that they may live again among thy saints and elect in the glory of the resurrection; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

The next five Psalms are then said as follows, each with Glory be, etc.

Ps. 125, *Qui confidunt*, p. 58.

Ps. 126, *In convertendo*, p. 59.

Ps. 127, *Nisi Dominus*, p. 59.

Ps. 128, *Beati omnes*, p. 60.

Ps. 129, *Saepe expugnauerunt*, p. 60.

Then kneeling :

Lord, have mercy. Christ, have mercy. Lord, have mercy. Our Father, *said privately.* ℣.

And lead us not into temptation.

℞. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O think upon thy congregation. ℞. Whom thou hast purchased and redeemed of old.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℞. And let our cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us; for the honour of Jesus Christ, our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The next five Psalms are also said each with Glory be, etc.

Ps. 130, *De profundis*, p. 60.

Ps. 131, *Domine, non est*, p. 61.

Ps. 132, *Memento, Domine*, p. 61.

Ps. 133, *Ecce quam bonum*, p. 62.

Ps. 134, *Ecce nunc*, p. 75.

Then kneeling :

Lord, have mercy. Christ,

have mercy. Lord, have mercy.

Our Father, *said privately.* ℣.

And lead us not into temptation.

℞. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, save thy servants.

℞. Which put their trust in thee.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℞. And let our cry

come unto thee. *Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *R.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collect.*

STRETCH forth, O Lord, the arm of thy heavenly assistance to thy servants, that they may seek thee with their whole heart and be counted worthy to obtain of thee such things as they ask; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

THE ORDER FOR THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS.

These may be said together as follows, all kneeling, on Ferial Fridays in Lent, if they are not said as already appointed in the book.

Ant. Remember not.

AGAINST ANGER.

Ps. 6, *Domine, ne in furore,* p. 10.

AGAINST PRIDE.

Ps. 32, *Beati quorum,* p. 36.

AGAINST GLUTTONY.

Ps. 38, *Domine, ne in furore,* p. 41.

AGAINST LUST.

Ps. 51, *Miserere,* p. 7.

AGAINST AVARICE.

Ps. 102, *Domine, exaudi,* p. 48.

AGAINST ENVY.

Ps. 130, *De profundis,* p. 55.

AGAINST SLOTH.

Ps. 143, *Domine, exaudi,* p. 77.

Ant. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers: neither take thou vengeance of our sins,

Lord, have mercy. Christ, have mercy. Lord, have mercy. Our Father, *said privately.* *Ÿ.* And lead us not into temptation. *R.* But deliver us from evil. *Ÿ.* O Lord, save thy servants. *R.* Which put their trust in thee. *Ÿ.* Be thou to us, O Lord, a strong tower. *R.* From the face of our enemy. *Ÿ.* Let no evil happen unto us. *R.* Nor the son of wickedness approach to hurt us. *Ÿ.* O Lord, deal not with us after our sins. *R.* Neither reward us after our iniquities. *Ÿ.* O Lord, hear our prayer. *R.* And let our cry come unto thee. *Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *R.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray. *Collects.*

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us;

O LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who

confess their sins unto thee ; that they, whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved ;

O GOD, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed ; Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give ; that both our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies may pass our time in rest and quietness ;

PURIFY, O Lord, with the fire of thy Holy Spirit, our hearts and reins, that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a pure heart ;

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help ; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE COMMON OF SAINTS.

ON VIGILS OF APOSTLES.

The office is of the Feria, with the following Collect at Lauds and the Little Hours.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the blessed feast-day of Saint N. thine apostle, to which we now look forward, may increase our devotion and advance our eternal salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

COMMON OF APOSTLES OR EVANGELISTS.

OUT OF EASTERTIDE.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Be ye valiant in warfare, and contend ye with the old serpent: and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom. Alleluia [*or in Septuag., saith the Lord*].

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. EPH. ii.

NOW therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household

of God; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

R₇. Who are these that fly as a cloud,* and as the doves to their windows? V. They were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies. R₇. And as . . . V. Glory be . . . R₇. And as . . .

HYMN. *Annue, Christe.*

O CHRIST, thou Lord of worlds!
Thine ear to hear us bow
On this the festival
Of thine Apostle(s) now:
That all the weary load
Of many a foul offence
May, as we sing *his* praise,
Be lost in penitence.

[*Here insert the verse proper to the Feast, if it has one.*]

Redeemer! save thy work,
Thy noble work of grace,
Sealed with the holy light
That beameth from thy face!
Nor suffer them to fall
To Satan's wiles a prey,
For whom thou didst on earth
Death's costly ransom pay.

Pity thy flock enthralled
By sin's captivity;
Forgive each guilty soul,
And set the bondmen free;
And those thou hast redeemed
With thine own precious Blood
Grant to rejoice with thee,
Thou Monarch kind and good.

O Jesu, Saviour blest
 And gracious Lord, to thee
 All glory, virtue, power,
 And laud and empire be :
 The Father with like praise,
 And Spirit we adore ;
 With whom thou reignest God
 For ages evermore. Amen.

℣. Their sound is gone out
 into all lands.

℞. And their words into the
 ends of the world.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed are ye,
 when men shall hate you, and
 when they shall separate from
 you, and shall reproach you,
 and cast out your name as
 evil, for the Son of man's sake :
 rejoice ye, and leap for joy, for
 behold, your reward is great in
 heaven.

Proper Collect.

At Lauds.

℣. Thou hast given an heri-
 tage.

℞. Unto those that fear thy
 Name, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 This is my commandment :
 that ye love one another, as I
 have loved you.

2 Greater love hath no man
 than this : that a man lay down
 his life for his friends.

3 Ye are my friends : if ye
 do whatsoever I command you,
 saith the Lord.

4 Blessed are the pure in
 heart : for they shall see God.

5 In your patience : possess
 ye your souls.

CHAPTER. EPH. ii.

NOW therefore ye are no
 more strangers and for-
 eigners, but fellow-citizens with
 the saints, and of the house-
 hold of God ; and are built
 upon the foundation of the
 apostles and prophets.

HYMN. Exultet caelum laudibus.

Melody at Lds. 48 (49 when no 2nd
 Vp.), Christmas to Candlemas 27 ;
 at Vp. 49, Christmas to Candlemas
 27. In Octaves out of Christmastide,
 50.

YE heavens, exult with joyful praise !
 Earth, echo back the thankful
 lays !

This festal tide, with sweet acclaim,
 We sing the blest Apostles' fame.

Earth's judges just and dread are ye,
 Ordained the world's true lights to be ;
 Whose prayer ascends for us on high
 Join'd with our supplicating cry.

The gates of heaven, at your command,
 To all or closed or open stand ;
 From guilt and bondage your decree
 Doth set repentant sinners free.

May he who bade you preach the word
 Which cured disease, which health con-
 ferred,

To us its healing power prolong,
 The weak support, confirm the strong ;

That Christ, who at the latter end
 To sit in judgement shall descend,
 May then with you pronounce us blest
 And bid us share your heavenly rest.

Ordinary Doxology.

All laud to God the Father be ;
 All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
 All laud, as is for ever meet,
 To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. They declared his honour
 unto the heathen.

℞. And his wonders unto
 all people.

Ant. to Ben. They will deliver you up to the councils, and they will scourge you in their synagogues : and ye shall be brought before governors and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 48, except from Christmas to Candlemas and in Eastertide.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R γ . Their sound is gone out : into all lands. V. And their words into the ends of the world. R γ . Into all lands. V. Glory be . . . R γ . Their sound . . .

V. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands.

R γ . They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS V.

BY the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people : and the people magnified them.

R γ . Thou shalt make them princes : in all lands. V. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord. R γ . In all lands. V. Glory be . . . R γ . Thou shalt . . .

V. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O Lord.

R γ . Surely established in their pre-eminence.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS V.

AND they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his Name.

R γ . Exceedingly honoured : are thy friends, O Lord. V. Surely established in their pre-eminence. R γ . Are thy friends, O Lord. V. Glory be . . . R γ . Exceedingly . . .

V. They declared his honour unto the heathen.

R γ . And his wonders unto all people.

At Second Vespers.

Ant. The Lord sware.

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion : be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right

hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. The Lord sware, and will not repent him : Thou art a priest for ever and ever.

Ant. May the Lord set him.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren

woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. May the Lord set him : with the princes of his people.

Ant. Thou, O Lord, hast broken.

PSALM 116, v. 10. *Credidi.*

I BELIEVED, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Thou, O Lord, hast

broken my bonds in sunder : unto thee will I offer the sacrifice of praise.

Ant. They went on their way.

PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen : The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already : whereof we rejoyce.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord : as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. They went on their way, weeping : and bearing forth good seed.

Ant. Firmly established.

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

OLORD, thou hast searched me out, and known me : thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising ; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed : and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue : but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before : and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me : I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit : or whither shall I go then from thy presence ?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning : and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea ;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me : and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me : then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day : the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine : thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made : marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee : though I be made

secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect : and in thy book were all my members written ;

16 Which day by day were fashioned : when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God : O how great is the sum of them !

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand : when I wake up I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God : depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee : and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee ?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore : even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart : prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me : and lead me in the way everlasting.

Glory be, etc.

Ant. Firmly established is their principedom : and highly honoured are thy friends, O God.

Chapter as at Lauds.

If a Double Feast :

Ry. Fellow-citizens are ye this

day with the apostles, and of the household of God, * the saints who came with light, shedding radiance on the land, to give peace to the Gentiles and to deliver the people of the Lord. V. Bearing in their hands the sheaves of righteousness, this day they are rejoicing. Ry. The saints . . . V. Glory be . . . Ry. And to deliver the people of the Lord.

Hymn and V. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. In the regeneration, when the Son of man shall sit upon the throne of his glory : ye also shall sit, and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

COMMON OF APOSTLES IN EASTERTIDE.

This office is used for Apostles or Evangelists instead of the preceding Common, from Low Sunday to Pentecost.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints : and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. EPH. ii.

NOW therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

Ry. Pure and bright were her Nazarites, alleluia, they shone

unto God with splendour, alleluia, * and white were they like the milk, alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Their sound is gone out into all lands, and their words into the ends of the world. *R.* And white . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN. *Tristes erant Apostoli.*

Melody in Eastertide, 39; Ascension-tide, 41.

THE apostles' hearts were full of pain
For their dear Lord so lately slain,
That Lord his servants' wicked train
With bitter scorn had dared arraign.

With gentle voice the angel gave
The women tidings at the grave;
'Forthwith your Master shall ye see:
He goes before to Galilee.'

And while with fear and joy they
pressed
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they
meet,
And see his form, and kiss his feet.

The eleven, when they hear, with speed
To Galilee forthwith proceed;
That there they may behold once more
The Lord's dear face, as oft before.

Easter ending:

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ascension ending:

Be thou our Joy and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be!

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. Then were the disciples glad.

R. When they saw the Lord, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Daughters of Jerusalem, come and behold the Martyr with the crown; wherewith the Lord crowned him in the day of espousals and of gladness, alleluia, alleluia.

Proper Collect.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. The voice of joy and gladness.

R. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 Thy Saints, O Lord, shall blossom as the lily, alleluia: and as the odour of balsam shall they be before thee, alleluia.

2 Ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you for his inheritance, alleluia.

3 Under the shadow of thy wings, O Lord: thy Saints cry, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

4 O ye spirits and souls of the righteous: bless ye the Lord, alleluia, alleluia.

5 In the heavenly kingdom the Saints do have their dwelling-place, alleluia: and their rest for ever and ever, alleluia.

CHAPTER. EPH. ii.

NOW therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

HYMN. *Claro paschali gaudio.*

Melody in Eastertide, 39 ; Ascension-tide, 41.

IN this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray :
When Christ, to earthly sight made plain,
The glad apostles see again.

The riven wounds which now he shews,
Of that his flesh with light that glows,
In loud accord, both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ the King, who lov'st to bless,
Do thou our hearts and souls possess ;
To thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due for aye.

Easter ending :

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ascension ending :

Be thou our Joy and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward :
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

R̃. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, alleluia : and an ageless eternity, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. Your sorrow : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Shall be turned into joy. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Your . . .

Ÿ. Right dear in the sight of the Lord.

R̃. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS v.

BY the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people : and the people magnified them.

R̃. Right dear in the sight of the Lord : alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Is the death of his Saints. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Right dear . . .

Ÿ. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

R̃. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS v.

AND they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his name.

R γ . Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous : alleluia, alleluia.

V. For it becometh well the just to be thankful. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . .

R γ . Rejoice . . .

V. The voice of joy and gladness.

R γ . Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds ; Psalms of the Common of Apostles through the year, p. 238 ; Chapter as at Lauds ; if a Double Feast, R γ . Pure and bright as at First Vespers ; Hymn and V. as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints : and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

COMMON OF ONE MARTYR.

OUT OF EASTERTIDE.

At First Vespers.

Ant. This is a Martyr who strove for his Master's precepts, even into death : and feared not the words of evil men, forasmuch as he was stablished on a sure foundation.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. ii.

NO man that warreth entangleth himself with the affairs of this life ; that he may please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier.

If a Bishop : CH. HEB. v.

EVERY high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

R γ . Blessed is the man that endureth temptation, for when he is tried he shall receive the crown of life, * which the Lord hath promised to them that love him. V. He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and loving-kindness. R γ . Which the Lord . . . V. Glory be . . . R γ . Which the Lord . . .

HYMN. *Martyr Dei qui unicum.*

On Double and Greater Simple Feasts, melody 25, but from Christmas to Candlemas 26, Easter 39, Ascension 41. On Minor Feasts, 6 or 76.

MARTYR of God, whose footsteps trode

The only Son's victorious road,
O'er every foe triumphant now,
A crown of glory decks thy brow.

Lord, while he prayeth, deign to bless,
Relieve each guilty heart's distress,
From sin's contagion keep us whole,
From life's vain sorrow purge the soul.

Now riven are those fetters all
Which did the Martyrs' limbs enthrall :
So may a Saviour's love release
Our earth-bound souls, and grant us peace.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. Thou hast crowned him,
O Lord, with glory and worship.

Ry. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

Ant. to Mag. This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood : who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom.

Collect (if not a Bishop).

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that aided by the prayers of blessed N. thy martyr, we may rightly and steadfastly believe in thee ; that being established in divine love, we may by no temptations be moved away from the integrity of the faith ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

Collect if a Bishop.

O GOD, who didst choose blessed N. thy bishop to his office, and didst enable him to preach thy word and endure steadfastly unto death ; grant us, after his pattern, to instruct by our lives the flock of Christ, and confirm them by our patient endurance ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Y. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold.

Ry. Upon his head, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 Whosoever shall confess me before men : him will I confess also before my Father.

2 He that followeth me shall not walk in darkness : but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

3 If any man serve me : him will my Father in heaven honour, saith the Lord.

4 If any man will serve me, let him follow me : and where I am, there shall also my servant be.

5 Father, I will that where I am : there also may my servant be.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. ii.

NO man that warreth entangleth himself with the affairs of this life ; that he may please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier.

If a Bishop : CH. HEB. v.

EVERY high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

HYMN. *Deus, tuorum militum.*

Melody on Greater Feasts, at Lds. 25 (49 if no 2nd Vp.) ; Christmas to Candlemas, 27 ; Easter, 39 ; Ascension, 41 ; at Vp. 49, but Christmas, etc., as above. All Minor Feasts, 40.

O GOD, thy soldiers' Crown and Guard
And their exceeding great Reward
From all transgressions set us free
Who sing thy Martyr's victory.

The pleasures of the world he spurned,
From sin's pernicious lures he turned ;
Accounting them as transient all,
He reached at length thy heavenly hall.

For thee through bitter woe he ran,
In mortal fight he played the man ;
For thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

We therefore pray thee, full of love,
Regard us from thy throne above :
On this thy Martyr's triumph day
Wash every stain of sin away.

Ordinary Doxology :

To thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks we bring ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. The righteous shall blossom
as a lily.

R̃. He shall flourish for ever
before the Lord.

Ant. to Ben. Verily, verily, I
say unto you, Except a corn
of wheat fall into the ground
and die, it abideth alone : but
if it die it bringeth forth much
fruit.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. Thou hast crowned him,
O Lord : with glory and wor-
ship. ℣. Thou makest him to
have dominion of the works
of thy hands. R̃. With glory
and worship. ℣. Glory be . . .
R̃. Thou hast . . .

℣. Thou hast set a crown of
pure gold.

R̃. Upon his head, O Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. ii.

I SUFFER trouble as an evil-
doer, even unto bonds ; but
the word of God is not bound.

If a Bishop : CH. HEB. v.

NO man taketh this honour
unto himself, but he that
is called of God, as was Aaron.
As he saith also in another
place, Thou art a priest for
ever after the order of Mel-
chisedec.

R̃. Thou hast set : a crown
of pure gold. ℣. Upon his
head, O Lord. R̃. A crown
of pure gold. ℣. Glory be . . .
R̃. Thou . . .

℣. The righteous shall flour-
ish like a palm-tree in the house
of the Lord.

R̃. And shall spread abroad
like a cedar in Libanus.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

MY brethren, count it all
joy when ye fall into
divers temptations ; knowing
this, that the trying of your
faith worketh patience.

If a Bishop : CH. 2 TIM. iv.

I AM now ready to be offered,
and the time of my depar-
ture is at hand. I have fought
a good fight, I have finished
my course, I have kept the
faith.

R⁷. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord. V. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. R⁷. In the house of the Lord. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. The righteous . . .

V. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R⁷. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; if a Double Feast, R⁷. as at First Vespers ; Hymn and V. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing : laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

COMMON OF MARTYRS IN EASTERTIDE.

To be used from Easter to Trinity instead of the preceding Common of One Martyr and the following Common of Many Martyrs.

But the Chapters, Hymns, and Collect are to be taken from the preceding or following Common, as the case may be. The Hymns take the ending of the season if the metre agrees.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints : and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria. On Minor Feasts, instead of the Antiphon above, the Psalms are said under three Alleluias as on Ferias in Eastertide.

[The Chapter.]

R⁷. Go forth, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, and behold the Martyr with the crown where-with the Lord crowned him * in the day of espousals and of gladness, alleluia. V. For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates, and hath blessed thy children within thee. R⁷. In the day . . . V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Alleluia.

[The Hymn.]

V. Your sorrow.

R⁷. Shall be turned into joy, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Daughters of Jerusalem, come and behold the Martyr with the crown : wherewith the Lord crowned him in the day of espousals and of gladness, alleluia, alleluia.

In the foregoing Respond and Antiphon, Christ is the Martyr referred to, hence no change to the plural is made on Feasts of two or more Martyrs together.

[The Collect.]

At Lauds.

V. The voice of joy and gladness.

R⁷. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 Thy Saints, O Lord, shall blossom as the lily, alleluia : and as the odour of balsam shall they be before thee, alleluia.

2 Ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia : God hath chosen you for his inheritance, alleluia.

3 Under the shadow of thy wings, O Lord : thy Saints cry, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

4 O ye spirits and souls of the righteous : bless ye the Lord, alleluia, alleluia.

5 In the heavenly kingdom the Saints do have their dwelling-place, alleluia : and their rest for ever and ever, alleluia.

[Chapter and Hymn.]

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

℞. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, alleluia : and an ageless eternity, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon of Lauds.

[The Chapter.]

℞. Your sorrow : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Shall be turned into joy. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Your . . .

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord.

℞. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

[The Chapter.]

℞. Right dear in the sight of the Lord : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Is the death of his Saints.

℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Right dear . . .

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

℞. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

[The Chapter.]

℞. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous : alleluia, alleluia.

℣. For it becometh well the just to be thankful. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . .

℞. Rejoice . . .

℣. The voice of joy and gladness.

℞. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds.

[The Chapter.]

If a Double Feast, ℞. Go forth as at First Vespers.

[The Hymn.]

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

℞. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints : and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

COMMON OF MANY MARTYRS.

OUT OF EASTERTIDE.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The Saints through faith subdued kingdoms : they

wrought righteousness, they obtained promises.

Psalm of the Feria.

CHAPTER. WISD. iii.

THOUGH they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality ; and having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded.

R^y. Round about thee, O Lord, is a light that never goeth out, * where thou hast built most bright and splendid mansions, and there the souls of the Saints do take their rest. V. Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, and an ageless eternity. R^y. Where . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. And there the souls of the Saints do take their rest.

HYMN. *Sanctorum meritis.*

On Greater Feasts, melody 51 or 52
Minor Feasts, 54.

THE merits of the Saints,
Blessed for evermore,
Their love that never faints,
The toils they bravely bore—
For these the Church to-day
Pours forth her joyous lay ;
These victors win the noblest bay.

They, whom this world of ill,
While it yet held, abhorred ;
Its with'ring flowers, that still
They spurned with one accord,
They knew them short-lived all,
And followed at thy call,
King Jesu, to thy heavenly hall.

For thee all pangs they bare,
Fury and mortal hate,
The cruel scourge to tear,
The hook to lacerate ;
But vain their foes' intent,
For, every torment spent,
Their valiant spirits stood unbent.

Like sheep their blood they poured,
And without groan or tear
They bent before the sword
For that their King most dear :
Their souls, serenely blest,
In patience they possessed,
And looked in hope toward their rest.

What tongue may here declare,
Fancy or thought descry,
The joys thou dost prepare
For these thy Saints on high !
Empurpled in the flood
Of their victorious blood,
They won the laurel from their God.

To thee, O Lord most High,
One in Three Persons still
To pardon us we cry,
And to preserve from ill :
Here give thy servants peace ;
Hereafter glad release,
And pleasures that shall never cease.
Amen.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous,
and rejoice in the Lord.

R^y. And be joyful, all ye that
are true of heart.

Ant. to Mag. In the heavenly kingdom the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ their Master: and since for love of him they freely poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign for ever and ever.

Collect.

AL MIGHTY everlasting God, who didst kindle the fire of thy love in the hearts of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. ; grant to us, we pray thee, the same power of faith and charity, that while we rejoice in their triumph we may profit by their example ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. The righteous live for evermore.

℞. Their reward also is with the Lord.

Antiphons.

1 But the souls of the righteous are in the hand of God : and there shall no torment touch them.

2 Bearing their palms the Saints attained to the kingdom : and received from the Lord's hand their crowns of glory.

3 The bodies of the Saints are buried in peace : but their name liveth for ever and ever.

4 O ye Martyrs of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him and magnify him for ever.

5 Let the Saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

CHAPTER. WISD. iii.

THOUGH they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality ; and having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded.

HYMN. *Rex gloriose martyrum.*

Melody 25 on Greater Feasts at Lds. (49 if no 2nd Vp.) ; Christmas to Candlemas, 27 ; Eastertide, 39 ; Ascension, 41. Vp. 49, special seasons as above. All Minor Feasts, 6 or 55.

O GLORIOUS King of Martyr hosts, Thou Crown that each Confessor boasts :

Who ledest to celestial day
Those who have cast earth's joys away.

Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto thee our prayers ascend :
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.

Martyrs in thee their triumphs gain,
From thee Confessors grace obtain :
Then quell in us the lust of sin,
That we thy pardoning love may win.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be ;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee ;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

℞. And glorious in thy majesty.

Ant. to Ben. Theirs is the kingdom of heaven, who despised the life of this world : they have gained a reward in the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. Be glad, O ye righteous : and rejoice in the Lord. ℣. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. ℞. And rejoice in the Lord. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. Be glad . . .

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God.

℞. Let them also be merry and joyful.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. WISD. iii.

GOD proved them, and found them worthy for himself ; as gold in the furnace

hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt-offering.

R γ . Let the righteous be glad : and rejoice before God. V. Let them also be merry and joyful. R γ . And rejoice before God. V. Glory be . . . R γ . Let the righteous . . .

V. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

R γ . And there shall no torment touch them.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. HEB. xi.

THEY were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword ; of whom the world was not worthy.

R γ . The souls of the righteous : are in the hand of God. V. And there shall no torment touch them. R γ . In the hand of God. V. Glory be . . . R γ . The souls . . .

V. O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

R γ . And glorious in thy majesty.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; if a Double Feast, R γ . as at First Vespers ; Hymn and V. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. God shall wipe away every tear from the eyes of the Saints : and there shall be no more death, neither sor-

row, nor crying, nor any more pain, for the former things are passed away.

COMMON OF A BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

In Eastertide Alleluia is added.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The Lord directed the righteous man in right paths, and shewed him the kingdom of God : bestowed on him the knowledge of holy things, made him honourable in his travails, and increased the fruit of his labours. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. HEB. v.

EVERY high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

Or this CH. ECCLES. xlv.

BELoved of God and men, whose memorial is blessed, the Lord made him like to the glorious saints, and magnified him.

R γ . I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one chosen out of the people, * for my hand shall hold him fast. [Alleluia.] V. I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him. R γ . For my hand . . . V. Glory be . . . R γ . For my hand . . .

HYMN. *Iste confessor.*

On Greater Feasts, melody 56 ; Minor Feasts, 60.

THIS the Confessor of the Lord,
whose triumph
Now through the wide world celebrate
the faithful,
At his departure enter'd with rejoicing
Heavenly mansions.

Fervent and holy, prudent in his converse,
Humbly and chastely here on earth he
sojourn'd,
Curbing all passions, and in peace and
meekness
Constant abiding.

What though the grave, now, hold his
hallow'd ashes ?
He, ever living, ever interceding,
Reigns with the Blessed, nor from us
his brethren
Is he divided.

Whence we in chorus gladly do him
honour,
Chanting his praises with devout affection,
That in his merits we may have our
portion
Ever and ever.

Glory and virtue, honour and salvation,
Be unto him that, sitting in the highest,
Governeth all things, Lord and God
Almighty,
Trinity blessed. Amen.

V. The Lord loved him, and
beautified him with comely ornaments.

R. He clothed him with a
robe of glory. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. He chose him
out of all men living to offer
sacrifices unto the Lord ; in-
cense and a sweet savour for
his people. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

O GOD, the Light of the
faithful and Shepherd of
souls, who didst set blessed N
to be a bishop in the Church,
that he might feed thy sheep
by his word and guide them
by his example ; grant us, we
pray thee, to keep the faith
which he taught, and to follow
in his footsteps ; through Jesus
Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Or this Collect.

O GOD, who didst choose
blessed N. the bishop to
be a faithful steward of thy
mysteries ; pour forth upon us
the fragrance of thy heavenly
anointing, that we may serve
thee faithfully here upon earth,
and when the chief Shepherd
shall appear, we may receive
an everlasting reward ; through
the same thy Son Jesus Christ
our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. The Lord guided the
righteous man in right paths.

R. And shewed him the
kingdom of God. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 Behold a great priest : who
in his days pleased God, and
was found righteous. [Alleluia.]

2 In glory was there none
like unto him : who kept the
law of the most High. [Alle-
luia.]

3 A faithful steward and
wise is he : whom his lord shall

make ruler over his household.
[Alleluia.]

4 Blessed is that servant :
whom his lord, when he cometh
knocking at the gate, shall
find watching. [Alleluia.]

5 Good and faithful servant :
enter thou into the joy of thy
lord. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. HEB. v.

EVERY high priest taken
from among men is or-
dained for men in things per-
taining to God, that he may
offer both gifts and sacrifices
for sins.

Or this Ch. ECCLUS. xlv.

BELOVED of God and men,
whose memorial is blessed,
the Lord made him like to the
glorious saints, and magnified
him.

HYMN. *Jesu, Redemptor omnium.*

Melody 25 on Greater Feasts at Lds.
(49 if no 2nd Vp.); Christmas to
Candlemas, 26; Eastertide, 39; As-
cension, 41. Vp. 49, Christmas etc.
as above. All Minor Feasts, 61.

JESU, the world's Redeemer, hear ;
Thy Bishop's fadeless Crown, draw
near :

Accept with gentlest love to-day
The prayers and praises that we pay.

This meek Confessor of thy Name
To-day attained a glorious fame ;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world's delusive joys he spurned,
From all its false allurements turned ;
And therefore with angelic bands
In heavenly joy for ever stands.

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod :
And, aided by his prayers, may win
The grace of pardon for our sin.

Ordinary Doxology :

To thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks we bring :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. The righteous shall blos-
som as a lily.

℞. He shall flourish for ever
before the Lord. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. Well done, good
and faithful servant : thou hast
been faithful over a few things,
I will make thee ruler over
many things ; enter thou into
the joy of thy Lord. [Alleluia.]

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. The Lord loved him : and
beautified him with comely or-
naments. ℣. He clothed him
with a robe of glory. ℞. And
beautified him with comely or-
naments. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞.
The Lord . . .

℣. The Lord chose him a
priest unto himself.

℞. To offer unto him the
sacrifice of praise.

[In Eastertide :

℞. The Lord loved him, and beau-
tified him with comely ornaments :
alleluia, alleluia. ℣. He clothed him
with a robe of glory. ℞. Alleluia,
alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The
Lord . . .

℣. The Lord chose him a priest unto
himself.

℞. To offer unto him the sacrifice of
praise, alleluia.]

At Sext.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. HEB. v.

NO man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron. So also Christ glorified not himself to be made an high priest.

Or this Ch. ECCUS. 1.

HOW was he honoured in the midst of the people, in his coming out of the sanctuary?

Ry. The Lord chose him : a priest unto himself. V. To offer unto him the sacrifice of praise. Ry. A priest unto himself. V. Glory be . . . Ry. The Lord . . .

V. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness.

Ry. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

[In Eastertide :

Ry. The Lord chose him a priest unto himself : alleluia, alleluia. V. To offer unto him the sacrifice of praise. Ry. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . Ry. The Lord . . .

V. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness.

Ry. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness, alleluia.]

At None.*Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. HEB. xiii.

REMEMBER them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God ; whose faith follow.

Or this Ch. ECCUS. 1.

WHEN he put on the robe of honour, and was clothed with the perfection of glory, he made the garment of holiness honourable.

Ry. Let thy priests be clothed : with righteousness. V. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness. Ry. With righteousness. V. Glory be . . . Ry. Let . . .

V. The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths.

Ry. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

[In Eastertide :

Ry. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : alleluia, alleluia. V. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness. Ry. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . Ry. Let . . .

V. The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths.

Ry. And shewed him the kingdom of God, alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; if a Double Feast, Ry. as at First Vespers ; Hymn and V. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Let thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation : turn not away the face of thine anointed, remember the mercies of thy servant. [Alleluia.]

COMMON OF A DOCTOR.

The preceding Common of a Bishop, or the one below for a Confessor, is used with the following Antiphons and Collect.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed is the man that considereth the ways of wisdom in his heart, and that goeth after her as one that traceth: by her he shall be covered from heat, and shall dwell in her glory. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

O GOD, who hast enlightened thy Church with the wondrous learning of blessed N. thy confessor [or bishop] and enriched it with his holiness; grant us, we beseech thee, to apprehend his teaching of the faith and to follow his holy example; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. I thank thee, and praise thee, O thou God of my fathers: who hast given me wisdom and might. [Alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

COMMON OF A CONFESSOR NOT A BISHOP.

In Eastertide Alleluia is added.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The Lord had great delight in him, and adorned him:

he clothed him with a robe of glory, and at the gates of Paradise he crowned him. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxxix.

HE will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the most High.

Ry. Well done, thou good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: * enter thou into the joy of thy Lord. [Alleluia.] *V.* Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents; behold I have gained beside them five talents more. *Ry.* Enter thou . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* Enter thou . . .

HYMN. Iste confessor.

On Greater Feasts, melody 56 Minor Feasts, 60.

THIS the Confessor of the Lord, whose triumph Now through the wide world celebrate the faithful,
At his departure enter'd with rejoicing Heavenly mansions.

Fervent and holy, prudent in his converse,
Humbly and chastely here on earth he sojourn'd,
Curbing all passions, and in peace and meekness
Constant abiding.

What though the grave, now, hold his hallow'd ashes?
He, ever living, ever interceding,
Reigns with the Blessed, nor from us his brethren
Is he divided.

Whence we in chorus gladly do him
honour,
Chanting his praises with devout affection,
That in his merits we may have our
portion

Ever and ever.

Glory and virtue, honour and salvation,
Be unto him that, sitting in the highest,
Governeth all things, Lord and God
Almighty,

Trinity blessed. Amen.

℣. The Lord loved him, and
beautified him with comely ornaments.

R̃. He clothed him with a
robe of glory. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. I will liken him
unto a wise man : who built his
house upon a rock. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

O GOD, who year by year
dost gladden us by the
feast of blessed N. thy confessor ;
grant that as we celebrate
his entrance into glory, we may
also follow the pattern of his
holy life ; through Jesus Christ
thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

If an Abbot :

Ant. to Mag. Get thee out
from thy kindred, and from
thy father's house, unto a land
that I will shew thee : and I
will make of thee a great nation,
and I will bless thee. [Alleluia.]

*The Collect following may be said not
only for an Abbot, but for a Monk,
Hermit, or Friar.*

Collect.

O GOD, by whose gift blessed
N. [the abbot] followed
Christ in poverty and lowliness
of heart, and persevered
unto the end ; grant to all who
have entered on the path of
thy commandments, neither to
look back nor to stay by the
way, but hastening to thee
without stumbling, to lay hold
on eternal life ; through Jesus
Christ thy Son our Lord. Who
liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. The righteous shall flourish
like a palm-tree in the house
of the Lord.

R̃. And shall spread abroad
like a cedar in Libanus. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 The Lord directed the
righteous in right paths : and
shewed him the kingdom of
God. [Alleluia.]

2 In glory was there none
like unto him : who kept the
law of the most High. [Alleluia.]

3 A faithful steward and wise
is he : whom his lord shall
make ruler over his household.
[Alleluia.]

4 Blessed is that servant :
whom his lord, when he cometh
knocking at the gate, shall find
watching. [Alleluia.]

5 Good and faithful servant :
enter thou into the joy of thy
Lord. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxxix.

HE will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the most High.

HYMN. *Jesu, Redemptor omnium.*

Melody 25 on Greater Feasts at Lds. (49 if no 2nd Vp.); Christmas to Candlemas, 26; Eastertide, 39; Ascension, 41. Vp. 49, Christmas etc. as above. All Minor Feasts, 61.

JESU, the world's Redeemer, hear;
Thy Saint's unfading Crown, draw near:

Accept with gentlest love to-day
The prayers and praises that we pay.

This meek Confessor of thy Name
To-day attained a glorious fame;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world's delusive joys he spurned,
From all its false allurements turned;
And therefore with angelic bands
In heavenly joy for ever stands.

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod;
And, aided by his prayers, may win
The grace of pardon for our sin.

Ordinary Doxology:

To thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks we bring;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R̃. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. Well done, good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord. [Alleluia.]

If an Abbot:

Ant. to Ben. Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and wonders in Israel: from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Sion. [Alleluia.]

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. The Lord loved him: and beautified him with comely ornaments. Ÿ. He clothed him with a robe of glory. R̃. And beautified him with comely ornaments. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. The Lord . . .

Ÿ. The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths.

R̃. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

[In Eastertide:]

R̃. The Lord loved him, and beautified him with comely ornaments: alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. He clothed him with a robe of glory. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. The Lord

Ÿ. The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths.

R̃. And shewed him the kingdom of God, alleluia.]

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxxix.

WHEN the great Lord will, he shall be filled with the spirit of understanding: he shall pour out wise sentences, and give thanks unto the Lord in his prayer.

R γ . The Lord guided the righteous man : in right paths. Ψ . And shewed him the kingdom of God. R γ . In right paths. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . The Lord

Ψ . The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.

R γ . And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

[In Eastertide :

R γ . The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths : alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . And shewed him the kingdom of God. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . The Lord . . .

Ψ . The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.

R γ . And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus, alleluia.]

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxxix.

THE Lord shall direct his counsel and knowledge, and he shall glory in the law of the covenant of the Lord.

R γ . The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord. Ψ . And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. R γ . In the house of the Lord. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . The righteous . . .

Ψ . The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R γ . He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

[In Eastertide :

R γ . The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord : alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. R γ .

Alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . Glory be . .

R γ . The righteous . . .

Ψ . The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R γ . He shall flourish for ever before the Lord, alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; if a Double Feast, R γ . as at First Vespers ; Hymn and Ψ . of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Thou hast shewed unto thy servant, O Lord, great mercy : according as he walked before thee in truth, and righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee. [Alleluia.]

If an Abbot :

Ant. to Mag. Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord : for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him. [Alleluia.]

COMMON OF A VIRGIN NOT A MARTYR.

In Eastertide Alleluia is added.

At First Vespers.

Ant. This is a prudent Virgin, who, at the bridegroom's coming, arose, and trimmed her lamp : and being ready, went in with the Lord unto the marriage. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. vii.

BUT I would have you without carefulness. The unmarried woman careth for the

things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit.

R₇. The kingdoms of the earth and all the glory of the world I despised for the love of my Lord Jesus Christ, * whom I have loved, in whom I have believed, whom with my whole heart I have desired. [Alleluia.] V. My heart is inditing of a good matter, I speak of the things which I have made unto the King. R₇. Whom I . . . V. Glory be . . . R₇. Whom I . . .

HYMN. *Virginis Proles.*

On Greater Feasts, melody 56; Minor Feasts, 62.

CHILD of a Virgin, Maker of thy Mother,
Born of a Maiden, as of Maid conceived,
While we a Virgin's triumphs are rehearsing,
Hear our petition.

[For a Martyr insert here the appointed verses.]

God ever-loving, as for us she pleadeth;
Pity our failings, all our sins forgiving;
Thus shall re-echo pure and heartfelt praises

Unto thine honour.

Praise to the Father, to the Sole-begotten,
And the blest Spirit, with the twain co-equal,
God in the highest, who throughout the ages

Reigneth for ever. Amen.

V. Hearken, O daughter, and consider; incline thine ear.

R₇. Forget also thine own people, and thy father's house. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a net cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind: which, when it was filled, they drew to land, and sat down upon the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

ALmighty everliving God, the Giver of strength and Lover of chastity; grant us, we beseech thee, that as the holy life of blessed N. thy Virgin was well-pleasing unto thee, so we also may be acceptable in thy sight; through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

R₇. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 This is a wise Virgin: whom the Lord hath found watching. [Alleluia.]

2 This is a wise Virgin: and one of the number of the prudent. [Alleluia.]

3 This is a Virgin, holy and glorious: for the Lord of all things hath chosen her. [Alleluia.]

4 I bless thee, O Father of my Lord Jesus Christ: because through thy Son the fire of

temptation is extinguished.
[Alleluia.]

5 Come, thou Bride of Christ,
receive the crown : which the
Lord hath prepared for thee
for ever. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. 1 COR. vii.

BUT I would have you without carefulness. The unmarried woman careth for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit.

HYMN. *Jesu, corona virginum.*

Melody 25 on Greater Feasts at Lds.
(49 if no 2nd Vp.); Christmas to
Candlemas, 26; Eastertide, 39; As-
cension, 41. Vp. 49, Christmas etc.
as above. Minor Feasts, 61.

JESU, the Virgins' Crown, do thou
Accept us as in prayer we bow;
Born of that Virgin whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.

Amongst the lilies thou dost feed,
By Virgin choirs accompanied—
With glory decked, the spotless brides
Whose wedding gifts thy love provides.

And wheresoe'er thy footsteps wend,
The Virgins still with praise attend:
Rejoicing, after thee they throng,
And pour for thee their sweetest song.

We pray thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

Ordinary Doxology :

All laud to God the Father be;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. The virgins that be her
fellows shall bear her company.

℞. And shall be brought un-
to thee. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. When the Bride-
groom came : the wise Virgin,
being ready, went in with him
to the marriage. [Alleluia.]

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. The virgins that be her
fellows : shall bear her com-
pany. ℣. And shall be brought
unto thee. ℞. Shall bear her
company. ℣. Glory be . . .
℞. The virgins . . .

℣. God shall give her the
help of his countenance.

℞. God is in the midst of
her, therefore shall she not be
removed.

[In Eastertide :

℞. The virgins that be her fellows
shall bear her company : alleluia, alle-
luia. ℣. And shall be brought unto
thee. ℞. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory
be . . . ℞. The virgins . . .

℣. God shall give her the help of
his countenance.

℞. God is in the midst of her, there-
fore shall she not be removed, alleluia.]

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ISA. lxi.

I WILL greatly rejoice in the
Lord, my soul shall be joy-
ful in my God; for he hath
clothed me with the garments
of salvation.

℞. God shall give her : the
help of his countenance. ℣.
God is in the midst of her,
therefore shall she not be re-
moved. ℞. The help of his

countenance. *V.* Glory be . . .

R. God shall . . .

V. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

[*In Eastertide :*

R. God shall give her the help of his countenance : alleluia, alleluia. *V.* God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* God shall . . .

V. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle, alleluia.]

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ISA. lxi.

HE hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

R. God hath elected : and specially chosen her. *V.* He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. *R.* And specially chosen her. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* God hath . . .

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto thee.

[*In Eastertide :*

R. God hath elected and specially chosen her : alleluia, alleluia. *V.* He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* God hath . . .

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto thee, alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; if a Double Feast, R. as at First Vespers ; Hymn and V. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls : who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. [Alleluia.]

COMMON OF A VIRGIN MARTYR.

The preceding Common of a Virgin is used, with the following variations.

These Chapters and Collect are also used with the Common of a Matron, further below, for a Martyr under that Common.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. ECCCLUS. li.

I WILL thank thee, O Lord and King, and praise thee, O God my Saviour : I do give praise unto thy Name : for thou art my defender and helper, and hast preserved my body from destruction.

Hymn Virginis Proles with second and third verses as follows.

She, thine own maiden, double blessing winneth,
Striving to vanquish all her nature's weakness,
E'en by that weakness o'er a world of bloodshed

Victory gaining.

Death and its terrors undismay'd be-
holding,
Death's cruel handmaid, torture, she
despiseth :
Shedding her life-blood, meet is she to
enter

Holiest heaven.

Collect.

HEAR us, O God of our salvation, and grant that as we rejoice in the festival of thy [virgin] martyr N., so after the pattern of her devotion we may yield ourselves entirely to thy will; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

*At Lauds, Terce, and Second Vespers,
Chapter I will thank thee, as above.*

At Sept.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. li.

THEN lifted I up my supplication from the earth, and prayed for deliverance from death.

At None.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. li.

THOU savedst me from destruction, and deliveredst me from the evil time: therefore will I give thanks, and praise thee, and bless thy Name, O Lord.

COMMON OF A MATRON.

In Eastertide Alleluia is added.

At First Vespers.

Ant. While the King sitteth at his table: my spikenard sendeth forth the odour thereof. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. PROV. xxxi.

WHO can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies. The heart

of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

Ry. Because thou hast loved righteousness and hated iniquity, * God even thy God hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness. [Alleluia.] Y. Because of the word of truth, of meekness and righteousness. Ry. God even thy God . . . Y. Glory be . . . Ry. God even thy God . . .

HYMN. *Fortem virili pectore.*

On Greater Feasts, melody 25; Christmas to Candlemas, 26; Eastertide, 39; Ascension, 41. On all Minor Feasts, 61.

HOW blest the Matron who, endued With holy zeal and fortitude, Hath won through grace a saintly fame, And owns a dear and honoured name.

Such holy love inflamed her breast
She would not seek on earth her rest,
But, strong in faith and patience, trod
The narrow way that leads to God.

She learned, through fasting, to control
The flesh that weigheth down the soul,
And then, by prayer's sweet food sustained,
To seek the joys she now hath gained.

O Christ, from whom all virtue springs,
Who only doest wondrous things,
With her unceasing prayer on high
In mercy hear thy people's cry.

Ordinary Doxology:

All laud to God the Father be;
All laud, eternal Son, to thee;
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Y. O turn away mine eyes,
lest they behold vanity.

Ry. And quicken thou me in thy way. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls : who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

O GOD of mercy, illuminate the hearts of thy faithful people, and at the prayers of blessed *N.* turn us from the love of earthly things, that we may set our affections on things above ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 While the King sitteth at his table : my spikenard sendeth forth the odour thereof. [Alleluia.]

2 Because of the savour of thy good ointments : we will run after thee. [Alleluia.]

3 Lo, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone : rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away. [Alleluia.]

4 Come, mine elect one : and I will set my throne within thee. [Alleluia.]

5 This one is comely : among the daughters of Jerusalem. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. PROV. xxxi.

WHO can find a virtuous woman ? for her price is far above rubies. The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

HYMN. Haec rite mundi gaudia.

Melody 25 on Greater Feasts at Lds. (49 if no 2nd Vp.) ; Christmas to Candlemas, 26 ; Eastertide, 39 ; Ascension, 41. Vp. 49, Christmas etc. as above. All Minor Feasts, 61.

THE world's delusive joys she spurned,
From all its false allurements turned ;
And therefore with angelic bands
In heavenly joy for ever stands.

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps she trod ;
And, aided by her prayers, may win
The grace of pardon for our sin.

Ordinary Doxology :

To thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks we bring :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. I humbled my soul with fasting.

R. And my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. Give her of the fruit of her hands : and let her own works praise her in the gates. [Alleluia.]

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee : for thou art my God. *V.* Let thy loving

Spirit lead me forth. R⁷. For thou art my God. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Teach . . .

V. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

R⁷. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

[*In Eastertide :*

R⁷. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God : alleluia, alleluia. V. Let thy loving spirit lead me forth. R⁷. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Teach . . .

V. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

R⁷. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed, alleluia.]

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. PROV. xxxi.

SHE stretcheth out her hand to the poor ; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy. She is not afraid of the snow for her household.

R⁷. God shall give her : the help of his countenance. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R⁷. The help of his countenance. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. God shall . . .

V. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R⁷. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

[*In Eastertide :*

R⁷. God shall give her the help of his countenance : alleluia, alleluia. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R⁷. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. God shall . . .

V. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R⁷. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle, alleluia.]

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. PROV. xxxi.

MANY daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain : but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

R⁷. God hath elected : and specially chosen her. V. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. R⁷. And specially chosen her. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. God . . .

V. I humbled my soul with fasting.

R⁷. And my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom.

[*In Eastertide :*

R⁷. God hath elected and specially chosen her : alleluia, alleluia. V. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. R⁷. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. God . . .

V. I humbled my soul with fasting.

R⁷. And my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom, alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; if a Double Feast, R⁷. as at First Vespers ; Hymn and V. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. She stretcheth out her hand to the poor, yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy : and eateth not the bread of idleness. [Alleluia.]

THE PROPER OF SAINTS.

November 29.

VIGIL OF ST. ANDREW.

If before Advent, office of the Feria is said with Vigil Collect of the Common, p. 236, at Lauds, Terce, etc. If a Festival falls on the Vigil, Memorial of the Vigil is said at Lauds, using the Benedictus Antiphon of the Feria, the Ferial V., and Vigil Collect.

When the Feast of St. Andrew occurs on or is translated to Monday, the Vigil is observed on the previous Saturday, office being said as above.

But when the Vigil falls after Advent Sunday it has no office or memorial.

November 30.

ST. ANDREW, APOSTLE.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. One of the two which followed the Lord was Andrew : the brother of Simon Peter, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ROM. x.

FOR with the heart man believeth unto righteousness ; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

R. O welcome cross, receive the disciple of him who hung on thee, * my master, Christ. *V.* Hail to thee, cross, made holy by his body and glorious by that burden. *R.* My master, Christ. *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* My master, Christ.

Hymn Annue, p. 236, with second verse as follows.

Andrea pie.

SUCH flame of love be ours
As burned in Andrew's breast,
When, leaving all besides,
To follow thee he pressed !
And lest a guilty past
Should now our course impede,
Lift from our contrite hearts
The weight of each misdeed.

V. The Lord loved Andrew.
R. His sweet savour is before the most High.

Ant. to Mag. Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw Peter, and Andrew his brother, and said unto them, Come ye after me, I will make you fishers of men : and straightway they forsook their nets and the ship, and followed him.

Collect.

ALmighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew,

that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay ; grant unto us all, that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. The Lord loved Andrew.
℞. His sweet savour is before the most High.

Antiphons.

1 Standing with Andrew and another disciple : John the Baptist beheld Jesus as he walked.

2 At the word of John, Behold the Lamb of God : Andrew and the other disciple followed Jesus.

3 Jesus seeing Andrew and the other following : saith unto them, What seek ye ?

4 Master, where dwellest thou ? : Jesus answereth, Come and see.

5 Then came Andrew and the other disciple : and abode that day with Jesus.

CHAPTER. ROM. x.

FOR with the heart man believeth unto righteousness ; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

HYMN *Exultet* and ℣., p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. Andrew first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias : and he brought him to Jesus.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. Their sound, p. 238.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ROM. x.

FOR there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek : for the same Lord over all is rich unto all who call upon him.

℞. Thou shalt make, p. 238.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ROM. x.

FOR whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved.

℞. Exceedingly, p. 238.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Common, p. 238, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch. For with the heart.

℞. The Lord walking by the sea of Galilee saw Peter and Andrew casting a net into the sea, and called them saying, * Follow me, and I will make you

fishers of men. *℣*. For they were fishers, and so he saith unto them. *R*γ. Follow . . . *℣*. Glory be . . . *R*γ. Follow . . .

HYMN *Exultet* and *℣*., p. 237.

Ant. to Mag. I count all things but loss, that I may know Christ, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings : being made conformable unto his dying.

December 3.

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,
CONFESSOR.

Memorial, pp. 256, 257.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst add to thy Church much people of the Indies, through the preaching and mighty works of blessed Francis ; mercifully grant unto us thy servants to follow the example of his holy zeal ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

December 4.

ST. JOHN OF DAMASCUS,
CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR.

Memorial of a Doctor, p. 255.

December 6.

ST. NICHOLAS, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 251, with the alternative Chapters from Ecclesiasticus and the second *Collect*.

December 8.

CONCEPTION OF THE
BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas,
p. 96.

Antiphons.

1 There shall come a Star out of Jacob : and a Sceptre shall rise out of Israel.

2 The Ark went upon the face of the waters : and the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth.

3 The Lord himself shall give you a sign : behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son.

4 When she which travaileth hath brought forth : then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the children of Israel.

5 The same is the woman : whom the Lord hath appointed out for my Master's Son.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxiv.

AS the vine brought I forth pleasant savour, and my flowers are the fruit of honour and riches.

*R*γ. The stem of Jesse hath put forth a Rod, and the Rod a Flower, * and upon that Flower the gracious Spirit resteth. *℣*. The Virgin Mother of God is the Rod, her Son is the Flower. *R*γ. And upon . . . *℣*. Glory be . . . *R*γ. The gracious Spirit resteth.

HYMN. *Ave maris stella.*

Melody 64.

AVE, Star of Ocean !
Who our Saviour barest,
Gateway for his coming ;
Virgin Mother fairest.

When the wondrous message
Was by Gabriel spoken,
Eva changed to *Ave*
Was of peace the token.

Light illum'd our darkness,
Chains of sin were riven,
Ills in mercy banish'd,
Blessings freely given.

Christ of thee hath deignèd
To be born our Brother,
And through endless ages
Thou art still the Mother.

Virgin all-excelling,
Passing meek and lowly,
Thou shalt be our pattern,
Blameless, chaste, and holy.

So we onward journey,
All in safety faring,
Till we gaze on Jesus,
In thy gladness sharing.

Father, Son, and Spirit,
Three in One confessing,
Give we equal glory,
Equal praise and blessing.

Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

Ant. to Mag. Thy Conception, O Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world, for from thee arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ our God : who taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing, and despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

Collect.

HEARKEN, most merciful God, to the prayers of thy servants, who celebrate the Conception of the Virgin Mother of thy Son ; and grant that with the aid of her intercession we may by thee be delivered from the perils which beset us ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Hymn Doxology O Lord the Virgin-born
as below at *Lauds* ; *Advent Antiphon*
to Nunc dimittis.

At Lauds.

V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

R. God shall help her, and that right early.

Antiphons.

1 To-day is the Conception of the holy Virgin Mary : whose glorious life illumineth all the Churches.

2 I will bless her, and give a Son also of her : yea, I will bless her.

3 Out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be Ruler in Israel : whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting.

4 As the lily among thorns : so is my love among the daughters.

5 In every nation which shall hear thy name : the God of Israel shall be magnified on occasion of thee.,

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

AS the vine brought I forth
pleasant savour, and my
flowers are the fruit of honour
and riches.

HYMN. *O gloriosa femina.*

Melody 63.

O MAIDEN, glorious is thy fame,
Sublimar than the stars thy name;
Who as a mother, at thy breast,
Didst nourish thy Creator blest.

What hapless Eve once rent away
Thine Offspring doth to us repay :
A heavenly doorway thou art made,
And endless bliss is open laid.

Gate of the King of sovereign might,
Refulgent portal of the Light !
A ransomed earth's glad songs proclaim
The life that through the Virgin came.

O Lord the Virgin-born, to thee
Eternal praise and glory be :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*The preceding Doxology is said to the
Hymns of the same metre at all the
Hours, on this and other Feasts of
St. Mary.*

℣. God hath elected and
specially chosen her.

R̃. He hath made her to
dwell in his tabernacle.

Ant. to Ben. The Lord God
said unto the serpent, I will put
enmity between thee and the
woman, and between thy seed
and her seed : it shall bruise
thy head, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

℣. Thou that didst vouch-
safe to be born of a Virgin.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. Thou art indeed : both
fair and pleasant. ℣. In thy
delights, O holy Mother of God.
R̃. Both fair and pleasant. ℣.
Glory be . . . R̃. Thou art . . .

℣. God shall give her the
help of his countenance.

R̃. God is in the midst of
her, therefore shall she not be
removed.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

I AM the mother of fair love,
and fear, and knowledge,
and holy hope.

R̃. God shall give her : the
help of his countenance. ℣.
God is in the midst of her,
therefore shall she not be re-
moved. R̃. The help of his
countenance. ℣. Glory be . . .
R̃. God shall . . .

℣. God hath elected and
specially chosen her.

R̃. He hath made her to
dwell in his tabernacle.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

MY memorial is sweeter
than honey, and mine in-
heritance than the honeycomb.

R̃. God hath elected : and
specially chosen her. ℣. He
hath made her to dwell in his

tabernacle. R7. And specially chosen her. V. Glory be . . . R7. God hath . . .

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R7. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds ; Psalms of Christmas, p. 102 ; Chapter As the vine.

R7. She that should bear the Sun of Righteousness and King most High : * Mary, Star of the sea, arose to-day. V. Rejoice, ye faithful, to behold the shining light. R7. Mary . . . V. Glory be . . . R7. Mary . . .

Hymn Ave maris stella as at First Vespers, and V. God hath elected as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. All generations shall call me blessed : for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

December 13.

ST. LUCY, VIRGIN
MARTYR.

Simple Feast, p. 261.

December 20.

VIGIL OF ST. THOMAS.

Office of the Feria.

December 21.

ST. THOMAS, APOSTLE.

Double Feast.

All from the Common, p. 236, save what follows.

At First Vespers.

Hymn Annue, Christe, with second verse as follows.

O Thoma Christi.

HE searched where deep the spear
Had pierced thy sacred side,
Whence, for the nations' health
Poured forth the healing tide
By this and each blest wound
Thy glorious Body bears,
We supplicants thee entreat,
Regard our contrite prayers.

Ant. to Mag. O Thomas Didymus, to thee it was vouchsafed to touch Christ risen : whom we petition, by his mercy from on high, to aid us in our miseries, lest we be doomed with the lost when the Judge appeareth.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection ; grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reprov'd. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed : blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

Antiphon to Mag. O Thomas Didymus, as at First Vespers.

For all Feasts from Christmas Day till after the Octave of Epiphany see the Proper of Seasons.

January 16.

ST. FURSEY, ABBOT AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

January 17.

ST. ANTHONY, ABBOT AND CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O GOD, who outwardly through the hearing of thy word, and inwardly by thy grace, didst move Anthony to forsake all things that he might be perfect ; grant to them that have entered on the course of evangelical perfection, so to run that they may obtain the prize of everlasting happiness ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

January 18.

ST. PRISCA, VIRGIN MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 261.

January 19.

ST. WULSTAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

January 20.

ST. FABIAN AND ST. SEBASTIAN, MARTYRS.

Simple Feast, p. 248.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst strengthen thy blessed Martyrs, Fabian and Sebastian, with the power of constancy in suffering ; grant us, after their example, for love of thee to despise the joys of this world, and to fear none of its adversities ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

January 21.

ST. AGNES, VIRGIN MARTYR.

Simple Feast, p. 261.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed Agnes, in the midst of the flames, stretched out her hands and prayed, I call on thee, O Father most worshipful, august, and dread ; for by thy holy Son's protection I have escaped the threats of an impious tyrant, and passed unscathed through the peril of shame and dishonour : and lo, I come to thee, whom I have loved, whom I have sought, whom I have always desired.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, who hast chosen the weak things of the world to

confound the things which are mighty; grant, we beseech thee, that we who devoutly keep the feast of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr, may be commended to thy loving-kindness by her prayers; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Blessed Agnes, standing in the midst of the flames, stretched out her hands and prayed, saying: Almighty, tremendous, and worshipful God, I bless thee, and glorify thy Name for ever.

At Second Vespers.

If office be of St. Agnes.

Ant. to Mag. Lo, that which I desired I now behold, that which I hoped for I now possess: to him I am espoused in heaven, whom while on earth I loved with a perfect devotion.

January 22.

ST. VINCENT, DEACON AND MARTYR.

Simple Feast, p. 244.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who didst not suffer the blessed deacon Vincent to be terrified by threats or overcome by torments; enable us, we beseech thee, to endure all earthly adversity with invincible con-

stancy of soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds and Second Vespers.

HYMN. *Christi miles gloriosus.*

Melody 45.

LO, for Christ the deacon Vincent Warreth in a glorious strife,
And with bold and willing footstep Mounts the pyre, with tortures rife,
Where the crackling flames, up-leaping,
Now bereave him of his life.

Fierce from glowing embers, quicken'd
By the Martyr's blood, they rise,
Yet as God's unflinching servant
He endures in dauntless wise,
Unto Christ in supplication
Turning with uplifted eyes.

Glory be to God, and honour
In the highest, as is meet;
To the Son, as to the Father,
And the glorious Paraclete,
Whose all-boundless praise and power
Endless ages shall repeat. Amen.

At Prime, hymn melody 27.

January 24.

ST. TIMOTHY, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst choose blessed Timothy as a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, and a faithful minister of Jesus Christ; grant us so to follow in his footsteps, that, keeping thy commandments without spot, we may lay hold on eternal life; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

January 25.

CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL THE
APOSTLE.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. A light from heaven shined round about Saul, and he fell to the earth, and heard a voice which said unto him, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me : and he said, Who art thou, Lord ? I am Jesus of Nazareth whom thou dost persecute ; it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ACTS ix.

AND Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, as he journeyed, came near Damascus : and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

R. O holy Apostle Paul, true preacher of the Gospel and teacher of the Gentiles, * thou wast a chosen vessel unto the Lord. *℣.* That we might be made partakers of the grace of God. *R.* Thou wast . . . *℣.* Glory be . . . *R.* Unto the Lord.

Hymn and ℣. of the Common, p. 236, with second verse of the Hymn as follows.

Doctor egregie.

BY holy lore may Paul,
Thy Church's doctor, teach
Our earth-bound souls to strive
The heavenly goal to reach :

Till that which perfect is
Shall shine with fuller glow,
And that be done away
Which here in part we know.

Ant. to Mag. The Lord chose one out of the people, to whom he granted to see the glory of the eternal vision : let us celebrate the conversion of the holy Apostle Paul.

Collect.

O GOD, who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world ; grant, we beseech thee, that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. Thou hast given an heritage.

R. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 Saul, who also is called Paul, the great preacher : being strengthened by God, increased in might and confounded the Jews.

2 Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me : that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

3 And Ananias put his hands on him, and immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales, and he arose and was baptized : and when he had received meat he was strengthened.

4 He fell down a most furious persecutor, and rose up a most faithful preacher : may he avail, O Lord, to bring unto thee those whom his words teach of thee.

5 Paul entered into the synagogues and preached Jesus to the Jews : proving that this is very Christ.

CHAPTER. ACTS ix.

AND Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter, against the disciples of the Lord, as he journeyed, came near Damascus : and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

HYMN *Exultet* and *Ÿ.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. Let us celebrate the conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle ; to-day he that had been a persecutor was made a chosen vessel : let angels rejoice and archangels exult, and praise in heaven the Son of God.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

Ry. Their sound, p. 238.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS ix.

BUT the Lord said unto him, Go thy way ; for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my Name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.

Ry. Thou shalt make, p. 238.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS ix.

AND Ananias went his way, and entered into the house ; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Ry. Exceedingly, p. 238.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Common, p. 238, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter as at Lauds.

Ry. Let us celebrate the conversion of holy Paul the Apostle, * for to-day the persecutor was made a chosen vessel. *Ÿ.* Let angels rejoice and archangels exult, and praise in heaven the Son of God. *Ry.* For to-day . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* For to-day . . .

HYMN *Exultet* and *Ÿ.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Mag. But when it pleased him who separated me

from my mother's womb, and called me by his grace and mercy, to reveal, in me, his Son among the heathen : immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood, neither went I to them that were apostles before me.

January 26.

ST. POLYCARP, BISHOP
AND MARTYR.

Simple Feast, p. 244. If First Vespers are said, Chapter as below. But usually First Vespers will be only commemorated, on the preceding Feast.

CHAPTER. REV. ii.

UNTO the angel of the church in Smyrna write ; These things saith the first and the last, which was dead, and is alive ; I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, but thou art rich.

Collect.

FULFIL, O Lord, our petitions, and with blessed Polycarp thy martyr bishop, whose passion we this day commemorate, accept us as whole burnt-offerings well-pleasing unto thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

The Chapter above is said also at Lauds, Terce, and Second Vespers.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. REV. ii.

FEAR none of those things which thou shalt suffer ; be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life.

At None.

CHAPTER. REV. ii.

HE that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches ; He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

January 27.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM,
BISHOP, CONFESSOR,
AND DOCTOR.

Simple Feast, pp. 251-255.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, to all who minister in holy things, the same spirit of wisdom and fortitude where-with blessed John Chrysostom stedfastly rebuked sinners, and for the love of thy Name overcame manifold persecutions ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

January 29.

ST. FRANCIS DE SALES,
BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

Collect.

O GOD, who for the saving of souls didst will blessed Francis the bishop to be made all things to all men ; grant that, aided by his counsels and prayers, we may be filled with the sweetness of thy love and attain to everlasting joys ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

January 30.

KING CHARLES THE
MARTYR.*Lesser Feast, p. 244.**Collect.*

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that aided by the prayers of blessed King Charles the Martyr, we may rightly and stedfastly believe in thee ; that being established in divine love, we may by no temptations be moved away from the integrity of the faith ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

February 1.

VIGIL OF CANDLEMAS.

Office of the Feria, with the following Collect at Lauds and the Little Hours. When the Purification falls on Monday, the Vigil is anticipated on Saturday. If a Greater Feast is celebrated on the Vigil, the latter is commemorated at Lauds, with Ant. to Benedictus and V. of the Feria, and Collect below.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe to be made very Man of the substance of blessed Mary thy Mother ; grant, we beseech thee, that defended by her prayers, we may joyfully celebrate her feast to thy honour and glory. Who livest.

*On the same day :*ST. IGNATIUS, BISHOP
AND MARTYR.*Memorial of Common, p. 244.*

ST. BRIDGET, VIRGIN.

*Memorial of Common, p. 258.**Collect.*

O GOD, whose dwelling-place is in the pure in heart ; grant that we who venerate the memory of Saint Bridget, thy faithful spouse, may have grace to follow the example of her unspotted life ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

February 2.

PURIFICATION OF ST. MARY.

Greater Double Feast.

This Festival is not translated if it falls on Septuagesima or a subsequent Sunday, but has office, with Memorial of Sunday.

At First Vespers.

Psalms of Second Vespers of Christmas, p. 102, under the following Antiphons of the Circumcision.

1 O wondrous interchange,
p. 117.

2 When thou wast born.

3 In the burning bush.

4 The Root of Jesse.

5 Heirs are we, p. 118.

CHAPTER. MAL. iii.

BEHOLD, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me : and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight

in : behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts.

R. Behold the miracle of the Mother of the Lord ; a Virgin hath conceived : * Mary beareth a royal Offspring, and as a maiden unwedded she knoweth the joy of motherhood. *V.* Conceiving one fairer than the children of men, she who is for ever blessed bare for us him who is both God and man. *R.* Mary beareth . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* She knoweth the joy of motherhood.

HYMN. *Quod chorus vatum.*

Melody 56.

THAT which the prophets' reverend assembly
Chanted of old time, guided by the Spirit,
Now is in Mary, God's own chosen Mother,
Fully completed.

She a pure maiden, wondrously conceiving,
Bare the Almighty Lord of earth and heaven ;
And, after bearing, meetly she abideth
Ever a Virgin.

Him in God's temple Symeon the aged,
Fondly embracing, in his arms enfolding,
Joying devoutly that his eyes have seen him,
Christ the Expected.

Glory and worship be to God Almighty,
Endless salvation, everlasting honour,
One in Three Persons, in the highest heaven
Reigning supremely.
Amen.

V. It was revealed unto Symeon by the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

Ant. to Mag. There was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Symeon : the same man was righteous and devout, and awaiting the consolation of Israel ; and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. A Virgin by a word conceived, a Virgin she remained : as a Virgin she bare the King of all kings.

Ch. Thou, O Lord ; *Hymn* Corde natus, p. 99, and *V.* Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. We glorify thee, O holy Mother of God, for of thee was born the Saviour : joyfully then we glorify thee.

At Lauds.

V. It was revealed unto Symeon by the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

Antiphons.

1 Symeon was righteous and devout, and awaiting the consolation of Israel : and the Holy Spirit was upon him.

2 It was revealed unto Symeon by the Holy Spirit : that he should not see death before he had seen the Lord.

3 Symeon took up the Child in his arms : and blessed God.

4 Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word : for mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

5 Mine eyes have seen thy salvation : which thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

CHAPTER. MAL. iii.

BEHOLD, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me : and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in : behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts.

Hymn O gloriosa as on the Conception, p. 269 ; the Doxology O Lord the Virgin-born is said at Prime, etc.

℣. We wait for thy loving-kindness, O God.

℞. In the midst of thy temple.

Ant. to Ben. The old man held the Child, but the old man was ruled by the Child whom the Virgin bare : and after

child-bearing she remained a Virgin, and worshipped him whom she bare.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin.

After to-day the ℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe and the Doxology O Lord the Virgin-born are no longer said daily, but only on Feasts of St. Mary.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. The same Stone which the builders refused : is become the Head-stone in the corner.

℣. This is the Lord's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes. ℞. Is become the Head-stone in the corner. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. The same . . .

℣. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

℞. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. MAL. iii.

HE is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' sope : and he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver : and he shall purify the sons of Levi.

℞. God shall give her : the help of his countenance. ℣. God is in the midst of her,

therefore shall she not be removed. R7. The help of his countenance. V. Glory be . . . R7. God shall . . .

V. It is well seen, O God, how thou goest.

R7. How thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. MAL. iii.

AND he shall purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness.

R7. It is well seen, O God : how thou goest. V. How thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary. R7. How thou goest. V. Glory be . . . R7. It is . . .

V. Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess.

R7. That his mercy endureth for ever.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Second Vespers of Christmas, p. 102 ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. Rejoice, rejoice, O Mary, rejoice, who gavest credence to the word of Gabriel the archangel, * and barest him who is both God and man, abiding ever virgin. V. That Gabriel the archangel brought the heavenly message to thee, we believe and know, and that thou wast overshadowed by the Holy Spirit. R7. And barest . . . V. Glory be . . . R7. Abiding ever virgin.

On or after Septuagesima, the Hymn Quod chorus, as at First Vespers, is repeated at Second Vespers ; V. as at Lauds.

But when the Purification falls before the eve of Septuagesima, the Sequence following is said for a Hymn at Second Vespers.

SEQUENCE. *Laetabundus.*

Melody, P.H.M.p.(ii).

FULL of gladness,
Let our faithful choir be singing
Alleluia :
Monarchs' Monarch,
From unspotted Maiden springing,
Alleluia.

Angel of the Counsel he,
Sun from star, our light to be,
On us beaming :
Sun that never knoweth night,
Born of virgin, Star most bright,
Ever gleaming.

Star and lustrous ray are one,
Thus the maid her very Son
To us sheweth :
Nor the star, from that its ray,
Nor the Virgin any way
Dimness knoweth.

Lebanon's great cedar tall
To the hyssop on the wall
Lowly bendeth :
God's own Word and Essence blest
Taketh flesh, and here to rest
Condescendeth.

Though Esaias had foreshewn,
Though the synagogue had known,
Yet the truth she will not own,
Blind remaining :
If her prophets speak in vain,
Let her elsewhere knowledge gain,
Through the Gentile sibyl's strain
Light attaining.

No longer then delay ;
Doubt not what scriptures say ;
Why be cast away,
A race forlorn ?
Turn and this Child behold—
That very Son of old
In God's writ foretold
A Maid hath borne. Amen.

V. We wait for thy loving kindness, O God.

R. In the midst of thy temple.

Ant. to Mag. And when his parents brought in the child Jesus, then Symeon took him up in his arms, and blessed God, saying : Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.

No Memorial of the following Minor Feast of St. Blaise is said at these Vespers.

From the morrow of the Purification to Lent, Memorials of St. Mary and All Saints are said as in the common Order for the Hours, on Ferias and Minor Feasts. Sundays and Greater Feasts are without Memorials.

February 3.

ST. BLAISE, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

February 4.

ST. GILBERT, ABBOT AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

February 5.

ST. AGATHA, VIRGIN MARTYR.

Simple Feast, p. 261.

At First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Agatha, a holy virgin, sprung of a noble family: suffered a glorious passion for the sake of Christ.

Collect.

O GOD, who amongst the other miracles of thy power hast bestowed the crown of martyrdom even on the weaker sex; mercifully grant that as we celebrate the birthday of blessed Agatha thy martyr, so, following her example, we may attain to thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ant. to Ben. Though wounds and stripes ye multiply upon me: yet by the indwelling of the Holy Spirit I am stronger than all your torments.

At Second Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Agatha most joyfully and proudly went into prison, as though invited to a banquet: commending her sufferings to her Lord in prayer.

February 10.

ST. SCHOLASTICA, VIRGIN.

Lesser Feast, p. 258.

February 14.

ST. VALENTINE, MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

February 18.

ST. SIMEON, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

February 23.

VIGIL OF ST. MATTHIAS.

If before Lent, office of the Feria is said with Vigil Collect of the Common, p. 236. See further the rubric for the Vigil of St. Andrew.

February 24.

ST. MATTHIAS, APOSTLE.

Double Feast, p. 236.

At First Vespers.

Hymn Annue with second verse as follows.

Mathia juste.

LAST chosen of the Twelve,
His dignity we own,
Who by the Apostles' lot
Received the vacant throne ;
We who Matthias praise
Entreat thee, Lord of love,
That throned in light and bliss,
We too may rejoice above.

Collect.

OMNIPOTENT God, who in-
to the place of the traitor
Judas didst choose thy faithful
servant Matthias to be of the
number of the twelve Apostles ;
grant that thy Church, being
always preserved from false
Apostles, may be ordered and
guided by faithful and true pas-
tors ; through Jesus Christ our
Lord. Who liveth.

March 1.

ST. DAVID, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 251, with the Chapters from Hebrews.

Collect.

GOD, who year by year
dost gladden us by the
commemoration of blessed
David of Wales, thy confessor
and bishop ; grant that as we
celebrate his entrance into
glory, we may also follow the
pattern of his holy life ; through
Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.
Who liveth.

March 2.

ST. CHAD, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.

*Simple Feast of the same Common as
above, with the alternative Chapters
and Collect.*

March 7.

ST. PERPETUA, ST. FELICI-
TAS, AND COMPANIONS,
MARTYRS.

Lesser Feast, p. 248.

Collect.

GOD, the strength of them
that strive and the reward
of them that conquer, who didst
endue thy blessed martyrs Per-
petua, Felicitas, and their fel-
lows with marvellous courage
to endure the cruelty of their
torments ; we pray thee that
as thou dost gladden us by their
triumph, so thou wilt grant us
the protection of their prayers ;
through Jesus Christ thy Son
our Lord. Who liveth.

On the same day :

ST. THOMAS AQUINAS,
CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR.

Memorial of Doctor, p. 255.

March 9.

THE FORTY HOLY
MARTYRS.*Lesser Feast, p. 248.**Collect.*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that as we have known the courage of the glorious Forty Martyrs in the confession of thy Name, so we may know their loving-kindness in their prayers on our behalf ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

*On the same day :*ST. GREGORY NYSSEN,
BISHOP, CONFESSOR,
AND DOCTOR.*Memorial of Doctor, p. 255.*

March 12.

ST. GREGORY, BISHOP OF
ROME, CONFESSOR, AND
DOCTOR.*Simple Feast, pp. 251-255.**Collect.*

O GOD, who didst give Saint Gregory to thy people as a minister of their eternal salvation ; grant, we beseech thee, that as on earth he taught us the way of life, so now he may aid us by his prayers on high ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

March 17.

ST. PATRICK, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.*Simple Feast, p. 251.**Collect.*

O GOD, who didst send blessed Patrick, thy confessor and bishop, to declare thy glorious gospel to the people of Ireland ; mercifully grant that, aided by his example and prayers, we may ever be obedient to thy holy inspirations ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

March 18.

ST. CYRIL OF JERUSALEM,
BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.*Memorial of Common, p. 251.**On the same day :*ST. EDWARD, KING AND
MARTYR.*Memorial of Common, p. 244.**Collect.*

O GOD, thou triumphant Ruler of an eternal kingdom, graciously behold this thy family ; and as thou didst glorify King Edward thy martyr with heavenly rewards, so through his intercession vouchsafe to us everlasting felicity ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

March 19.

ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF
THE B.V. MARY.

Double Feast.

*Alleluia is added in the office if the Feast
is translated into Eastertide.*

At First Vespers.

Ant. Jacob begat Joseph, the
husband of Mary : of whom was
born Jesus who is called Christ.
[Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. WISD. X.

WHEN the righteous fled,
wisdom guided him in
right paths, shewed him the
kingdom of God, and gave him
knowledge of holy things, made
him rich in his travels, and
multiplied the fruit of his
labours.

R. Joseph, thou son of David,
fear not to take unto thee Mary
thy wife, * for that which shall
be born of her is of the Holy
Ghost. [Alleluia.] *V.* Hear ye
now, O house of David ; be-
hold a virgin shall conceive,
and bear a Son. *R.* For that
. . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* For
that . . .

HYMN. *Te Joseph celebrent.*

Melody 51 or 52.

O JOSEPH, Spouse most pure
Of that immortal Bride
Who shines for evermore
In virgin glory bright :
Throughout all Christian climes
Thy name be magnified,
Throughout all heavenly realms of light.

The herald from on high
Came down good news to bring,
And to thine anxious heart
He taught his wondrous lore :
Lo, this the Babe divine
That of a maid must spring
By God the Spirit shadow'd o'er.

Thy guardian arms embraced
Thy Lord all newly born ;
With him o'er desert sands
To Egypt didst thou flee ;
Him in Jerusalem
Didst seek and sadly mourn—
O grief ! soon turned to joy for thee.

By holy death alone
The vision others gain
Of God unveiled to sight,
Within our place of rest :
Thou to enjoy his face
Didst e'en on earth attain,
And here wast numbered with the Blest.

In mercy hear our prayer,
O Triune God most High ;
With Joseph give us place
In heavenly bliss to reign ;
Thee with glad heart and voice
To praise and glorify,
And chant one ceaseless thankful strain.
Amen.

V. He made him lord also
of his house.

R. And ruler of all his sub-
stance. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. Then Joseph
being raised from slumber did
as the angel of the Lord had
bidden him : and took unto him
his wife. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

O GOD, who didst appoint
blessed Joseph to be the
foster-father of thine only-
begotten Son, and guardian of
his Virgin Mother ; grant that
when the toils of this painful
life are ended, we also may die

the death of the righteous in the arms of thy love ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. He made him lord also of his house.

R. And ruler of all his substance. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 Now the parents of Jesus went to Jerusalem every year : at the feast of the Passover. [Alleluia.]

2 As they returned, the child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem : and Joseph and his Mother knew not of it. [Alleluia.]

3 And when they found him not, they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking him : and after three days they found him in the temple. [Alleluia.]

4 His Mother said unto him, Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us : behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. [Alleluia.]

5 Jesus went down with them, and came to Nazareth : and was subject unto them. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. WISD. X.

WHEN the righteous fled, wisdom guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made

him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

HYMN. *Caelitum, Joseph.*

Melody 44 or 56-59.

JOSEPH, whose glory fills the Church with praises,
Spouse of the Virgin, Jesu's foster-father,
From the Almighty came thy high vocation,
Best of protectors.

When the Redeemer, whom the Prophets' chorus
Long had predicted, lay within the manger,
Glad was thy spirit, while in adoration
Lowly thou kneeledst.

He who as Monarch reigns o'er all Creation—
Fear'd in the deepest, worshipp'd in the highest—
Veiling his Godhead, render'd meek subjection
Unto thy bidding.

Praise we with fervour God the One and Trinal,
Who to his servant grace and honour granted ;
O that we also may on Joseph's feast-day
Share in his blessing ! Amen.

V. The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom.

R. And his tongue will be talking of judgement. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. An angel of the Lord appeared in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying : Arise, and take the young Child and his Mother, and go into the land of Israel. [Alleluia.]

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.*Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.*

R γ . He made him lord : also of his house. Ψ . And ruler of all his substance. R γ . Also of his house. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . He made . . .

Ψ . His honour is great in thy salvation.

R γ . Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

[In Eastertide:]

R γ . He made him lord also of his house : alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . And ruler of all his substance. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . He made . . .

Ψ . His honour is great in thy salvation.

R γ . Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him, alleluia.]

At Sext.*Third Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. WISD. x.

WISDOM stood by him, and made him rich, she defended him from his enemies, and kept him safe from those that lay in wait.

R γ . His honour is great : in thy salvation. Ψ . Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him. R γ . In thy salvation. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . His honour . . .

Ψ . The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R γ . He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

[In Eastertide:]

R γ . His honour is great in thy salvation : alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . Glory and

great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . Glory be . . .

R γ . His honour . . .

Ψ . The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R γ . He shall flourish for ever before the Lord, alleluia.]

At None.*Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. WISD. x.

IN a sore conflict, wisdom gave him the victory, that he might know that godliness is stronger than all.

R γ . The righteous shall blossom : as a lily. Ψ . He shall flourish for ever before the Lord. R γ . As a lily. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . The righteous . . .

Ψ . He shall dwell in the house of the Lord.

R γ . In the courts of the house of our God.

[In Eastertide:]

R γ . The righteous shall blossom as a lily : alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . He shall flourish for ever before the Lord. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . The righteous . . .

Ψ . He shall dwell in the house of the Lord.

R γ . In the courts of the house of our God, alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.*First Antiphon of Lauds, and Psalms of the Feria ; Chapter as at Lauds.*

R γ . Joseph went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea unto the city of David which is called Bethlehem, * because he was of the house and lineage of David. [Alleluia.] Ψ . To enroll him-

self with Mary his espoused wife. *Ry.* Because . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* Because . . .

Hymn as at First Vespers ; and Ÿ. The mouth of the righteous as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Behold a faithful and wise servant : whom his lord hath made ruler over his household. [Alleluia.]

March 20.

ST. CUTHBERT, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

Memorial of Common, p. 251.

Collect.

O GOD, who by the unsearchable riches of thy grace dost make thy Saints to be glorious ; grant, we beseech thee, that, aided by the prayers of blessed Cuthbert, thy bishop and confessor, we may attain to perfect virtue ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

March 21.

ST. BENEDICT, ABBOT
AND CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O GOD, the exceeding great reward of them that forsake all earthly things for thee ; grant that we who celebrate the passing of the holy father Benedict may be aided by his example and prayers to despise all temporal things and with all our heart press on towards

things eternal ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

March 24.

VIGIL OF THE ANNUNCIATION.

Office of the Feria.

March 25.

ANNUNCIATION OF
THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

Double Feast.

Alleluia is added to the office in Easter-tide.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The Saviour of the world shall arise as the sun : and shall come down into the Virgin's womb as the showers upon the grass. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ISA. vii.

BEHOLD, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his Name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Ry. Hear ye now, O house of David, * behold a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and she shall call his Name Immanuel. [Alleluia.] *Ÿ.* He shall dwell with men, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them and be their God. *Ry.* Behold . . .

℣. Glory be . . . R̃. And she shall call his Name Immanuel. [Alleluia.]

Hymn Ave maris stella as on the Conception, p. 268.

℣. Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness.

R̃. Let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. The angel came in unto Mary, saying : Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts ; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Office of the season, but the Hymn (except in Passiontide) takes the Doxology O Lord, the Virgin-born, p. 269.

At Lauds.

℣. Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the ruler of the land.

R̃. From the rock of the wilderness unto the mount of the daughter of Sion. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 The angel of the Lord brought tidings to Mary : and

she conceived by the Holy Ghost. [Alleluia.]

2 Fear not, Mary, thou hast found favour with the Lord : behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son. [Alleluia.]

3 The angel answered and said unto Mary : The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. [Alleluia.]

4 The Holy Ghost shall come down upon thee, Mary, fear not : thou shalt conceive in thy womb the Son of God. [Alleluia.]

5 Behold the handmaid of the Lord : be it unto me according to thy word. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. ISA. vii.

BEHOLD, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his Name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Hymn O gloriosa, p. 269 ; in Eastertide the Easter verse We pray thee, King, is inserted before O Lord the Virgin-born.

℣. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R̃. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. The Dayspring from on high hath visited us : to give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death. [Alleluia.]

At Prime.*Hymn melody 3.*

The Doxology O Lord the Virgin-born
is said at the Hours, preceded in
Easter tide by the Easter verse We
pray thee, King.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

Ÿ. Thou that didst vouch-
safe to be born of a Virgin.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. Thou art indeed : both
fair and pleasant. Ÿ. In thy
delights, O holy Mother of God.
R7. Both fair and pleasant. Ÿ.
Glory be . . . Ÿ. Thou . . .

Ÿ. God shall give her the
help of his countenance.

R7. God is in the midst of
her, therefore shall she not be
removed.

[In Eastertide :

R7. Thou art indeed both fair and
pleasant : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. In thy
delights, O holy Mother of God. R7.
Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7.
Thou art . . .

Ÿ. God shall give her the help of his
countenance.

R7. God is in the midst of her, there-
fore shall she not be removed, alleluia.]

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ISA. xi.

THERE shall come forth a
rod out of the stem of
Jesse, and a Branch shall grow
out of his roots : and the Spirit
of the Lord shall rest upon him.

R7. God shall give her : the

help of his countenance. Ÿ.
God is in the midst of her,
therefore shall she not be re-
moved. R7. The help of his
countenance. Ÿ. Glory be . . .
R7. God shall . . .

Ÿ. God hath elected and
specially chosen her.

R7. He hath made her to
dwell in his tabernacle.

[In Eastertide :

R7. God shall give her the help of his
countenance : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ.
God is in the midst of her, therefore
shall she not be removed. R7. Alle-
luia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. God
shall . . .

Ÿ. God hath elected and specially
chosen her.

R7. He hath made her to dwell in his
tabernacle, alleluia.]

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ISA. xxvi.

ST. MATT. i.

BEHOLD, the Lord cometh
out of his place ; for he
shall save his people from their
sins.

R7. God hath elected : and
specially chosen her. Ÿ. He
hath made her to dwell in his
tabernacle. R7. And specially
chosen her. Ÿ. Glory be . . .
R7. God hath . . .

Ÿ. Blessed art thou among
women.

R7. And blessed is the fruit
of thy womb.

[In Eastertide :

R7. God hath elected and specially
chosen her : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. He
hath made her to dwell in his taber-

nacle. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory
be . . . R γ . God hath . . .
V. Blessed art thou among women.
R γ . And blessed is the fruit of thy
womb, alleluia.]

At Second Vespers.

*First Antiphon of Lauds ; Psalms of
Christmas, p. 102 ; Chapter as at
Lauds.*

R γ . How shall this be ? re-
plied Mary, and the angel said
unto her, * The Holy Ghost
shall come upon thee, and the
power of the Highest shall over-
shadow thee. [Alleluia.] V.
Therefore also that holy thing
which shall be born of thee
shall be called the Son of God.
R γ . The Holy Ghost . . . V.
Glory be . . . R γ . And the power
of the Highest shall over-
shadow thee. [Alleluia.]

*Hymn Ave maris stella as at First Ves-
pers of the Conception, p. 268.*

V. God hath elected and
specially chosen her.

R γ . He hath made her to
dwell in his tabernacle. [Alle-
luia.]

Ant. to Mag. Blessed art
thou, Mary, who hast believed :
there shall be performed in thee
the things which were told thee
from the Lord. [Alleluia.]

April 3.

ST. RICHARD, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

*If before Maundy Thursday, Memorial
only ; in Eastertide, Lesser Feast,
with the Chapters from Hebrews and
the first Collect of the Common, p. 251.*

April 4.

ST. AMBROSE, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOC- TOR.

*Simple Feast, pp. 251-255, with the
second set of Chapters.*

Collect.

O GOD, who didst set bless-
ed Ambrose the bishop in
thy Church as a defender of the
Catholic faith and an example
of apostolic fortitude ; grant,
we beseech thee, that aided by
his intercession, we may escape
the dangers of error and never
be ashamed to confess thy
truth ; through Jesus Christ
thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

April 11.

ST. LEO, BISHOP OF ROME, CONFESSOR AND DOC- TOR.

*If before Maundy Thursday, Memorial
only ; in Eastertide, Lesser Feast, pp.
251-255.*

Collect.

O GOD, who didst streng-
then thy holy bishop Leo
to maintain both by word and
deed the verity of thy sacred
Humanity ; grant, we beseech
thee, that guided by the light
of his doctrine, we may earn-
estly defend the faith of thy
holy Incarnation ; who livest.

April 13.

ST. JUSTIN, MARTYR.

*If before Maundy Thursday, Memorial
of Common, p. 244 ; in Eastertide,
Lesser Feast, p. 247.*

April 17.

ST. STEPHEN HARDING,
ABBOT AND CONFESSOR.*If before Maundy Thursday, Memorial ;
in Eastertide, Lesser Feast, p. 255.*

April 19.

ST. ALPHEGE, BISHOP
AND MARTYR.*If before Maundy Thursday, Memorial
of Common, p. 244 ; in Eastertide,
Lesser Feast, p. 247.*

Collect.

O GOD, who didst adorn thy servant Saint Alphege with the bishop's office, and then with a martyr's palm ; mercifully grant that aided by his prayers, we may come hereafter to rejoice with him in the fulness of everlasting joy ; through thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

April 21.

ST. ANSELM, BISHOP,
CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR.*Simple Feast, pp. 251-255.*

April 23.

ST. GEORGE, MARTYR.

Double Feast, p. 247.

Collect.

O GOD, who makest us to rejoice in the merits and intercession of blessed George thy martyr ; mercifully grant that we, being aided by his prayers, may of thy bountiful

mercy obtain our petitions ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

April 25.

ST. MARK, EVANGELIST.

*Double Feast.**Eastertide Common, p. 241, save what follows.*

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. EPH. iv.

UNTO every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ. Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark ; give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

The Chapter above, Unto every one, is said also at Lauds, Terce, and Second Vespers.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. EPH. iv.

HE that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.

At None.

CHAPTER. EPH. iv.

AND he gave some, apostles ; and some, prophets ; and some, evangelists ; and some, pastors and teachers ; for the perfecting of the saints.

April 30.

ST. CATHERINE OF SIENA,
VIRGIN.*Lesser Feast, p. 258.*

May 1.

ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES,
APOSTLES.*Double Feast.*

At First Vespers.

Ant. I go to prepare a place for you, and I will come again to you, alleluia : and your heart shall be joyful, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

MY brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations ; knowing this, that the trying of your faith worketh patience. But let patience have her perfect work.

R. Pure and bright *and Hymn and V.* of the Easter Common, p. 241.

Ant. to Mag. Have I been so long time with you, and yet

hast thou not known me : Philip, he that hath seen me hath seen my Father also, alleluia.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, whom truly to know is everlasting life ; grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life ; that, following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. He was known of them.

R. In breaking of bread, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 Lord, shew us the Father : and it sufficeth us, alleluia.

2 Philip, he that hath seen me : hath seen the Father, alleluia.

3 I am the way, the truth, and the life : no man cometh unto the Father but by me, alleluia.

4 O ye spirits and souls of the righteous : bless ye the Lord, alleluia, alleluia.

5 If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you : ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ST. JAS. i.

MY brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations; knowing this, that the trying of your faith worketh patience. But let patience have her perfect work.

HYMN *Claro paschali* and *Ÿ.*,
p. 243.

Ant. to Ben. Let not your heart be troubled, ye believe in God, believe also in me : in my Father's house are many mansions, alleluia, alleluia.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Then were the disciples glad : alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* When they saw the Lord. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Then . . .

Ÿ. Lord, shew us the Father.

R. And it sufficeth us, alleluia.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS iv.

WITH great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus : and great grace was upon them all.

Ÿ. Lord, shew us the Father : alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* And it sufficeth us. *R.* Alleluia, alle-

luia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Lord. . . .

Ÿ. Let not your heart be troubled.

R. Neither let it be afraid, alleluia.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS v.

AND they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his Name.

R. Let not your heart be troubled : alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Neither let it be afraid. *R.* Alleluia, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Let not . . .

Ÿ. He was known of them.

R. In breaking of bread, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Apostles, p. 238, under first Antiphon of Lauds; Chapter as at Lauds; R. Pure and bright, p. 241; *Hymn Claro paschali and Ÿ.*, p. 243.

Ant. to Mag. If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also : and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him, alleluia.

May 2.

ST. ATHANASIUS, BISHOP,
CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR.

Simple Feast, pp. 251-255.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that as with marvellous stedfastness blessed Athanasius wrought and contended for the faith of thy Consubstantial Word ; so we also may be strong to believe in our heart and to confess with our mouth the same faith of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

May 3.

INVENTION OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Sweetest wood and sweetest iron, sweetest weight is hung on thee : thou alone wast counted worthy this world's ransom to uphold, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. GAL. vi.

GOD forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

R. O Cross, thou art the tree of life, for on thine arms the Saviour was suspended, O sweetest wood, O sweetest iron, * which meetly did sustain the Lord's body, alleluia. *Ÿ.* Guard, O Lord, the sheep of thy

pasture, whom thou hast redeemed by thy holy Cross. *R.* Which meetly . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* Alleluia.

HYMN. *Impleta sunt.*

Melody 35.

FULFILLED is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old ;
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reigned and triumphed from the Tree.

O Tree of beauty ! Tree of light !
O Tree with royal purple dight !
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest :

On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's ransom hung,
The price of human kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey :

O Cross, our one reliance, hail !
This holy festal tide avail
To give the just increase of grace,
And sinners' guilty stains efface.

To thee, eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done :
Whom by the Cross thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore ! Amen.

Ÿ. The sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven.

R. When the Lord shall come to judge the world, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. O Cross, exceeding blessed : which alone wast counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast redeemed mankind with the precious blood of thine only-

begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord; mercifully grant that we who adore his life-giving Cross and Passion may be delivered from the bonds of all our sins; through the same thy Son.

No Memorial of the Resurrection is said on this Feast.

At Lauds.

V. Tell it out among the heathen.

R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 O mighty work of mercy: death then died when Life died upon the Tree, alleluia.

2 Save us, O Christ our Saviour, by the virtue of the Cross: thou who savedst Peter in the sea, have mercy upon us, alleluia.

3 Lo! the Cross of the Lord; flee, ye adversaries: the Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, hath prevailed, alleluia.

4 It behoveth us to glory: in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, alleluia.

5 By the sign of the Cross: deliver us from our enemies, O our God, alleluia.

CHAPTER. GAL. vi.

GOD forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

HYMN. *Crux fidelis.*

Melody 45.

FAITHFUL Cross! above all other,
One and only noble Tree;
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peer may be;
Sweetest wood! and sweetest iron!
Sweetest weight is hung on thee.

Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold;
For a shipwrecked race preparing
Harbour, like the ark of old;
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that rolled.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet;
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete
Trinal Unity, whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

V. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

R. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. O blessed Cross! whereon there hung the world's Redeemer: and upon thee the King of angels triumphed, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 35.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. The sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven: alleluia, alleluia. V. When the Lord shall come to judge the world. R. Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R. The sign . . .

℣. Tell it out among the heathen.

R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, alleluia.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

THE preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness ; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

R. Tell it out among the heathen : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. R. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R. Tell . . .

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and bless thee.

R. For by thy Holy Cross thou didst redeem the world, alleluia.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

BUT we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumbling-block, and unto the Gentiles foolishness ; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God and the wisdom of God.

R. We adore thee, O Christ, and bless thee : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. For by thy holy Cross thou didst redeem the world. R. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R. We adore . . .

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

R. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds, and Ferial Psalms ; Chapter as at Lauds.

R. By thy Cross save us, O Christ our Redeemer, who by thy dying hast destroyed our death, * and by thy rising to life again hast restored to us our life, alleluia. ℣. Have mercy on us, Jesu most loving, who in thy pity didst suffer for us. R. And by . . . ℣. Glory be . . . R. Alleluia.

Hymn and ℣. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. O Cross, surpassing all the stars in splendour, world-renowned, justly dear to all Christian people, holiest of earth's treasures ; which only wast counted worthy to bear the Price of our Redemption : sweetest wood and sweetest iron, sweetest weight is hung on thee, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

May 4.

ST. MONNICA, MATRON.

Lesser Feast, p. 262.

Collect.

O GOD, the Comforter of mourners and Salvation of them that hope in thee ; who by the conversion of Augustine didst graciously reward the love and tears of

Monnica his mother ; grant that aided by the prayers of both, we may truly lament our sins, and obtain thy gracious pardon ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

May 6.

ST. JOHN BEFORE THE LATIN GATE.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. These things saith the First and the Last, which was dead, and liveth : Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XV.

HE that feareth the Lord will do good ; and he that hath knowledge of the law shall obtain wisdom. And as a mother shall she meet him.

R7. Pure and bright *and Hymn of the Common*, p. 241.

V. They had almost made an end of me upon earth.

R7. But I forsook not thy commandments, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. John the Apostle being cast into a caldron of boiling oil : by virtue of protecting grace he came forth unharmed, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who with the oil of holy gladness didst anoint blessed John a companion in

the tribulation and patience of the Lord Jesus ; grant us likewise so to rejoice in the fellowship of Christ's sufferings, that when his glory shall be revealed we may be glad with exceeding joy ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. They had almost made an end of me upon earth.

R7. But I forsook not thy commandments, alleluia.

Antiphons.

1 I John am your companion in tribulation : and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, alleluia.

2 I was in the isle that is called Patmos : for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ, alleluia.

3 I heard a great voice, as of a trumpet, saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last : and, What thou seest, write in a book, and send it unto the seven churches, alleluia.

4 And the angel said unto me : Thou must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings, alleluia.

5 I John saw these things and heard them : and he saith unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book, for the time is at hand, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XV.

HE that feareth the Lord will do good ; and he that hath knowledge of the law shall obtain wisdom. And as a mother shall she meet him.

HYMN Claro paschali, p. 243.

Ÿ. In a barren and dry land have I looked for thee, my God.

R7. That I might behold thy power and glory, alleluia.

Ant. to Ben. When he was sent into exile for insuperable constancy in preaching the Gospel : he was deemed worthy to be oft consoled by the divine vision and voice, alleluia.

At Prime, First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. And will not be ashamed. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. I will . . .

Ÿ. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord.

R7. And that thou knowest, alleluia.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XV.

WITH the bread of understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink. He shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved ; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be con-

founded. She shall exalt him above his neighbours.

R7. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. And that thou knowest. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Lo, I will . . .

Ÿ. I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me.

R7. For he shall speak peace unto his people, alleluia.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XV.

IN the midst of the congregation shall wisdom open his mouth. He shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

R7. I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. For he shall speak peace unto his people. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. I will . . .

Ÿ. But lo, thou requirest truth, O Lord.

R7. And shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly, alleluia.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Apostles, p. 238, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter as at Lauds ; R7. Pure and bright as at First Vespers and Hymn Claro paschali as at Lauds of the Common.

Ÿ. In a barren and dry land have I looked for thee, my God.

R7. That I might behold thy power and glory, alleluia.

Ant. to Mag. Jesus said to James and John, Ye shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of : and with the baptism that I am baptized withal shall ye be baptized, alleluia.

May 9.

ST. GREGORY NAZIANZEN.
BISHOP, CONFESSOR,
AND DOCTOR.

Lesser Feast, pp. 251-255.

May 14.

ST. PACHOMIUS, ABBOT
AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

May 19.

ST. DUNSTAN, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 251.

May 25.

ST. ALDHELM, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

*Lesser Feast, p. 251, with the first
Chapters and Collect.*

May 26.

ST. AUGUSTINE OF CAN-
TERBURY, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.

Double Feast, p. 251.

*The alternative Chapters from Ecclesi-
asticus are read.*

Collect.

O GOD, who didst give the blessed Bishop Augustine to the English people for their first teacher ; grant, we beseech thee, that we who on earth proclaim his merits may hereafter be partakers of his heavenly glory ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

May 27.

VENERABLE ST. BEDE,
MONK AND CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who didst grant to the Venerable Bede thy confessor to drink of the sweetness of thy word ; grant that we also may seek unto thee, the Fountain of wisdom, and at length may stand before thy face for ever ; who livest.

June 1.

ST. NICOMEDE, PRIEST
AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 247 or 244.

June 2.

THE MARTYRS OF LYONS
AND VIENNE.

Simple Feast, p. 247 or 248.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that we who keep the feast of Pothinus the bishop, Blandina

the virgin, and their companions in holy martyrdom, may be rooted and grounded in the love of thee, and for the glory that shall be revealed in us, may endure with unconquered soul any sufferings of this present life ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

June 5.

ST. BONIFACE, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 247 or 244.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe, by the zeal of thy blessed martyr, Boniface the bishop, to call a vast multitude of people to the knowledge of thy Name ; mercifully grant that we who celebrate his feast-day may profit by his example and prayers ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

June 9.

ST. COLUMBA, ABBOT AND CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast.

Alleluia is added in Eastertide.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The man of angelic life was often-times consoled : by the companionship of angels. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. WISD. X.

WISDOM guided the righteous in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

R. Well done *and Hymn* Iste confessor of the Common, p. 255.

V. Thy name went far into the islands.

R. And for thy peace thou wast beloved. [Alleluia.]

Ant to Mag. Get thee out, as for an Abbot.

Collect.

INSPIRE our hearts, O Lord, we beseech thee, with the desire of heavenly glory ; and grant that bringing with us our sheaves of righteousness, we may thither attain where the holy abbot Columba shineth like a star before thee ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. [Alleluia.]

Antiphons.

1 The man of angelic life was often-times consoled : by the companionship of angels. [Alleluia.]

2 In glory was there none

like unto him : who kept the law of the most High. [Alleluia.]

3 A faithful steward and wise is he : whom his lord shall make ruler over his household. [Alleluia.]

4 Blessed is that servant : whom his lord, when he cometh knocking at the gate, shall find watching. [Alleluia.]

5 Good and faithful servant : enter thou into the joy of thy Lord. [Alleluia.]

CHAPTER. WISD. x.

WISDOM guided the righteous in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

HYMN Jesu Redemptor, p. 257.

V. Thy name went far into the islands.

R. And for thy peace thou wast beloved. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Ben. Behold, I and the children, as for an Abbot.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. The Lord loved, p. 257.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. WISD. x.

WISDOM defended him from his enemies, and kept him safe from those that

lay in wait, and in a sore conflict she gave him the victory, that he might know that godliness is stronger than all.

R. The Lord guided, p. 258.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xlv.

HE made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a commandment for his people, and shewed him part of his glory.

R. The righteous, p. 258.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, with first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch. Wisdom guided ; Hymn Jesu Redemptor, p. 257.

V. Thy name went far into the islands.

R. And for thy peace thou wast beloved. [Alleluia.]

Ant. to Mag. Look unto, as for an Abbot.

June 10.

ST. MARGARET, QUEEN OF SCOTS.

Lesser Feast.

Common of Matron, p. 262.

Collect.

O GOD, by whose grace blessed Margaret the Queen was wonderful in charity and in all good works ; grant that, aided by her prayers and example, our hearts may con-

stantly grow in love toward thee ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

June 11.

ST. BARNABAS, APOSTLE.

Double Feast.

Before Whitsun Eve, p. 241 ; after Trinity, p. 236.

Collect.

O LORD God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost ; leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

June 14.

ST. BASIL, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR.

Lesser Feast, pp. 251-255.

Collect.

STIR up in thy Church, we beseech thee, O Lord, the power of the Spirit whom blessed Basil thy bishop and doctor glorified by word and deed ; and grant that being filled with the same Spirit, we may earnestly love what he loved and practise what he taught ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

June 17.

ST. ALBAN, PROTOMARTYR OF BRITAIN.

Simple Feast, p. 244.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who commemorate blessed Alban, the first martyr of thy Church in Britain, may by the help of his prayers be strengthened in the love of thy Name ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

June 20.

TRANSLATION OF ST. EDWARD, KING AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244

Collect.

O GOD, thou triumphant Ruler of an eternal kingdom, graciously behold this thy family ; and as thou didst glorify King Edward thy martyr with heavenly rewards, so through his intercession vouchsafe to us everlasting felicity ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

June 23.

VIGIL OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.

Office of the Feria, with Collect below at Lauds, Terce, etc. On a Festival, Memorial of the Vigil is said at Lauds, with Ferial Antiphon and V. Have I not thought.

If the Vigil is anticipated on a Saturday, it is kept as above.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that this thy family may walk in the

way of everlasting life, and following the footsteps of Saint John the Forerunner, may come in safety unto him whom he foretold; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

June 24.

NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The angel of the Lord came down to Zacharias, saying: Thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son, and John shalt thou name him.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ISA. xl.

COMFORT ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God. The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

R^y. Among them that are born of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist, * who prepared the way of the Lord in the wilderness. V. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. R^y. Who prepared . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. Who prepared . . .

HYMN. *Ut queant laxis.*

Melody 56.

FOR thy spirit, holy John, to chasten
Lips sin-polluted, fetter'd tongues to
loosen;
So by thy children might thy deeds of
wonder

Meetly be chanted.

Lo, a swift herald, from the skies descending,
Bears to thy father promise of thy
greatness;
How he shall name thee, what thy
future story,
Duly revealing.

Scarcely believing message so transcendent,

Him for a season power of speech for
saketh,

Till, at thy birth time, once again returneth

Voice to the voiceless.

Witness thou barest, in the womb yet
hidden,

Unto thy Monarch, shrined in his
chamber:

Whence the two parents, through their
children's merits,

Mysteries utter'd.

Now, as the angels celebrate thy praises,
God everlasting, Trinity Co-equal,
Spare thy redeem'd ones, as they bow
before thee,

Pardon imploring. Amen.

V. There was a man sent
from God.

R^y. Whose name was John.

Ant. to Mag. When Zacharias went into the temple, there appeared unto him the angel Gabriel: standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully

born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance ; make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching ; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. There was a man sent from God.

Rv. Whose name was John.

Antiphons.

1 Elisabeth bare to Zacharias a mighty son : John the Baptist, forerunner of the Lord.

2 They made signs to his father how he would have him called : and he wrote, saying, His name is John.

3 Thou shalt call his name John : and many shall rejoice at his birth.

4 His name is John, he shall drink neither wine nor strong drink : and many shall rejoice at his birth.

5 This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord : for his hand is with him.

CHAPTER. ISA. xl.

COMFORT ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God. The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Pre-

pare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

HYMN. *O nimis felix.*

Melody 44.

O MORE than blessed, merit high attaining,
Pure as the snow-drift, knowing no defilement,
 Mightiest martyr, dweller in the desert,
 Greatest of prophets.

Thirty-fold increase some with glory crowneth ;
 Others, with sixty, double meed attain to ;
 His triple chaplet who an hundred beareth,
 Holy one, decks thee.

Still may thy voice then, Saint of many graces,
 All stony hardness from our hearts expelling,
 Smooth the rough places, and from rugged windings
 Straighten each pathway.

Thus may our gracious Maker and Redeemer,
 Seeking a station for his hallow'd footsteps,
 Find it within us, pure and undefiled,
 Meet for his coming.

Now, as the angels celebrate thy praises,
 God everlasting, Trinity Co-equal,
 Spare thy redeem'd ones, as they bow before thee,
 Pardon imploring. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

Rv. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Ant. to Ben. And the mouth of Zacharias was opened, and

he prophesied, saying : Blessed be the Lord God of Israel. .

Before the Canticle, this Antiphon is sung to the colon and no further.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R⁷. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord : with glory and worship. V. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands. R⁷. With glory and worship. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Thou hast . . .

V. Thou hast set a crown of pure gold.

R⁷. Upon his head, O Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ISA. xlix.

AND now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

R⁷. Thou hast set : a crown of pure gold. V. Upon his head, O Lord. R⁷. A crown of pure gold. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. Thou . . .

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.

R⁷. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ISA. xlix.

KINGS shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

R⁷. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : in the house of the Lord. V. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. R⁷. In the house of the Lord. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. The righteous . . .

V. The righteous shall blossom as a lily.

R⁷. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter as at Lauds.

R⁷. Thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest, for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord * to prepare his ways. V. To give knowledge of salvation unto his people, for the remission of their sins. R⁷. To prepare his ways. V. Glory be . . . R⁷. To prepare his ways.

Hymn as at First Vespers.

V. There was a man sent from God.

R⁷. Whose name was John.

Ant. to Mag. It came to pass that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child ; and they called him after the

name of his father, Zacharias : and his mother answered, saying, Not so, but he shall be called John.

June 28.

VIGIL OF ST. PETER.

Office of the Feria.

Collect, p. 236.

On the same day :

ST. IRENAEUS, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Memorial of Common, p. 244.

Collect.

O GOD, whose grace enabled thy holy bishop Irenaeus to overcome heresies by the truth of his doctrine, and confirm the glad peace of the Church ; keep us, we beseech thee, stedfast in our holy religion, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

June 29.

ST. PETER, APOSTLE.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Whom do men say that I the Son of man am ? said Jesus unto his disciples. And Peter answered, saying, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God : And I say to thee, that thou art Peter, and upon

this rock I will build my Church.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

PETER therefore was kept in prison ; but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

R. Cornelius the centurion, a devout man and one that feared God, saw evidently an angel of God saying unto him, * Cornelius, send and call for Simon whose surname is Peter ; he shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do. *V.* While Cornelius prayed, as yet unregenerate in Christ, an angel appeared unto him, saying. *R.* Cornelius, send . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* He shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do.

Hymn Annue, p. 236, with second verse as follows.

Jam bone pastor.

TO Peter, shepherd good,
Was first by thee assigned
By apostolic word

To loosen or to bind;
And him thou didst empower,
By thy divine decree,
The heavenly gate to shut
Or open wide and free.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed Peter the Apostle saw his Master coming to meet him, and, worshipping him, he cried, Lord, whither goest thou : I come to Rome, to be crucified afresh.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock ; make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. Thou art Peter.

℞. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

Antiphons.

1 Now Peter and John went up together into the temple : at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour.

2 Silver and gold have I none : but such as I have give I thee.

3 The angel said unto Peter : Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

4 Peter, lovest thou me ? feed my sheep : Lord, thou knowest that I love thee.

5 Thou art Peter : and upon this rock I will build my church.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

PETER therefore was kept in prison ; but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

HYMN *Exultet* and *℣.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven : and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven, said the Lord to Simon Peter.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. Their sound is gone out : into all lands. *℣.* And their words into the ends of the world. *℞.* Into all lands. *℣.* Glory be . . . *℞.* Their sound

℣. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands.

℞. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

THE angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison : and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands.

℞. Thou shalt make them princes : in all lands. *℣.* They shall remember thy Name, O Lord. *℞.* In all land. *℣.* Glory be . . . *℞.* Thou . . .

Ÿ. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O Lord.

R̃. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

AND Peter went out, and followed him; and wist not that it was true which was done by the angel; but thought he saw a vision.

R̃. Exceedingly honoured : are thy friends, O Lord. Ÿ. Surely established in their pre-eminence. R̃. Are thy friends, O Lord. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Exceedingly . . .

Ÿ. All men that see it shall say, This hath God done.

R̃. For they shall perceive that it is his work.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Apostles, p. 238, under first Antiphon of Lauds; Chapter as at Lauds.

R̃. If thou love me, Simon Peter, feed my sheep : Lord, thou knowest that I love thee ; * I will lay down my life for thy sake. Ÿ. Though I should die with thee, yet will I not deny thee. R̃. I will lay down . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. I will lay down . . .

HYMN *Exultet* and Ÿ., p. 237.

Ant. to Mag. Thou art Shepherd of the sheep and Chief of the Apostles : unto thee were

given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

For Memorial of St. Paul (if his Commemoration is kept on the morrow), Antiphon Blessed and Ÿ. Their sound, p. 237, and Collect as below.

June 30.

COMMEMORATION OF ST. PAUL.

Simple Feast.

If there are First Vespers, all is of the Common, p. 236, with the following exceptions. Chapter as at Lauds below ; second verse of Hymn, By holy lore, as on the Conversion of St. Paul, p. 273 ; proper Collect below.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. Thou hast given an heritage.

R̃. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 I have planted, Apollos watered : but God gave the increase, alleluia.

2 Rather will I glory in my infirmities : that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

3 The grace of God which was bestowed upon me was not in vain : but his grace was with me.

4 In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king was desirous to apprehend me : and by the brethren was I let down by the wall in a basket, and escaped his hands.

5 Thrice was I beaten with

rods, once was I stoned : thrice I suffered shipwreck, for the Name of Christ.

CHAPTER. GAL. i.

I CERTIFY you, brethren, that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man. For I neither received it of man, neither was I taught it, but by the revelation of Jesus Christ.

HYMN *Exultet* and *Ÿ.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand ; I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith : henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous Judge, shall give me at that day.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst teach many nations of the Gentiles by the preaching of blessed Paul thine Apostle ; grant that we who celebrate his martyrdom may be commended to thy loving-kindness by his prayers ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds. The Responds of Terce, etc., are said as yesterday, St. Peter's Day. Collect as at Lauds.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. PHIL. i, GAL. vi.

TO me to live is Christ, and to die is gain. But God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. iv.

I HAVE fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith ; henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day.

At Vespers.

Psalms of the Common, p. 238 ; first Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds ; no Respond is said (unless the day is specially kept as a Double) ; Hymn and the rest from the Common, and Collect as at Lauds.

July 2.

VISITATION OF ST. MARY.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Who is this that cometh out of the wilderness, like a pillar of smoke : perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, with all powders of the merchant ?

Ps. 110, *Dixit Dominus*, p. 49.

Ant. How beautiful are thy steps : O prince's daughter !

Ps. 113, *Laudate*, p. 50.

Ant. How beautiful upon the mountains : are the feet of her that bringeth good tidings !

Ps. 122, *Laetatus sum*, p. 57.

Ant. Who is she that looketh forth as the morning : fair as the moon, clear as the sun ?

Ps. 127, *Nisi Dominus*, p. 59.

Ant. Her ways are ways of pleasantness : and all her paths are peace.

Ps. 147, v. 12 ; *Lauda, Hierusalem*, p. 72.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

I AM the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope.

R̃. The babe leapeth for joy in the spirit of Elias ; his mother is inspired with a wondrous prophecy ; * the skies drop down sweetness at the entering in of Mary. Ṽ. The Lord blessed the house of Zacharias because of the Ark of God. R̃. The skies . . . Ṽ. Glory be . . . R̃. The skies . . .

HYMN. *Festum matris gloriosae.*

Melody 67.

NOW the glorious Mother's feast-day
Keep we all, in glad array ;
And with heartfelt supplication
For the grace devoutly pray
Which Elisabeth, in meeting
With her cousin, found to-day.

To salute the Matron aged
Now the fruitful Maid repairs ;
She who hath conceived from heaven
What enshrined within she bears
Visits her who long was barren,
And her wondrous gladness shares.

Lo, that voice, yet mute, exulteth
At the presence of the Word,
And Elisabeth, confessing
Mary's greater grace, is heard,
Hailing her as greatly blessed
In the Fruit on her conferred.

Whence is this to me, she questions,
That the Mother of my Lord
Comes with gracious salutation
Such attendance to afford,
At whose voice mine unborn offspring
Doth his wondrous joy record ?

While the lowly Virgin hearkens,
Gladness overflows her breast,
And a triumph psalm she raiseth,
To the Source of grace addressed,
Telling how all generations
Shall from henceforth call her blest.

Triune God, supreme and loving,
Everlasting is thy reign ;
Thou before whom Mary prayeth,
Evermore to help us deign,
That, this mortal life completed,
Life eternal we may gain. Amen.

Ṽ. O visit me with thy salvation.

R̃. That I may see the felicity of thy chosen.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed : there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst move the most holy Virgin Mary, mother of thine only-begotten Son, to visit blessed Elisabeth for their mutual consolation ;

mercifully grant that we thy servants may be gladdened continually by his visitation, and protected by his power against all adversities ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. With joy and gladness let us celebrate this festival of blessed Mary : and may she plead for us to Jesus Christ our Lord.

Hymn Dox. O Lord the Virgin-born, p. 269, which is said also at the other Hours.

Ant. to Nunc dim. We glorify thee, O holy Mother of God, for of thee was born the Saviour : joyfully then we glorify thee.

At Lauds.

Ps. I will praise the Name of God with a song.

R. And magnify it with thanksgiving.

Antiphons.

1 Mary arose, and went into the hill-country with haste : into a city of Juda.

2 Mary entered into the house of Zacharias : and saluted Elisabeth.

3 When Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb : and Elisabeth was filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

4 Blessed art thou among women : and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

5 As soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears : the babe leaped in my womb for joy, alleluia.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

I AM the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope.

HYMN O gloriosa and *Ps.*, p. 269.

Ant. to Ben. When Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, she spake out with a loud voice, and said : Whence is this to me, that the Mother of my Lord should come to me ? alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

Ps. Thou that didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Thou art, p. 269.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. CANT. ii.

RISE up, my love, my fair one, and come away. For, lo, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone ; the flowers appear on the earth ; the time of the singing of birds is come.

R. God shall give, p. 269.

At None.*Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.*

CHAPTER. CANT. ii.

O MY dove, that art in the clefts of the rock, in the secret places of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice ; for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely.

R₇. God hath elected, p. 269.**At Second Vespers.**

Psalms as at First Vespers, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter, I am the mother.

R₇. All generations shall call me blessed, * for he that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is his Name. V̄. And his mercy is on them that fear him, throughout all generations. R₇. For he . . . V̄. Glory be . . . R₇. And holy is his Name.

Hymn as at First Vespers.

V̄. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R₇. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

Ant. to Mag. Mary abode about three months with Elisabeth her cousin : and returned to her own dwelling.

July 4.

TRANSLATION AND ORDINATION OF ST. MARTIN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

*Lesser Feast, p. 251.***Collect.**

O GOD, who wast glorified by Saint Martin the bishop both in life and death, renew in our hearts the same miracles of thy grace, that neither death nor life may be able to separate us from the love of Christ Jesus our Lord. Who liveth.

July 6.

ST. PALLADIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251

July 8.

ST. PROCOPIUS, MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

July 11.

ST. PIUS, BISHOP OF ROME, CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

July 14.

ST. BONAVENTURA, BISHOP, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR.

Lesser Feast, pp. 251-255.

July 15.

TRANSLATION OF ST. SWITHUN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251, with Chapters from Ecclesiasticus and second Collect.

July 19.

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255, with Collect following.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst endue blessed Vincent with apostolic might to preach the gospel to the poor and revive the spirit of the priestly life ; grant us, we beseech thee, both to reverence his piety and to learn from his godly example ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

July 20.

ST. MARGARET, VIRGIN
MARTYR.*Lesser Feast, p. 261.**Collect.*

O GOD, who didst bring the holy virgin Margaret by triumphant martyrdom to thy heavenly kingdom ; grant us, we beseech thee, by following her constancy, to attain unto thee ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

July 22.

ST. MARY MAGDALENE.

*Double Feast.**At First Vespers.*

Ant. There were also women who, when Jesus was in Galilee, followed him and ministered unto him : among whom was Mary Magdalene.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. PROV. viii.

I LOVE them that love me :
and those that seek me
early shall find me.

R^y. O truly surpassing was the love of Mary Magdalene ; * the disciples departed from the Lord's sepulchre, but she departed not. V. Kindled with the fire of love, and knowing that he had been buried, she thought he had been taken away. R^y. The disciples . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. But she departed not.

HYMN. *Aestimavit hortulanum.*

Melody 67.

AS the gardener Christ addressing,
Mary very truth believed ;
He the Sower gave his blessing
To the seed her heart received ;
Not at first his form confessing,
Soon his voice her soul perceived.

She beheld, as yet not knowing
In the mystical disguise,
Christ, who in her breast was sowing
Deep and heavenly mysteries ;
Till his voice, her name bestowing,
Bade her hear and recognize.

She to Jesus for him weepeth,
Of her Lord removed complains ;
Jesus in her breast she keepeth,
Jesus seeks, yet still retains ;
He that soweth, he that reapeth,
All her heart, unknown remains.

Why, kind Jesus, why thus hiding,
When thyself thou wouldst reveal ?
Why, in Mary's heart abiding,
From her love thyself conceal ?
Why, true Light in her residing,
Can she not thy radiance feel ?

Oh, how strangely thou eludest
Souls that on thee have believed !
But, eluding, ne'er deludest,
Nor deceiving, nor deceived ;
But including, still excludest,
Fully known, yet not perceived.

Glory be to God, and honour,
 Who, true Paschal sacrifice,
 Lamb in death, in strife a Lion,
 Did the third day Victor rise,
 And the spoils of death, as trophies,
 Bare triumphant to the skies. Amen.

V. Praise the Lord, O my soul.

R. Who healeth all thine infirmities.

Ant. to Mag. The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls : who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Collect.

WE most humbly entreat thy mercy, O Lord, on this festival of blessed Mary Magdalene, that as we venerate her deep and holy devotion, so we may be made partakers of her glory ; through the merits of Jesus Christ thine only Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. My heart is joyful in thy salvation.

R. I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me.

Antiphons.

1 Mary saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus : he saith unto her, Woman, why weepest thou ? whom seekest thou ?

2 Mary, supposing him to be the gardener, saith unto him : Sir, if thou have borne him hence, tell me where thou hast laid him, and I will take him away.

3 Jesus saith unto her, Mary : she turned herself, and saith unto him, Rabboni.

4 Jesus saith unto her, Touch me not : for I am not yet ascended to my Father.

5 Go to my brethren, and say unto them : I ascend unto my Father, and your Father, and to my God, and your God.

CHAPTER. PROV. viii.

I LOVE them that love me : and those that seek me early shall find me.

HYMN. *O Maria, noli flere.*

Melody 45.

WEEP not, Mary, weep no longer,
 Nor another seek to find ;
 Here indeed the Gardener standeth,
 Gardener of the thirsty mind :
 In the spirit's inner garden
 Seek that Gardener ever kind.

Whence thy grief and lamentation ?

Lift, faint soul, thy heart on high
 Seek not memory's consolation ;

Jesus, whom thou lov'st, is nigh :
 Dost thou seek thy Lord ? thou hast
 him,

Though unseen by human eye.

Whence thy sorrow, whence thy weeping ?

True the joy thou hast within ;

Undiscern'd abides within thee

Balm to heal the wounds of sin :

'Tis within ; why wander vainly,

Seeking yet for medicine ?

'Tis no wonder if thy Master
 Pass thy knowledge while he sows ;
 For his seed, the word eternal,
 Unto fulness in thee grows ;
 ' Mary,' saith he—thou, ' Rabboni,'—
 And the soul her Saviour knows.

Glory be to God, and honour,
 Who, true Paschal sacrifice,
 Lamb in death, in strife a Lion,
 Did the third day Victor rise,
 And the spoils of death, as trophies,
 Bare triumphant to the skies.

Amen.

Ÿ. My soul, be joyful in the Lord.

R7. It shall rejoice in his salvation.

Ant. to Ben. O Lamp of all the world, and shining Pearl, whose tidings of Christ's rising made thee an Apostle to the Apostles : thou, Mary Magdalene, art now for evermore with him who chose thee.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. O God, thou art my God : early will I seek thee. Ÿ. My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee. R7. Early . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. O God . . .

Ÿ. I sought the Lord, and he heard me.

R7. Yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. CANT. iii.

I WILL rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways will

I seek him whom my soul loveth.

R7. I sought the Lord : and he heard me. Ÿ. Yea, he delivered me out of all my fear. R7. And he heard me. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. I sought . . .

Ÿ. I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart.

R7. I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. CANT. iii.

IT was but a little that I passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loveth : I held him, and would not let him go.

R7. I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord : with my whole heart. Ÿ. I will speak of all thy marvellous works. R7. With my whole heart. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. I will give . . .

Ÿ. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord.

R7. And that thou knowest.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter, I love them.

R7. Love is as strong as death, and the coals thereof are coals of fire which hath a most vehement flame ;* many waters cannot quench love. Ÿ. There stood by the cross of Jesus his mother and his mother's sister, Mary of Cleophas and Mary

Magdalene. R^y. Many waters
 . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. Many
 waters . . .

Hymn and V. as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. When Jesus
 was risen early the first day of
 the week, he appeared first to
 Mary Magdalene : out of whom
 he had cast seven devils, alle-
 luia.

July 24.

VIGIL OF ST. JAMES.

Office of the Feria.

Collect, p. 236.

July 25.

ST. JAMES, APOSTLE.

Double Feast, p. 236.

At First Vespers.

Hymn Annue, with second verse as follows.

Bina caelestis.

IN thy celestial hall
 Twin shining lamps appear ;
 Blest James before thee stands,
 And John the heavenly seer :
 One brother of the twain
 This festal day we laud,
 And seek with earnest prayer
 The mercy-seat of God.

Collect.

GRANT, O merciful God,
 that as thine holy Apostle
 Saint James, leaving his father
 and all that he had, without
 delay was obedient unto the
 calling of thy Son Jesus Christ,
 and followed him ; so we, for-
 saking all worldly and carnal

affections, may be evermore
 ready to follow thy holy com-
 mandments ; through the same
 Jesus Christ our Lord. Who
 liveth.

*At Second Vespers, Memorial is made of
 St. Anne. But if the latter be a
 Patronal Feast, its First Vespers are
 said as below, with Memorial of
 St. James.*

July 26.

ST. ANNE, MOTHER OF THE B.V. MARY.

Simple Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Rejoice, O glorious Ma-
 tron, for thy prayers are heard :
 thou hast borne the Mother of
 all our hopes, the Mother of
 Jesus, alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. PROV. xxxi.

WHO can find a virtuous
 woman ? for her price
 is far above rubies. The heart
 of her husband doth safely trust
 in her, so that he shall have no
 need of spoil.

R^y. Behold, the days, p. 79.

HYMN. *Ave mater Anna.*

Melody 64.

ANNE, thou mother fairest !
 Stem that honey barest ;
 Matron saint, excelling
 All in wedlock dwelling :

Hail ! whose daughter lowly
 Bare the Child most holy,
 Who the heaven o'erswayeth,
 Whom the earth obeyeth.

We, thy worth confessing,
Thee most gladly blessing,
Pray that Jesu's power
Us with bliss may dower.

Be it his good pleasure
Who can give past measure,
That we find eternal
Joy in realms supernal.

Thou, who Mary barest,
Her petition sharest :
Christ that pleading prizeth
Which from both ariseth.

Three in One, we bless thee ;
One in Three, confess thee ;
Laud to Father raising,
Son and Spirit praising. Amen.

Ÿ. I will pour my Spirit
upon thy seed.

R7. And my blessing upon
thine offspring.

Ant. to Mag. The kingdom
of heaven is likened unto a
merchant man, seeking goodly
pearls : who, when he had
found one pearl of great price,
went and sold all that he had,
and bought it.

Collect.

O GOD, who on this day
didst take to the joys of
the heavenly life blessed Anne,
the parent of thy most dear
Mother ; grant, we beseech
thee, that aided by her merits,
we may attain to eternal bless-
edness with her of whose off-
spring thou didst vouchsafe to
take human flesh for the world's
salvation, who livest and reign-
est with the Father, in the
unity of the Holy Ghost, ever
one God, world without end.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. Full of grace are thy lips.
R7. Because God hath blessed
thee for ever.

Antiphons.

1 Rejoice, O glorious Matron,
for thy prayers are heard : thou
hast borne the Mother of all
our hopes, the Mother of Jesus,
alleluia.

2 Because of the savour of
thy good ointments : we will
run after thee.

3 Lo, the winter is past, the
rain is over and gone : rise up,
my love, my fair one, and come
away.

4 Blessed art thou from the
Lord, O daughter : for through
thee have we partaken of the
fruit of life.

5 This one is comely : among
the daughters of Jerusalem.

CHAPTER. PROV. xxxi.

WHO can find a virtuous
woman ? for her price
is far above rubies. The heart
of her husband doth safely trust
in her, so that he shall have no
need of spoil.

HYMN. *Fecunda radix Isai.*

Melody 63.

THE fruitful stem of Jesse blooms ;
Behold the modest blossom rare !
Anne to the world a virgin gives,
Who God's eternal Son shall bear.

Long wrapped in darkness, man may
now
Uplift his eyes, and see the day,
And in the arms of Anne perceive
The promised morning's earliest ray.

Such fervent prayers her spirit breathed,
Such holy yearnings filled her breast,
She merited to bear the Maid
That bare salvation's Author blest.

To God, eternal Three in One,
High praise for blessed Anne we
yield :

May he, when earthly days are run,
In death's dread hour his children
shield. Amen.

Ÿ. I will pour my Spirit
upon thy seed.

Rγ. And my blessing upon
thine offspring.

Ant. to Ben. There shall come
forth a rod out of the stem of
Jesse : and all the earth shall
be filled with the glory of the
Lord, and all flesh shall see the
salvation of God.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

*Terce, Sext, and None, of the Common
of a Matron, pp. 263, 264, except the
Collect.*

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

Ps. 110, *Dixit Dominus*, p.
49.

Ps. 113, *Laudate, pueri*, p. 50.

Ps. 122, *Laetatus sum*, p. 57.

Ps. 128, *Beati omnes*, p. 60.

Ps. 147, v. 12, *Lauda Hieru-
salem*, p. 72.

*Chapter, Hymn, and Ÿ. as at First
Vespers.*

Ant. to Mag. She stretcheth
out her hand to the poor, yea,
she reacheth forth her hands to
the needy : and eateth not
the bread of idleness.

July 31.

ST. GERMAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

August 1.

ST. PETER'S CHAINS.

Simple Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. I will make thee unto
this people a fenced brasen
wall : and they shall fight
against thee, but they shall not
prevail against thee.

Psalms of the Feria

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

PETER therefore was kept
in prison : but prayer was
made without ceasing of the
church unto God for him.

Rγ. The angel said unto Peter,
Cast thy garment about thee,
and follow me ; * and he went
out and followed him. Ÿ. When
they were past the first and the
second ward, they came unto
the iron gate that leadeth into
the city, which opened to them
of his own accord. Rγ. And he
. . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . Rγ. And
he . . .

*Hymn Annue, p. 236, with second verse
as follows.*

Jam bone pastor.

TO Peter, shepherd good,
Was first by thee assigned
By apostolic word
To loosen or to bind

And him thou didst empower,
By thy divine decree,
The heavenly gate to shut
Or open wide and free.

Ÿ. O Lord my God, in thee
have I put my trust.

R̃. Save me from all them
that persecute me.

Ant. to Mag. Thou art Shepherd of the sheep, and Chief of the Apostles : unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

Collect.

O GOD, by whose power blessed Peter the Apostle was loosed from his chains and came forth unharmed ; loose us, we beseech thee, from the chains of our sins, and mercifully put away from us all evil things ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. I will call upon the Lord,
which is worthy to be praised.

R̃. So shall I be saved from
mine enemies.

Antiphons.

1 The angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison : and he smote Peter on the side, and awaked him, saying, Arise up quickly.

2 The angel said unto Peter :
Cast thy garment about thee,
and follow me.

3 And Peter went out, and
followed him : and wist not that

it was true which was done by
the angel.

4 The Lord hath sent his
angel : and hath delivered me
out of the hand of Herod, alle-
luia.

5 Thou art Peter : and upon
this rock I will build my
Church.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

PETER therefore was kept
in prison : but prayer was
made without ceasing of the
church unto God for him.

HYMN *Exultet*, p. 237.

Ÿ. Thou hast broken my
bonds in sunder.

R̃. I will offer to thee the
sacrifice of thanksgiving.

Ant. to Ben. Whatsoever thou
shalt bind on earth shall be
bound in heaven : and what-
soever thou shalt loose on earth
shall be loosed in heaven, said
the Lord to Simon Peter.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. Their sound, p. 238.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

THE angel of the Lord came
upon him, and a light
shined in the prison : and he
smote Peter on the side, and

raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands.

R γ . Thou shalt make, p. 238.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ACTS xii.

AND he went out, and followed him ; and wist not that it was true which was done by the angel ; but thought he saw a vision.

R γ . Exceedingly, p. 238.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Apostles, p. 238, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter as at Lauds ; Hymn Exultet, p. 237 ; Ψ . Thou hast as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. When Peter was come to himself, he said, Now know I of a surety that the Lord hath sent his angel : and hath delivered me from the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

August 4.

ST. DOMINIC, CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

August 5.

ST. OSWALD, KING AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, who through the passion of king Oswald, thy servant, hast hallowed this day of joy and holy gladness ; increase in our hearts thy fear and love, and grant that we who commemorate the shedding of his holy blood may feel the benefit of his prayers ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

August 6.

TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas, p. 96.

Antiphons.

1 Jesus taketh his disciples, and goeth up into a mountain : and was transfigured before them.

2 And when Jesus was transfigured : Moses and Elias appeared in glory unto them, talking with the Lord.

3 Then Peter said unto Jesus : Master, if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles, one for thee, one for Moses, and one for Elias.

4 While he yet spake : lo, there came a bright cloud and overshadowed them.

5 And there came a voice,

saying : This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.

CHAPTER. PHIL. iii.

WE look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ : who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

R₇. Taking Peter, James, and John his brother, * Jesus bringeth them up into an high mountain apart, and being transfigured before them, shewed them the brightness of his glory. V. That when they beheld his passion they might not be troubled, but be confirmed in greater stedfastness. R₇. Jesus . . . V. Glory be . . . R₇. Jesus . . .

HYMN. *Caelestis formam gloriae.*

Melody 26, 41, or 42.

A TYPE of those bright rays on high
For which the Church hopes long-
ingly,
Christ on the holy mountain shews,
Where brighter than the noon he glows.

Tale for all ages to declare :
For with the three disciples there,
Where Moses and Elias meet,
The Lord holds converse, high and
sweet.

Each chosen witness standeth nigh,
Of grace, the law, and prophecy :
And from the cloud the Holy One
Bears record to the Only Son.

With face more bright than noontide
ray,
Christ deigns to manifest to-day
What glory shall be theirs above,
Who joy in God with perfect love.

And faithful hearts are raised on high
By this great vision's mystery,
For which, in yearly course, we raise
The voice of prayer, and hymn of praise.

Thou, Father, thou, eternal Son,
Thou, Holy Spirit, Three in One,
To this same glory bring us nigh,
That we may see thee eye to eye.
Amen.

V. My soul is athirst for the
living God.

R₇. When shall I come to
appear before the presence of
God ?

Ant. to Mag. Tell the vision
which ye have seen to no man :
until the Son of man be risen
from the dead.

Collect.

O GOD, who on the mount
didst reveal to chosen
witnesses thine Only-begotten
Son wonderfully transfigured, in
raiment white and glistening ;
mercifully grant that we, being
delivered from the disquietude
of this world, may be permitted
to behold the King in his beau-
ty, who with thee, O Father,
and thee, O Holy Ghost, liveth
and reigneth, one God, world
without end.

At Lauds.

V. Lord, they shall walk in
the light of thy countenance.

R₇. Their delight shall be
daily in thy Name.

Antiphons.

1 Jesus came and touched his disciples, prostrate with fear of the divine voice : and said, Arise, and be not fearful.

2 Jesus came to the prostrate disciples, and, touching them, bade them arise and fear not : who, when they had risen, saw no man, save Jesus only.

3 That he might receive testimony of the law and the prophets : the Lord appeared transfigured between Moses and Elias.

4 The law was signified by Moses, and the prophets by Elias : who were seen shining in glory, with the Lord, and speaking with him in the mount.

5 As they came down from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying : Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

CHAPTER. PHIL. iii.

WE look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ : who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

HYMN. *O nata Lux de Lumine.*

Melody 41 or 63.

O LIGHT, which from the Light hast birth !

Jesu, Redeemer of the earth ;
Thy suppliant flock vouchsafe to spare,
Receive our gift of praise and prayer.

Thou, who for man's salvation's sake
Thyself hast deigned our flesh to take ;
O make us members true and sure
Of that thy Body blest and pure.

Beyond the sun thine aspect bright,
Thy garments as the snowdrift white ;
Creator, on the mountain shewn,
Thou wast to chosen few made known.

To thy disciples, wondrous Seer,
The prophets thou unitedst here,
And didst on both the grace bestow
Thee as eternal God to know.

The heavenly Father, with thee One,
Proclaims aloud the Only Son ;
And we with faithful hearts no less
Thee, glorious King of saints, confess.

O may thy servants day by day
Thy virtues in their lives display,
So unto joys beyond the skies
In holy converse heavenward rise.

We speak thy glorious praise abroad,
Eternal King of kings, O God :
Who, Threefold Deity, alone
For ever reignest o'er thine own.

Amen.

V. O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious.

R. Thou deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment.

Ant. to Ben. Lest the Lord's three disciples, in their trouble at his death, should doubt his predicted rising : he shewed them in his transfiguration the glory he had foretold to them.

At Prime.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

After the Chapter :

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. *V.* Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. *R.* Have mercy . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.* Jesu . . .

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Let us worship the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Reigning in their majesty. R. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R. Let us . . .

℣. A day of solemnity hath dawned upon us.

R. Come, ye nations, and worship the Lord.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 ST. PET. i.

WE have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but were eye-witnesses of his majesty.

R. A day of solemnity hath dawned upon us : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Come, ye nations, and worship the Lord. R. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R. A day . . .

℣. O worship the Lord.

R. In the beauty of holiness.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 ST. PET. i.

HE received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory,

This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

R. O worship the Lord : alleluia, alleluia. ℣. In the beauty of holiness. R. Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Glory be . . . R. O worship . . .

℣. Thou shalt shew me the path of life.

R. In thy presence is the fulness of joy.

At Second Vespers.

Vespers will ordinarily be of the following Feast, with Memorial of the Transfiguration. But if the Transfiguration has Second Vespers, as the Feast of the Place or for other special cause, they are as follows.

Sunday Psalms, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter We look for.

R. For the strengthening of the disciples, and their advancement in the knowledge of the true religion, * Moses and Elias appeared talking with the Lord. ℣. Forasmuch as the gospel of Christ receiveth testimony from the law and from the prophets. R. Moses . . . ℣. Glory be . . . R. Moses . . .

Hymn and ℣. of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. To-day when the Father's voice was heard, and the Lord was transfigured : Moses and Elias appeared in glory, and spake of his decease which he should accomplish.

August 7.

THE MOST SWEET NAME
OF JESUS.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same : the Lord's blessed Name of Jesus be praised, alleluia.

Ps. 113, *Laudate, pueri*, p. 50.

Ant. Whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord : shall be saved, alleluia.

Ps. 116, *Dilexi*, p. 53.

Ant. Thou hast broken, O Lord, my bonds in sunder : to thee will I offer the sacrifice of praise, and will call upon the Name of the Lord, alleluia.

Ps. 116, v. 10 ; *Credidi*, p. 53.

Ant. Thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord : to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord, alleluia.

Ps. 122, *Laetatus*, p. 57.

Ant. In the presence of the angels will I praise thee : I will worship toward thy holy temple, and will praise thy Name, O Lord, alleluia.

Ps. 138, *Confitebor*, p. 65.

CHAPTER. PHIL. ii.

HE humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a Name which is above every name : that in the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

Ry. O praise the Lord with me, and let us magnify his Name together, * for our heart shall rejoice in him, and in his holy Name shall be our hope. *Ÿ.* Let your talking be of all his wondrous works, rejoice ye in his holy Name. *Ry.* For our heart . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* And in his holy Name shall be our hope.

HYMN. *Exultet cor.*

Melody 25 or 41.

LET every heart exulting beat
When Jesu's holy Name resounds ;
Above all others it is sweet,
And with surpassing joy abounds.

' Jesus ' the comfortless consoles,
' Jesus ' each sinful fever quells,
' Jesus ' the hosts of hell controls,
' Jesus ' each deadly foe repels.

' Jesus ! ' how sweetly doth it sound
In every measure, prose, or psalm ;
It makes each quick'ning bosom bound,
Or soothes us with divinest calm.

Far let that Name exalted ring ;
On every tongue let ' Jesus ' be :
Let heart and voice together sing
The Name that cures each malady.

Jesu, our Health, with us abide,
And hearken to the sinner's prayer,
The frail and erring wanderer guide,
The penitent transgressor spare.

Be thy dear Name our sure defence,
In every peril be our stay ;
And, purging us from sin's offence,
Perfect us in the better way.

O Christ, all glory be to thee,
Refulgent with this Name divine ;
All honour, worship, majesty,
Jesu, for evermore be thine. Amen.

Ÿ. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

Ry. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

Ant. to Mag. But as for me, in the Lord will I be joyful, and boast myself in God my Jesus : for he that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is his Name, alleluia.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast made the glorious Name of Jesus Christ, thine only Son, most dear to thy faithful people, and most terrible to evil spirits ; mercifully grant that all we who venerate on earth this Name of Jesus may taste even now the sweetness of thy holy consolations, and hereafter may partake in the joy and exultation of eternal blessedness ; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Memorial of the Transfiguration.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. Have mercy upon me, O Lord : like as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

Ch. Thou, O Lord ; *Hymn* Salvator, with *Dox.* O Lord the Virgin-born as below at *Lauds* ; *Ps.* Keep us.

Ant. to Nunc dim. O King, all glorious amid thy saintly company, who ever shalt be praised, yet overpassest utterance : thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy holy Name ; leave us not, O our God ; that in the day of judgement it may please

thee to place us in the number of thy saints and chosen ones, King most blessed.

At Lauds.

V. Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord.

R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Antiphons.

1 His Name was called Jesus : which was so named of the angel before he was conceived in the womb, alleluia.

2 O praise the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, for it is lovely : and his mercy endureth for ever, alleluia.

3 As long as I live, Lord Jesus, will I magnify thee on this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name, alleluia.

4 Therefore the righteous spoiled the ungodly, and praised thy holy Name, O Lord : and magnified with one accord thine hand, that fought for them, alleluia.

5 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, alleluia.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

UNTO all that in every place call upon the Name of Jesus Christ our Lord, both theirs and ours : grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

HYMN. *Jesu, Auctor
clementiae.*

Melody 27 or 39.

JESU, thou source of pity blest,
Thou hope and gladness of the
breast,
O stream of beauty, fount of grace,
Delight of every heart and place !

Jesu, the Beauty angels see,
The ears' ecstatic minstrelsy,
The nectar of the heavenly home,
The lips' delicious honey-comb.

Flower of Virgin Mother blest,
Jesu, true sweetness, purest, best,
Of man the honour and the head,
Thy light of lights upon us shed ;

Than sun-ray more serenely calm,
More fragrant than the breath of balm,
Sweeter than sweetness' self can be,
And lovelier than all else to see.

Jesu, who highest bounty art,
And wondrous joyaunce of the heart,
Of goodness the infinity,
Constrain us with thy charity.

O King of virtues, King renowned,
With glory and with victory crowned,
Jesu, by whom all grace is given,
Thou honour of the courts of heaven !

Let choirs of angels sing thy Name
And echo all thy matchless fame ;
Jesus on joyful earth hath smiled,
And us with God hath reconciled.

O Lord the Virgin-born, to thee
Eternal praise and glory be ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ÿ. Blessed be the Name of
the Lord.

R₇. From this time forth for
evermore.

Ant. to Ben. Joseph, thou
son of David, fear not to take
unto thee Mary thy wife, for
that which is conceived in her

is of the Holy Ghost : and she
shall bring forth a Son, and
thou shalt call his Name Jesus,
for he shall save his people
from their sins.

At Prime.

*At this and the following Lesser Hours the
Hymns end with Doxology as above
at Lauds.*

*At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch.
Now unto.*

R₇. Jesu Christ, Son of the
living God : have mercy upon
us, alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Thou
that didst vouchsafe to be born
of a Virgin. R₇. Have mercy
. . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R₇.
Jesu . . .

Ÿ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R₇. And deliver us for thy
Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R₇. I will praise the Name
of God with a song : alleluia,
alleluia. Ÿ. And magnify it
with thanksgiving. R₇. Alle-
luia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . .
R₇. I will . . .

Ÿ. Praise the Lord, O my
soul.

R₇. And all that is within me
praise his holy Name.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. COL. iii.

WHATSOEVER ye do in
word or deed, do all in
the Name of the Lord Jesus,

giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

R γ . Praise the Lord, O my soul : alleluia, alleluia. V. And all that is within me praise his holy Name. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R γ . Praise . . .

V. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us.

R γ . But unto thy Name give the praise.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 THESS. iii.

NOW we command you, brethren, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition which he received of us.

R γ . Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us : alleluia, alleluia. V. But unto thy Name give the praise. R γ . Alleluia, alleluia. V. Glory be . . . R γ . Not unto . . .

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R γ . From this time forth for evermore.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms as at First Vespers, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch. Unto all that in every place, as at Lauds.

R γ . But these are written that ye might believe that Jesus is the Christ the Son of God, * that believing ye might

have life through his Name. V. O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name, tell the people what things he hath done. R γ . That believing . . . V. Glory be . . . R γ . Through his Name.

Hymn and V. of First Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Then Joseph, being raised from slumber, did as the angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife : and knew her not until she had brought forth her firstborn Son ; and he called his Name Jesus, alleluia.

August 10.

ST. LAWRENCE, DEACON
AND MARTYR.

Simple Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. O my servant, be not dismayed, for I am with thee : if thou passest through the fire, the flame shall not injure thee.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. ix.

HE which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly : and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

R γ . Blessed and Hymn of the Common, p. 244.

V. He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor.

R γ . And his righteousness remaineth for ever.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed Lawrence, when laid and burning on the iron grating, spake to the impious tyrant, saying : Lo, the Church's treasures, which thou claimest, have been garnered up in heaven by the hands of the poor and needy.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we may duly honour the victory which blessed Lawrence thy Martyr, despising the flames, achieved on earth to his heavenly and eternal glory ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor.

R7. And his righteousness remaineth for ever.

Antiphons.

1 Lawrence entered upon his fiery trial : and confessed the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ.

2 He that followeth me shall not walk in darkness : but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

3 My soul hangeth upon thee : because for thy sake hath my flesh been burned with fire, O my God.

4 The Lord hath sent his angel : and hath delivered me out of the midst of the fire.

5 I give thanks unto thee,

O Lord : for that thou hast counted me worthy to enter thy gates.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. ix.

HE which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly : and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

HYMN *Deus tuorum* and ℣., p. 245.

Ant. to Ben. Upon the iron grating I denied thee not, O God, and given to the flames, I confessed thee, O Christ : thou hast proved and visited me in the night-season, thou hast tried me with fire, and hast found in me no wickedness.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. Thou hast crowned, p. 246.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. ix.

GOD is able to make all grace abound toward you ; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work : as it is written, He hath dispersed abroad ; he hath given to the poor : his righteousness remaineth for ever.

R7. Thou hast set, p. 246.

At None.*Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.***CHAPTER. 2 COR. ix.**

NOW he that ministereth seed to the sower both minister bread for your food, and multiply your seed sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness.

Ry. The righteous, p. 247.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds; Chapter as at Lauds; Hymn Deus tuorum and V. The righteous shall blossom, pp. 245, 246.

Ant. to Mag. Come, my yearning faithful servant, come, mine angels shall receive thee : for, when burned, thou didst not deny me ; when tried, thou didst confess me.

August 12.

ST. CLARE, VIRGIN.*Lesser Feast, p. 258.*

August 15.

**FALLING ASLEEP OF
BLESSED MARY THE
VIRGIN.**

*Double Feast.***At First Vespers.**

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas, p. 96.

Antiphons.

1 Thou art all fair, my spouse, my sister, and spot is

there none in thee : thy lips drop as the honey-comb, honey and milk are under thy tongue, the savour of thine ointments is better than all spices.

2 I am come into my garden, my spouse, my sister : I have gathered my myrrh with my spices.

3 My soul had melted within me, what time my beloved spake ; I sought him, but I could not find him ; I called, but he gave me no answer : O daughters of Jerusalem, tell my Beloved that I languish with love.

4 This is my Beloved, and this is my Friend : O daughters of Jerusalem.

5 I went down into the garden of nuts, to see the fruits of the valley, and to see if the vines had budded, and the pomegranates were in blossom : Return thee, return thee, O Shulamite, return thee, return thee, that we may look upon thee.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxiv.

WITH all these I sought rest : and in whose inheritance shall I abide ? So the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and he that made me caused my tabernacle to rest.

Ry. One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require, * even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life. V. To behold

the fair beauty of the Lord
and to visit his temple. *R.*
Even . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *R.*
One thing . . .

HYMN. *O quam glorifica.*

Melody 66.

O WITH what glorious lustre thou
shinest,
Daughter of royalty, David's descen-
dant !
Throned in majesty, Mary the Virgin,
Now 'midst the blessed ones sitting
exalted.

Joining with motherhood virginal
honour,
Holy and spotless one, chastely thou
gavest
Shrine for the heaven-sent Lord of the
angels ;
Thus in humanity God was incarnate.

Whom the whole universe lowly ador-
eth,
Bending the knee to him meetly in
homage,
We on thy festival pray him to grant us
Light and felicity, darkness dispelling.

This of thy clemency, Father of glory,
Grant through thy Son, who, with thee
and the Spirit,
In the bright firmament liveth and
reigneth,
Evermore ruling and ordering all things.
Amen.

V. O that I had wings like
a dove.

R. For then would I flee
away, and be at rest.

Ant. to Mag. Lo, the winter is
past, the rain is over and gone,
the flowers have appeared, the
vines are in bloom and give
forth their fragrance, and the
voice of the turtle is heard in
our land : rise up, my love, my
fair one ; come from Lebanon,
come, thou shalt be crowned.

Collect.

O GOD, who this day didst
take to thyself blessed
Mary, the ever-Virgin Mother
of thy only-begotten Son ;
grant that we who celebrate
her glory may be aided by her
prayers, and may come to
share her heavenly and eternal
joys ; through the same thy
Son Jesus Christ our Lord.
Who liveth.

Compline as on the Visitation, p. 310.

At Lauds.

V. The King's daughter is
all glorious within.

R. Her clothing is of wrought
gold.

Antiphons.

1 I sleep, but my heart wak-
eth : it is the voice of my
Beloved.

2 As the lily among thorns :
so is my love among the
daughters.

3 Because of the savour of
thy good ointments : therefore
do the virgins love thee.

4 Blessed art thou from the
Lord, O daughter : for through
thee have we partaken of the
fruit of life.

5 Beautiful thou art and
comely, O daughter of Jeru-
salem : terrible as an army
with banners.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxiv.

WITH all these I sought
rest : and in whose in-
heritance shall I abide ? So

the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and he that made me caused my tabernacle to rest.

Hymn O gloriosa and V. as on the Conception, p. 269. The Dox. O Lord the Virgin-born is said at Prime, etc.

Ant. to Ben. Who is she that looketh forth as the morning : fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners ?

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

V. Thou that didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. Upon thy right hand : did stand the queen. V. In a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours. R7. Did stand the queen. V. Glory be . . . R7. Upon . . .

V. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

R7. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

AND so was I established in Sion. Likewise in the beloved city he gave me rest, and in Jerusalem was my power.

R7. God shall give her : the help of his countenance. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R7. The help of his countenance. V. Glory be . . . R7. God shall . . .

V. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R7. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. XXIV.

AND I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance.

R7. God hath elected : and specially chosen her. V. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. R7. And specially chosen her. V. Glory be . . . R7. God . . .

V. The King's daughter is all glorious within.

R7. Her clothing is of wrought gold.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of Christmas, p. 102, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch. With all these.

R7. All generations shall call me blessed, * for he that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is his Name. V. And his mercy is on them that fear him, throughout all generations. R7. For he . . . V. Glory be . . . R7. All . . .

Hymn Laetabundus as on Candlemas,
p. 279; *Ps. O that I had as at First*
Vespers.

Ant. to Mag. Blessed is the lineage whence Christ proceeded : how glorious is the Virgin who bare the King of heaven.

Where this Feast is celebrated with an Octave, the Hymn at Vespers daily during the Octave shall be O quam glorifica, as at First Vespers of the Feast.

August 18.

ST. HELEN, MATRON.

Lesser Feast, p. 262.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst inspire blessed Helen the Empress with a fervent devotion to thy Son Jesus Christ ; grant that by the mystery of his saving Cross we may attain to the vision of his glory in the heavenly Jerusalem ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

August 20.

ST. BERNARD, ABBOT,
CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR.

Simple Feast as for a Doctor, p. 255,
except :

Collect.

O GOD, who didst kindle blessed Bernard the Abbot with the fire of thy love, that he might be a burning and a shining light in thy Church ; grant that aided by his prayers

and teaching, we may burn with the spirit of love and ever walk before thee as children of the light ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

August 23.

VIGIL OF
ST. BARTHOLOMEW.

Office of the Feria.

Collect, p. 236.

August 24.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW, APOSTLE.

Double Feast, p. 236.

At First Vespers.

Hymn Annue with second verse as follows.

Bartholomee caeli.

A RADIANT golden star,
Than e'en the sun more bright,
Bartholomew the good
Is crowned with saints in light :
May heavenly lustre shine
On our beclouded way,
That, purged and healed in soul,
We reach the perfect day

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word ; grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

August 25.

ST. LEWIS, KING AND
CONFESSOR.*Lesser Feast, p. 255.**Collect.*

O GOD, who didst take the blessed king Lewis thy confessor from an earthly realm to the glory of the heavenly kingdom ; grant that aided by his merits and intercession, we may be brought to sit in heavenly places with the King of kings, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

August 28.

ST. AUGUSTINE OF HIPPO,
BISHOP, CONFESSOR,
AND DOCTOR.*Simple Feast, pp. 251-255.**Collect.*

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, who didst raise up blessed Augustine in thy Church, to be the witness and champion of the gospel of thy grace ; shew forth in us, we beseech thee, the working of the same grace, that by light from thee we may know thy will, and by thy power may perform it with all our heart ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

August 29.

BEHEADING OF
ST. JOHN BAPTIST.*Simple Feast.***At First Vespers.**

Ant. Now Herod feared John, knowing him to be a just man and an holy : and he kept him safely.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. JER. i.

THOU therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command thee : be not dismayed at their faces.

R. Blessed and Hymn and *℣.* of a Martyr, p. 244.

Ant. to Mag. King Herod put forth his hands, and laid hold on John the Baptist, and put him in prison : for he said unto him, It is not lawful for thee to have thy brother's wife.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe to thy servant John Baptist to be in birth and death the forerunner of thy Son ; grant that as he was slain for truth and righteousness, so we may contend for the same unto the end, for the love of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings.
R. And will not be ashamed.

Antiphons.

1 Now Herod had laid hold on John, and bound him ; and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

2 The mother commanded her daughter : to ask nought else but the head of John.

3 My lord the king : give me here John Baptist's head in a charger.

4 John reprov'd Herod for Herodias : his brother Philip's wife, whom he had taken.

5 Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger : and the king was sorry for the oath's sake.

CHAPTER. JER. i.

THOU therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command thee : be not dismayed at their faces.

HYMN *Deus tuorum* and *Ŷ.*,
p. 245.

Ant. to Ben. Herod sent and beheaded John in the prison : and his head was brought in a charger, and given to the damsel, and she brought it to her mother.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃y. Thou hast crowned, p. 246.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. JER. i.

BEHOLD, I have made thee this day a defenced city, and an iron pillar, and brasen walls against the whole land, against

the kings of Judah, against the princes thereof, against the priests thereof, and against the people of the land.

R̃y. Thou hast set, p. 246.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. JER. i.

THEY shall fight against thee ; but they shall not prevail against thee : for I am with thee, saith the Lord, to deliver thee.

R̃y. The righteous, p. 247.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds and Ferial Psalms ; Chapter as at Lauds ; Hymn Deus tuorum and Ŷ., p. 245.

Ant. to Mag. The disciples of blessed John the Baptist came and took up his body : and laid it in a tomb.

August 31.

ST. AIDAN, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 251.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast exalted the blessed Bishop Aidan, thy Confessor, to everlasting glory ; grant, we beseech thee, that we thy servants may obtain in heaven the blessings proclaimed by him in his unweari'd labours upon earth ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

September 1.

ST. GILES, ABBOT AND
CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

September 4.

TRANSLATION OF ST.
CUTHBERT, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.

*Lesser Feast, p. 251, with the Chapters
from Hebrews.*

Collect.

O GOD, who by the un-
searchable riches of thy
grace dost make thy Saints to
be glorious ; grant, we beseech
thee, that aided by the prayers
of blessed Cuthbert, thy bishop
and confessor, we may attain
to perfect virtue ; through
Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.
Who liveth.

September 7.

ST. EVURTIUS, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

*Lesser Feast, p. 251, with the Chapters
from Ecclesiasticus but the first
Collect.*

September 8.

NATIVITY OF BLESSED
MARY.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

*Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas,
p. 96.*

Antiphons.

1 There shall come a Star
out of Jacob : and a Sceptre
shall rise out of Israel.

2 The Ark went upon the
face of the waters : and the
waters prevailed exceedingly
upon the earth.

3 The Lord himself shall give
you a sign : behold, a Virgin
shall conceive, and bear a Son.

4 When she which travaileth
hath brought forth : then the
remnant of his brethren shall
return unto the children of
Israel.

5 The same is the woman :
whom the Lord hath appointed
out for my Master's Son.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxiv.

AS the vine brought I forth
pleasant savour, and my
flowers are the fruit of honour
and riches.

*Ry. The stem of Jesse and Hymn Ave
maris stella as on the Conception,
pp. 267, 268.*

V. Blessed art thou among
women.

Ry. And blessed is the fruit
of thy womb.

Ant. to Mag. Thy Nativity,
O Virgin Mother of God, hath
proclaimed joyful tidings unto
all the world, for from thee
arose the Sun of Righteousness,
even Christ our God : who
taking away the curse, hath
bestowed a blessing, and de-
spoiling death, hath given unto
us life everlasting.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, bestow on thy servants the gift of heavenly grace, that as our redemption took its beginning in the child-bearing of the blessed Virgin, so this festival of her Nativity may yield us an increase of peace ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

Compline as on the Visitation, p. 310.

At Lauds.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

Antiphons.

1 To-day is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary : whose glorious life illumineth all the Churches.

2 This is the Nativity of Mary, the glorious Virgin of the seed of Abraham : sprung from the tribe of Judah, of the noble stem of David.

3 As the lily among thorns : so is my love among the daughters.

4 To Christ let us give glory with all our heart and soul : on this holy festival of Mary the exalted Mother of God.

5 Come, mine elect one : and I will set my throne within thee.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxiv.

AS the vine brought I forth pleasant savour, and my flowers are the fruit of honour and riches.

HYMN *O gloriosa* and *V.*, p. 269.

Ant. to Ben. To-day let us devoutly celebrate the Nativity of Mary the ever-Virgin Mother of God : by whom he that sitteth upon the highest throne proceeded forth to the world, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

V. Thou that didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Thou art, p. 269.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xxiv.

I AM the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope.

R. God shall give, p. 269.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. CANT. ii.

THE smell of thy garments is like the smell of Lebanon. A garden inclosed is my sister, my spouse ; a spring shut up, a fountain sealed.

R. God hath elected, p. 269.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds ; Psalms of Christmas, p. 102 ; Ch. As the vine ; R7. She that should bear, p. 270 ; Hymn Laetabundus, p. 279.

Ÿ. God hath elected and specially chosen her.

R7. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

Ant. to Mag. All generations shall call me blessed : for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

Where this Feast has an Octave, the Hymn Ave maris stella, p. 268, is said at Vespers on each day in the Octave.

September 14.

EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. Sweetest wood and sweetest iron, sweetest weight is hung on thee : thou alone wast counted worthy this world's ransom to uphold.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

CHRISt sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel : not with wisdom of words, lest the cross of Christ should be made of none effect.

R7. O Cross, thou art the tree of life, for on thine arms the Saviour was suspended, O sweetest wood, O sweetest iron, * which meetly did sustain the

Lord's body. Ÿ. Guard, O Lord, the sheep of thy pasture, whom thou hast redeemed by thy holy Cross. R7. Which . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Which . . .

HYMN Impleta sunt, p. 293.

Ÿ. The sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven.

R7. When the Lord shall come to judge the world.

Ant. to Mag. O Cross exceeding blessed : which alone wast counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast made the saving Cross of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ to be glorious in all the world ; grant that by the ransom paid on the life-giving tree we thy servants may attain to eternal life ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

Ÿ. Tell it out among the heathen.

R7. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

Antiphons.

1 O mighty work of mercy : death then died when Life died upon the Tree.

2 Lo ! the Cross of the Lord ; flee, ye adversaries : the Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, hath prevailed.

3 O Cross right wondrous :

whereby our wounds are healed, and health is restored.

4 Above all trees of cedar thou art the highest exalted : whereon the life of this world hung, Christ triumphed, and death by death was vanquished.

5 Glorious is the blessed Cross whereon the Lord Incarnate was suspended : whose precious blood hath washed our transgressions.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

CHRIST sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel : not with wisdom of words, lest the cross of Christ should be made of none effect.

HYMN *Crux fidelis*, p. 294.

Ÿ. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

R̃. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

Ant. to Ben. O blessed Cross ! whereon there hung the world's Redeemer : and upon thee the King of angels triumphed.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 35.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R̃. The sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. When the Lord shall come to judge the world. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. The sign . . .

Ÿ. Tell it out among the heathen.

R̃. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

THE preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness ; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

R̃. Tell it out among the heathen : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. Tell . . .

Ÿ. We adore thee, O Christ, and bless thee.

R̃. For by thy Holy Cross thou didst redeem the world.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 1 COR. i.

BUT we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumbling-block, and unto the Greeks foolishness ; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.

R̃. We adore thee, O Christ, and bless thee : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. For by thy Holy Cross thou didst redeem the world. R̃. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R̃. We adore . . .

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

R̃. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Chapter as at Lauds.

R̃. O Cross most glorious, O Cross most venerable, * O precious wood and wondrous sign. ℣. God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. R̃. O precious . . . ℣. Glory be . . . R̃. O Cross most glorious . . .

HYMN *Cruz fidelis*, p. 294.

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God.

R̃. Sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

Ant. to Mag. Then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven : and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

September 16.

ST. NINIAN, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

September 17.

ST. LAMBERT, BISHOP AND MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 244.

September 19.

ST. THEODORE, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

Collect.

O GOD, who rulest over thy people with mercy and love, we beseech thee that, hearkening to the prayers of blessed Theodore thy bishop, thou wouldest bestow the spirit of wisdom on all whom thou dost set over thy Church, that the welfare of thy holy flock may turn to the everlasting joy of their pastors ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

September 20.

VIGIL OF ST. MATTHEW.

Office of the Feria.

Collect, p. 236.

September 21.

ST. MATTHEW, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. They pleased God, and were beloved of him : for his grace and loving-kindness is with his saints, and he careth for his elect.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. iv.

THEREFORE seeing we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we faint not ; but have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor hand-

ling the word of God deceitfully.

R^y. And the four living creatures ran and returned, as the appearance of a flash of lightning; their appearance was like burning coals of fire, * and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. V. The appearance of fire went up and down among the living creatures. V. And the fire . . . V. Glory be . . . R^y. And out of the fire went forth lightning.

Hymn and V., p. 236, with second verse of Hymn as follows.

Mathee sancte.

FIRST herald of the four,
Apostle of his Lord ;—
For Matthew's twofold gift
Be thou, O Christ, adored :
And through this world of storms
O guide our way to thee,
Lest on our passing hence
Eternal death we see.

Ant. to Mag. Lo, I John looked, and behold, a door was opened in heaven ; and lo, a throne was set therein ; and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, full of eyes before and behind : and they ascribed glory and honour and blessing to him that sitteth on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and

Evangelist ; grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. Thou hast given an heritage.

R^y. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 Beloved of God and men are the holy Evangelists : who with sweet savour adorned the times of Christ unto the end.

2 They gave beauty to the fame of a holy work : therefore their memorial is blessed for ever .

3 With all their heart they praised the Lord's most holy Name : that they might magnify the Name of his holiness.

4 The Lord filled them with the spirit of wisdom and understanding : he laid up for them joy and exultation.

5 I will direct their work in truth, therefore in their land they shall possess the double : and in Christ shall they receive joy everlasting.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. iv.

THEREFORE seeing we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we faint not ; but have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor

handling the word of God deceitfully.

HYMN *Exultet* and *Ÿ.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, having each of them six wings, and full of eyes within : and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Their sound, p. 238.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 COR. iv.

GOD, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ.

R. Thou shalt make, p. 238.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. EZEK. i.

AS for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side : and they four had the face of an ox on the left side ; they four also had the face of an eagle.

R. Exceedingly, p. 238.

At Second Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms of Apostles, p. 238 ; Chapter of Lauds.

R. When the living creatures went, the wheels went by them ; * whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went. *Ÿ.* And the wheels were lifted up over against them. *R.* Whithersoever . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* When . . .

HYMN *Exultet* and *Ÿ.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Mag. For the wisdom of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent enquiry : and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration.

September 22.

ST. MAURICE AND COMPANIONS, MARTYRS.

Lesser Feast, p. 248.

September 23.

ST. THECLA, VIRGIN.

Lesser Feast, p. 258.

Collect.

HEAR us, O God of our salvation, and grant that as we rejoice in the commemoration of blessed Thecla thy virgin, so after the pattern of her devotion we may yield ourselves entirely to thy will ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

September 26.

ST. CYPRIAN, BISHOP AND
MARTYR.

Simple Feast, p. 244.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord,
that as blessed Cyprian,
thy bishop and martyr, was
mighty in his episcopate and
glorious and triumphant in his
passion, so now his holy prayers
before thee may avail on our
behalf; through Jesus Christ
thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

September 29.

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. The heavenly hosts ex-
tol the Son of the most Highest:
to him cherubim and seraphim
continually do cry, Holy.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. REV. xii.

THERE was war in heaven :
Michael and his angels
fought against the dragon ;
and the dragon fought and his
angels, and prevailed not ;
neither was their place found
any more in heaven.

Ry. Thee, O holy Lord, all
angels praise in the highest,
saying, * Thou art worthy, O
Lord, to receive glory and

honour. V. Cherubim also and
seraphim proclaim thee holy,
saying. Ry. Thou art . . . V.
Glory be . . . Ry. Thee . . .

HYMN. *Tibi, Christe, splendor
Patris.*

Melody 67.

THEE, O Christ, the Father's
Splendour,
Life and virtue of the heart,
In the presence of the Angels
Sing we now with tuneful art,
Meetly in alternate chorus
Bearing our responsive part.

Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky,
Chiefly him, the warrior Primate
Of celestial chivalry,
Michael, who in princely virtue
Cast Abaddon from on high.

By whose watchful care, repelling,
King of everlasting grace !
Every ghostly adversary,
All things evil, all things base ;
Grant us of thine only goodness
In thy Paradise a place.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three and ever One.
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

V. Even before the angels
will I sing praise unto thee.

Ry. I will worship toward
thy holy temple, and praise thy
Name.

Ant. to Mag. While John be-
held the sacred mystery, the
Archangel Michael sounded the
trumpet : Forgive us, O Lord
our God, that openest the book,
and loosest the seals thereof,
alleluia.

Collect.

O EVERLASTING God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven, so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

℣. The smoke of the incense ascended up.

℞. Before God out of the angel's hand.

Antiphons.

1 While the Archangel Michael contended with the dragon, a voice was heard of them that said: Salvation to our God, alleluia.

2 I beheld, and lo, in the midst of the throne, stood a Lamb as it had been slain: and round about the throne I heard the voices of many angels.

3 The accuser of our brethren is cast down, and they overcame him: therefore, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them, rejoice ye.

4 O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

5 Ye angels, archangels, thrones, and dominions, principalities, authorities, powers of the heavens: O praise the Lord of heaven, alleluia.

CHAPTER. REV. xii.

THERE was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

HYMN. *Christe, sanctorum decus angelorum.*

Melody 59.

CHRIST, of the angels praise and adoration,
Maker of all men, Lord of every nation,
Grant of thy bounty that we gain a station
Blest in the heavens.

Michael Angel we beseech thee send us,
Peace bearing with him, gracious to befriend us;
So may his presence constantly attend us,
Prospering all things.

Gabriel Angel, all in might excelling,
Speeding from heaven, our old foeman quelling,
Oft in this temple may he make his dwelling,
Sojourning with us.

Raphael Angel, of our ills physician,
Send from thy glory, Lord, at our petition;
Healing and guiding be his blessed mission
Unto us mortals.

Mary the Mother of our God be o'er us;
Spirits angelic in their praiseful chorus,
Saints in their glory ever go before us,
Strong to assist us.

God ever-blessed, humbly we implore thee;
Father eternal, Son alike in glory,
Spirit Co-equal, all thy works adore thee,
World without ending. Amen.

Ÿ. Praise the Lord, all ye angels of his.

R7. Praise him, all his host.

Ant. to Ben. There was silence in heaven whilst the dragon contended in battle : and Michael fought against him, and gained the victory, alleluia.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

R7. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God : have mercy upon us, alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R7. Have mercy . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Jesu . . .

Ÿ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R7. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R7. An angel stood at the altar : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Having a golden censer. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. An angel . . .

Ÿ. The smoke of the incense ascended up.

R7. Before God out of the angel's hand.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. v.

I BEHELD, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne, and the num-

ber of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands, saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain.

R7. The smoke of the incense ascended up : alleluia, alleluia.

Ÿ. Before God out of the angel's hand. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. The smoke . . .

Ÿ. Even before the angels will I sing praise unto thee.

R7. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. viii.

THERE was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour. And I saw the seven angels which stood before God.

R7. Even before the angels will I sing praise unto thee : alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name. R7. Alleluia, alleluia. Ÿ. Glory be . . . R7. Even before . . .

Ÿ. Praise the Lord, all ye angels of his.

R7. Praise him, all his host.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch. There was war.

R7. This is a faithful saying, worthy of all acceptance ; Michael the archangel contended

with the devil, * by the grace of God he remained the victor in heaven, and that ancient adversary suffered a mighty overthrow. *Ÿ.* Let angels rejoice and archangels exult, and the heavenly powers give praise to Christ the King, for he which deceived the whole world was cast down by Michael the archangel. *R.* By the grace . . . *Ÿ.* Glory be . . . *R.* And that ancient adversary suffered a mighty overthrow.

Hymn as at First Vespers ; Ÿ. Praise the Lord as at Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. Michael, Gabriel, cherubim and seraphim are they who cease not to cry continually : Worthy art thou, O Lord, to receive glory and honour, alleluia.

September 30.

ST. JEROME, PRIEST, CONFESSOR, AND DOCTOR.

Simple Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O GOD, who through blessed Jerome, thy priest and confessor, didst vouchsafe to make known to the Church of the West the sense and hidden mysteries of Holy Scripture ; grant that we who celebrate his memory may profit by his teaching and prayers ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

October 1.

ST. REMIGIUS, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

Collect.

O GOD, who by the teaching of Saint Remigius the bishop didst turn the nation of the Franks from vain idolatry to worship thee the true and living God ; grant that we who glory in the Christian name may shew forth our faith in worthy deeds ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

October 4.

ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI, CONFESSOR.

Simple Feast, p. 255.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. GAL. vi.

GOD forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast not disdained to reveal thyself to the childlike and lowly of heart ; grant that after the example of blessed Francis we may learn to account as foolishness the wisdom of this world, and to know only Jesus Christ

and him crucified ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

The Chapter above is said also at Lauds, Terce, and Second Vespers.

At Tert.

CHAPTER. GAL. vi.

AS many as walk according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy, and upon the Israel of God.

At None.

CHAPTER. GAL. vi.

FROM henceforth let no man trouble me : for I bear in my body the marks of the Lord Jesus.

October 6.

ST. FAITH, VIRGIN
MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 261.

On the same day :

ST. BRUNO, ABBOT AND
CONFESSOR.

Memorial, pp. 256, 257.

Collect.

AL MIGHTY everlasting God, who preparest mansions in heaven for them that forsake the world ; we humbly entreat thy boundless mercy that like blessed Bruno we may be faithful to our vows, and attain the promised peace of

them that abide in thee ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord.

October 9.

ST. DENYS AND COMPAN-
IONS, MARTYRS.

Lesser Feast, p. 248.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst send blessed Denys, and his companions Rusticus and Eleutherius, to preach thy glory to the heathen, and didst endue them with constancy in suffering ; grant us also, for love of thee, to despise the prosperity of this world, and in nothing to be terrified by its adversities ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

October 10.

ST. PAULINUS, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251, with the first set of Chapters and Collect.

October 12.

ST. WILFRID, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251, with the second set of Chapters.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the blessed feast-day of Saint Wilfrid, thy bishop and confessor, may increase our devotion and

advance our eternal salvation ;
through Jesus Christ thy Son
our Lord. Who liveth.

October 13.

TRANSLATION OF ST.
EDWARD, KING AND
CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst crown the
blessed King Edward thy
confessor with glory everlasting ;
give us grace, we beseech
thee, so to follow his devotion
upon earth that hereafter we
may reign with him in heaven ;
through Jesus Christ thy Son
our Lord. Who liveth.

October 15.

ST. TERESA, VIRGIN.

Simple Feast, p. 258.

Collect.

HEAR us, O God of our
salvation, that rejoicing in
the feast-day of blessed Teresa
thy virgin, we may be nour-
ished with the food of her
heavenly doctrine, and inflamed
with her desire of true perfec-
tion ; through Jesus Christ thy
Son our Lord. Who liveth.

October 16.

ST. GALL, ABBOT AND
CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

October 17.

ST. ETHELDREDA, VIRGIN.

Simple Feast, p. 258.

October 18.

ST. LUKE, EVANGELIST.

Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Ant. They pleased God, and
were beloved of him : for his
grace and loving-kindness is
with his saints, and he careth
for his elect.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. iv.

WATCH thou in all things,
endure afflictions, do the
work of an evangelist, make full
proof of thy ministry.

R. And the four, *as on St. Matthew's
Day, p. 339 ; Hymn Annue and V.,
p. 236.*

Ant. to Mag. Lo, I John
looked, and behold, a door was
opened in heaven ; and lo, a
throne was set therein ; and in
the midst of the throne, and
round about the throne, were
four living creatures, full of eyes
before and behind : and they
ascribed glory and honour and
blessing to him that sitteth on
the throne, who liveth for ever
and ever.

Collect.

ALmighty God, who call-
edst Luke the Physician,
whose praise is in the Gospel,
to be an Evangelist, and Phy-

sician of the soul ; may it please thee that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed ; through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. Thou hast given an heritage.

R. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

Antiphons.

1 Beloved of God and men are the holy Evangelists : who with sweet savour adorned the times of Christ unto the end.

2 They gave beauty to the fame of a holy work : therefore their memorial is blessed for ever.

3 With all their heart they praised the Lord's most holy Name : that they might magnify the Name of his holiness.

4 The Lord filled them with the spirit of wisdom and understanding : he laid up for them joy and exultation.

5 I will direct their work in truth, therefore in their land they shall possess the double : and in Christ shall they receive joy everlasting.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. iv.

WATCH thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry.

HYMN *Exultet* and *V.*, p. 237.

Ant. to Ben. In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, having each of them six wings, and full of eyes within : and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R. Their sound, p. 238.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. 2 TIM. iv.

ONLY Luke is with me. Take Mark, and bring him with thee, for he is profitable to me for the ministry.

R. Thou shalt make, p. 238.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. COL. iv.

LUKE the beloved physician and Demas greet you. Salute the brethren which are in Laodicea.

R. Exceedingly, p. 238.

At Second Vespers.

Antiphons and Psalms of Apostles, p. 238 ; Chapter of Lauds.

R. When the living creatures went, the wheels went

by them ; * whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went. *Ÿ*. And the wheels were lifted up over against them. *R*γ. Whithersoever . . . *Ÿ*. Glory be . . . *R*γ. When . . .

HYMN Exultet and *Ÿ*., p. 237.

Ant. to Mag. For the wisdom of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent enquiry : and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration.

October 19.

ST. FRIDESWIDE, VIRGIN.

Lesser Feast, p. 258.

October 21.

ST. HILARION, ABBOT
AND CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O GOD, the Author and Rewarder of all good works, who in blessed Hilarion hast given us a pattern of humility and penitence ; grant us, we beseech thee, to tread with constancy the narrow way he trod before us, and to attain to thy heavenly kingdom ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

October 25.

ST. CRISPIN AND ST. CRISPINIAN, MARTYRS.

Lesser Feast, p. 248.

October 27.

VIGIL OF ST. SIMON AND
ST. JUDE.

Office of the Feria.

Collect, p. 236.

October 28.

ST. SIMON AND ST. JUDE,
APOSTLES.

Double Feast, p. 236.

At First Vespers.

CHAPTER. ROM. viii.

WE know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

*R*γ. of the Common, and Hymn Annue with second verse as follows.

Beate Symon.

O SIMON, greatly blest,
And thou, Thaddaeus true,
The Lord whom here ye served
With contrite prayer we sue :
That ye, whose glorious feast
With joy we celebrate,
May welcome us at last
Within the blissful gate.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone ; grant us so to

be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

The Chapter above is said also at Lauds, Terce, and Second Vespers.

At Sext.

CHAPTER. REV. xxi.

AND he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God, having the glory of God.

At None.

CHAPTER. REV. xxi.

AND the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

October 31.

VIGIL OF ALL SAINTS.

Office of the Feria.

Collect.

O LORD our God, increase and multiply upon us thy grace, that by a holy conversation we may attain to the joy of thy Saints, whose glorious solemnity we await ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

November 1.

ALL SAINTS' DAY.

Greater Double Feast.

At First Vespers.

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas, p. 96.

Antiphons.

1 May the Saints of God, all the brethren and companions of the heavenly citizens : intercede for us in the highest.

2 O how glorious is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ : arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

3 The righteous shall shine and shall run to and fro like sparks among the stubble : they shall judge the nations, and shall reign for ever and ever.

4 Holy is the true Light, and passing wonderful, lending radiance to them that endured in the heat of the conflict : from him shall they inherit a home of fadeless splendour, wherein they rejoice with gladness unceasing.

5 All the elect of God make mention of us before God : that, aided by their petitions, we may be meet to share in their glory.

CHAPTER. REV. vii.

HURT not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

R γ . O praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great, * for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth, so let us be glad and rejoice and give him glory and honour.

Ÿ. O chosen generation, royal priesthood, holy nation, peculiar people, shew ye forth the praises of God. R γ . For the Lord . . . Ÿ. Glory be . . . R γ . Glory and honour.

HYMN. *Quisquis valet numerare.*

Melody 45 or 67.

IF there be that skills to reckon
All the number of the Blest,
He perchance can weigh the gladness
Of the everlasting rest,
Which, their earthly warfare finished,
They through suffering have possessed.

Through this vale of lamentation
Safely past for evermore,
To the Saviour that redeemed them
These redeemed ones praises pour ;
And the Monarch that rewards them
These rewarded Saints adore.

O what splendour, O what beauty
Lightens round the happy place
Where, amidst the blessed legions,
Gazes Mary, full of grace,
As the King's dear royal Mother,
On her Son's own glorious face.

In her joy the Angel cohorts,
And the Saints that fill the skies,
And the Apostolic chorus
And the Martyrs sympathize,
And the Virgins and Confessors
Bend on Christ adoring eyes.

In a glass, through types and riddles
Dwelling here, we see alone ;
Then serenely, purely, clearly,
We shall know as we are known,
Fixing our enlightened vision
On the glory of the Throne.

Wherefore, man, take heart and courage.
Whatsoe'er thy present pain ;
Such untold reward through suffering
Thou hereafter may'st attain ;
And for ever in his glory
With the Light of light to reign.

Laud and honour to the Father,
Laud and honour to the Son,
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three and ever One ;
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

Ÿ. Be glad, O ye righteous,
and rejoice in the Lord.

R γ . And be joyful, all ye that
are true of heart.

Ant. to Mag. Thrice happy
are ye, all ye Saints and elect
of God : who have been counted
worthy to become partakers
with heavenly powers, and to
joy in the vision of unclouded
glory.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY God, who
hast knit together thine
elect in one communion and
fellowship, in the mystical body
of thy Son Christ our Lord ;
grant us grace so to follow thy
blessed Saints in all virtuous
and godly living, that we may
come to those unspeakable
joys, which thou hast prepared
for them that unfeignedly love
thee ; through the same Jesus
Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

At Compline.

Ant. to Pss. At the prayers
of all the Saints : bestow on thy

servants, O Christ, we beseech thee, health of soul and body.

The rest as for a Double Feast, in the common Order for Compline.

At Lauds.

V. The righteous live for evermore.

R. Their reward also is with the Lord.

Antiphons.

1 I beheld a great multitude, which no man could number : out of every nation, standing before the throne.

2 And all the angels stood round about the throne : and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God.

3 Thou hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation : and hast made us unto our God kings and priests.

4 Bless ye the Lord, all ye his chosen : keep a day of gladness, and offer him thanksgiving.

5 All his Saints shall praise him, even the children of Israel : even the people that serveth him, such honour have all his Saints.

CHAPTER. REV. vii.

HURT not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

HYMN. *Harum laudum praeconia.*

Melody 26.

THE praises that the Blessed know
The Church shall imitate below,
Whene'er she greets, in yearly strain,
This feast-day of her Saints again.

Now, all their battles past and gone,
The crown of glory is set on :
For Chastity, as lily white,
For Martyrdom, as ruby bright.

This cannot human fancy know,
Nor tongue of men or angels shew
Till endless life the victory brings
That gives for earthly, heavenly things.

One day of those most glorious rays
Is better than ten thousand days ;
Refulgent with celestial light,
And with God's fullest knowledge
bright.

That we the Saints' blest lives may
reach,
That we their blessed faith may teach,
May join above, and love below,
The Spirit of all grace bestow !

To thee, O Father, born of none,
And thee, O sole-begotten Son,
With Holy Ghost, all glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

V. O God, wonderful art
thou in thy Saints.

R. And glorious in thy majesty.

Ant. to Ben. Thee the glorious
company of the Apostles, thee
the goodly fellowship of the
Prophets, thee the white-robed
army of Martyrs : thee all the
elect with one voice acknow-
ledge, O blessed Trinity, One
God.

At Prime.

Hymn melody 3 or 26.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

R γ . Be glad, O ye righteous : and rejoice in the Lord. Ψ . And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. R γ . And rejoice in the Lord. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . Be glad . . .

Ψ . Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God.

R γ . Let them also be merry and joyful.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. vii.

I HEARD the number of them which were sealed : and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

R γ . Let the righteous be glad : and rejoice before God.

Ψ . Let them also be merry and joyful. R γ . And rejoice before God. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . Let the righteous . . .

Ψ . The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

R γ . And there shall no torment touch them.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. REV. vii.

I BEHELD, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and

tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

R γ . The souls of the righteous : are in the hand of God. Ψ . And there shall no torment touch them. R γ . In the hand of God. Ψ . Glory be . . . R γ . The souls . . .

Ψ . O God, wonderful art thou in thy Saints.

R γ . And glorious in thy majesty.

At Second Vespers.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

Ps. 111, *Confitebor*, p. 49.

Ps. 116, v. 10, *Credidi*, p. 53.

Ps. 126, *In convertendo*, p. 59.

Ps. 140, *Eripe me*, p. 67.

Ps. 147, v. 12, *Lauda, Hierusalem*, p. 72.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R γ . The righteous live for evermore, their reward also is with the Lord, * and the care of them is with the most Highest. Ψ . Therefore shall they receive a glorious kingdom, and a crown of beauty from the hand of the Lord. R γ . And the care . . . Ψ . Glory, praise, and honour ; majesty, power, thanksgiving, be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. R γ . With the most Highest.

Hymn and Ψ . of Lauds.

Ant. to Mag. O Saviour of the world, save us all, and let thy most holy ever-Virgin Mother intercede for us : aided by the

prayers of holy Apostles, Martyrs, and Confessors, with those of holy Virgins, we humbly supplicate that we may be delivered from all evil, and be counted worthy now and ever to be filled with all good things.

These Vespers ended, forthwith are begun Vespers of the Dead, as directed below.

But if the morrow be Sunday, Vespers of the Dead are deferred till after Vespers on Sunday, and the Commemoration of All Souls is observed on Monday.

Compline is of All Saints, as on the previous night.

November 2.

COMMEMORATION OF ALL SOULS.

No Feast may have office on this day.

But if it be Sunday, office is of Sunday in the Octave of All Saints, the Office of the Dead being deferred.

At Vespers.

On the eve of All Souls, Vespers of the Dead are said immediately after Second Vespers of All Saints.

All as on p. 229, with the Petitions (including their Psalm) said standing, and with the General Collect only.

At Lauds.

The office for the day is Lauds of the Dead, p. 232, with Petitions (including the Psalm for Lauds) and Collect said standing.

At the Hours.

Prime to None inclusive are said as follows, each beginning immediately with the Antiphon.

Ant. Rest eternal.

The Psalms of each Hour are said without Glory be, etc. Prime Psalms as on Feasts.

Ant. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord : and let light perpetual shine upon them.

The Petitions, p. 230, are then said standing. The Psalm after Our Father is not said, but instead, V. And lead us not into temptation ; R. But deliver us from evil. Only the General Collect is said.

After Prime as above, the Martyrology and Pretiosa are read. The Commemoration of All Souls ends with None, and Vespers are of the Octave of All Saints.

IN THE OCTAVE OF ALL SAINTS.

Greater Octave ; see Gen. Rubric for Octaves. On weekdays the Psalm Antiphons of First Vespers of the Feast are said as Ants. to Benedictus and Magnificat, beginning them anew on Monday. No Common Memorials are said.

SUNDAY IN OCTAVE.

At Vespers on Saturday the Hymn, V., and Canticle Antiphon are from First Vespers of the Feast, and Memorial is made of Sunday and the Holy Trinity.

Lauds and Second Vespers are said as through the Octave, except that the Canticle Antiphons are those of the Feast-day. Memorials of Sunday and the Holy Trinity are said at Lauds, and Memorial of Sunday at Vespers.

November 4.

ST. CHARLES BORROMEO, BISHOP AND CONFESSOR.

Memorial, pp. 252, 253, with the Collect following.

Collect.

INCREASE in thy Church, we beseech thee, O Lord, the spirit of grace wherewith thou didst fill blessed Charles thy bishop; that the welfare of thy flock may everywhere be advanced, and their Pastors serving in thy Name may find grace and favour in thy sight; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

November 6.

ST. LEONARD, ABBOT
AND CONFESSOR.*Memorial*, pp. 256, 257.

November 8.

OCTAVE OF ALL SAINTS.

All as on the Feast-day, except as follows. At First Vespers the Psalms are said under their first Antiphon, and at Second Vespers the Respond is omitted. Antiphons are not doubled.

November 11.

ST. MARTIN, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.*Simple Feast.***At First Vespers.**

Ant. Martin, yet but a catechumen: clothed me with this garment.

Psalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xlv.

BELOVED of God and men, whose memorial is blessed, the Lord made him like to the

glorious saints, and magnified him.

Ry. Blessed Martin, foreseeing his departure, said unto the brethren * that release from the flesh being nigh at hand, he was now to be set free. *V.* Deprived on a sudden of his bodily powers, calling together his disciples he said. *Ry.* That release . . . *V.* Glory be . . . *Ry.* He was now to be set free.

HYMN *Iste confessor* and *V.*,
p. 252.

Ant. to Mag. I will make thee a minister of those things in the which I will appear unto thee, delivering thee from the people and from the Gentiles, unto whom now I send thee: to open their eyes, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith that is in me.

Collect.

O GOD, who wast glorified by Saint Martin the bishop both in life and death, renew in our hearts the same miracles of thy grace, that neither death nor life may be able to separate us from the love of Christ Jesus our Lord. Who liveth.

At Lauds.

V. Until now will I tell of thy wondrous works, O Lord.

Ry. And unto mine old age, when I am grey-headed.

Antiphonis.

1 His disciples said unto blessed Martin : Father, why dost thou abandon us ? or to whom wilt thou leave thy fatherless children ? for after thy departing, grievous wolves will invade thy flock.

2 Lord, if I be yet needful unto thy people : I refuse not the labour.

3 O Saint whom neither toil nor death could vanquish : who didst not fear to die nor refuse to live !

4 With eyes and hands ever uplifted to heaven : he slacked not his unconquerable spirit from prayer, alleluia, alleluia.

5 Martin, full of gladness, is received into Paradise : Martin, who here was poor and vile, entereth rich into the heavenly country.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xlv.

BELOVED of God and men, whose memorial is blessed, the Lord made him like to the glorious saints, and magnified him.

HYMN *Jesu Redemptor* and *Ÿ.*, p. 253.

Ant. to Ben. I do give praise unto thy Name, O Lord, for thou art my Defender : and hast preserved my body from destruction, and hast been mine helper against mine adversaries.

At Prime, first Antiphon of Lauds.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

Ry. The Lord loved, p. 253.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xlv.

WITH him did the Lord establish likewise the blessing of all men, and the covenant, and made it rest upon his head.

Ry. The Lord chose, p. 254.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. ECCLUS. xlv.

THE Lord acknowledged him in his blessing, and gave him an heritage.

Ry. Let thy priests, p. 254.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms of the Feria, under first Antiphon of Lauds ; Ch. Beloved of God ; Hymn Jesu Redemptor and Ÿ., p. 253.

Ant. to Mag. So the servant of the Lord died according to the word which the Lord had spoken : and there arose not a prophet since like unto him, in all the signs and the wonders which the Lord sent him to do among the people.

November 13.

ST. BRICE, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 251.

November 15.

ST. MACHUTUS, BISHOP
AND CONFESSOR.*Lesser Feast, p. 251.*

November 17.

ST. HUGH, BISHOP AND
CONFESSOR.*Simple Feast, p. 251.**Collect.*

O GOD, who didst adorn with holiness and mighty works the life of blessed Hugh thy confessor and bishop ; grant us thy grace, that stirred by his example, we may strive after his virtues ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

On the same day :

ST. HILDA, VIRGIN.

Memorial, pp. 259, 260.

November 19.

ST. ELISABETH OF
HUNGARY, MATRON.*Lesser Feast, p. 262.**Collect.*

O MERCIFUL God, enlighten the hearts of thy faithful people, and as thou didst teach the blessed Elisabeth in a short time to fulfil a long time, so grant us to excel in good works rather than in length of days ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

November 20.

ST. EDMUND, KING AND
MARTYR.*Lesser Feast, p. 244.**Collect.*

O GOD of infinite mercy, who didst enable blessed King Edmund to vanquish the enemy by dying for thy Name ; be merciful to this thy family, that aided by his prayers, we may quench all the fiery darts of the devil, and through victory attain the crown of everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

November 22.

ST. CECILIA, VIRGIN
AND MARTYR.*Lesser Feast, p. 261.**Collect.*

O GOD, who dost gladden us with the yearly memory of blessed Cecilia thy virgin martyr ; grant that we who venerate her name may follow the example of her faith and steadfastness ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

November 23.

ST. CLEMENT, BISHOP OF
ROME AND MARTYR.*Simple Feast, p. 244.*

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, on this feast-day of Saint Clement thy bishop, lead us on to follow the holy Lamb of God, and open to us the fountains of the river of water of life ; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

November 24.

ST. JOHN OF THE CROSS,
CONFESSOR.

Lesser Feast, p. 255.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst inspire blessed John thy confessor with utter self-denial and a fervent love of the Cross ; grant

that we also may so die to ourselves as to live only unto thee, and finally attain to the vision of thy glory ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

November 25.

ST. CATHERINE, VIRGIN
MARTYR.

Lesser Feast, p. 261.

Collect.

O GOD, whose dwelling-place is in the pure in heart ; grant that we who venerate the memory of the martyr Catherine, thy faithful bride, may have grace to follow the example of her holiness and courage ; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

SUPPLEMENT.

THE FEAST OF CHRIST THE KING.

ON THE LAST SUNDAY OF OCTOBER :

That is, the Sunday next before October 29.

At First Vespers.

Psalms of Sunday Vespers, except the last one.

Ant. The Peaceful One shall he be called : and his throne shall be established for evermore.

Ps. 110, *Dixit Dominus*, p. 49.

Ant. His kingdom is an everlasting kingdom : and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Ps. 111, *Confitebor*.

Ant. Behold the Man whose name is the Branch : and he shall sit and rule upon his throne, and speak peace unto the nations.

Ps. 112, *Beatus vir*.

Ant. The Lord is our Judge, the Lord is our Lawgiver : the Lord is our King, and he will save us.

Ps. 113, *Laudate pueri*.

Ant. Lo, I will give thee for a Light to the Gentiles : that

thou mayest be my Salvation unto the end of the earth.

Ps. 117, *Laudate Dominum*, p. 54.

CHAPTER. COL. i.

BRETHREN, we give thanks unto the Father, which hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light : who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of his dear Son.

R^y. But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among the thousands of Judah, yet out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be Ruler in Israel, * and he shall be the Peace. V̄. His goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting, and he shall stand and feed in the strength of the Lord. R^y. And he shall be the Peace. V̄. Glory be . . . R^y. And he shall be the Peace.

HYMN. *Te saeculorum
Principem.*

LORD of the ages evermore,
Each nation's King, the wide world
o'er,

O Christ, our only Judge thou art
And Searcher of the mind and heart.

Though sin with rebel voice maintain,
We will not have this Christ to reign,
Far other, Lord, shall be our cry,
Who hail thee King of kings most High.

O thou eternal Prince of peace,
Subdue man's pride, bid error cease,
Permit not sin to wax o'er-bold,
The strayed bring home within the fold.

For this thou didst upon the Tree
Outstretch thine arms in loving plea ;
For this thy burning heart was spent,
And by the soldier's spear was rent.

For this that pierced heart sheds grace
Forth from the altar's holy place,
Where, veiled 'neath humblest bread
and wine,
Abides for man the life Divine.

Earth's noblest rulers to thee raise
Their homage due of public praise ;
Teachers and judges thee confess ;
Art, science, law, thy truth express.

Let kings be fain to dedicate
To thee the emblems of their state ;
Rule thou each nation from above,
Rule o'er the people's homes in love.

All glory, Jesu, be to thee,
Controlling all earth's majesty,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. There is given unto me
all power.

Ry. In heaven and in earth.

Ant. to Mag. The Lord God
shall give unto him the throne
of his father David : and he
shall reign over the house of
Jacob for ever, and of his

kingdom there shall be no end,
alleluia.

Collect.

AL MIGHTY everlasting
God, who hast willed to
restore all things in thy well-
beloved Son, the King and
Lord of all ; mercifully grant
that all peoples and nations,
sin-wounded and divided, may
be brought under the gentle
yoke of his most loving rule ;
who with thee and the Holy
Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever
One God, world without end.

*Memorial of Sunday, and of the Holy
Trinity.*

At Compline.

Ant. to Nunc dim. O King, all
glorious amid thy saintly com-
pany, who ever shalt be praised,
yet overpassest utterance :
thou, O Lord, art in the midst
of us, and we are called by thy
holy Name ; leave us not, O
our God ; that in the day of
judgement it may please thee
to place us in the number of
thy saints and chosen ones,
King most blessed.

At Lauds.

V. Ascribe unto the Lord,
O ye kindreds of the people.

Ry. Ascribe unto the Lord
worship and power.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphons.

1 The God of heaven shall
set up a kingdom, which shall

break in pieces and consume all kingdoms : and it shall stand for ever.

2 The Lord hath given him dominion and glory and a kingdom : that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve him.

3 Living waters shall go out from Jerusalem : and the Lord shall be King over all the earth.

4 Now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth : and this man shall be the Peace.

5 The nation and kingdom that will not serve him shall perish : yea those nations shall be utterly wasted.

CHAPTER. COL. i.

BRETHREN, we give thanks unto the Father, who hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light : who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of his dear Son.

HYMN. *Vexilla Christus inclyta.*

SEE now the Christ, in triumph high,
Unfurl his standard to the sky !
Ye nations, fall before his feet ;
The King of kings with homage greet.

The kingdoms that he claims as Lord
He hath not will'd by fear or sword
To quell ; but on the Cross rais'd high,
He would on love alone rely.

That civic state how trebly blest
Where Christ bears rule, by man confess'd ;

The edicts of high heaven run ;
And upon earth God's will is done.

No civil strife can kindle there ;
Goodwill prevails, and peace most fair ;
There concord smiles 'twixt man and man ;

Firm stands life's wise and order'd plan.

There wedlock firm in hallowed troth
And youth with sweet unsullied growth
Make every home the dwelling place
Of every pure and modest grace.

May this thy light, for which we pine,
Sweet King of love, upon us shine ;
And all the earth, in holy peace,
From thy glad praises never cease.

All glory, Jesu, be to thee,
Controlling all earth's majesty ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Of the increase of his government.

℞. And of his peace there shall be no end.

Ant. to Ben. The First-begotten of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the earth : he hath made us to be a kingdom unto God and to his Father, alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers, and Memorial of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

At Prime.

First Antiphon of Lauds.

In the Respond :

℣. Thou who in all things hast the pre-eminence.

At Terce.

Second Antiphon, and Chapter, of Lauds.

℞. There is given unto me : all power. ℣. In heaven and in earth. ℞. All power. ℣. Glory be . . . ℞. There is given unto me : all power.

V. Ascribe unto the Lord,
O ye kindreds of the people.

R. Ascribe unto the Lord
worship and power.

At Sext.

Third Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. COL. i.

ALL things were created by him, and for him: and he is before all things, and by him all things consist. And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the pre-eminence.

R. Ascribe unto the Lord :
O ye kindreds of the people. *V.*
Ascribe unto the Lord worship
and power. *R.* O ye kindreds
of the people. *V.* Glory be . . .
R. Ascribe unto the Lord, O
ye kindreds of the people.

V. All the kings of the earth,
they shall fall down before him.

R. All nations shall do him
service.

At None.

Fifth Antiphon of Lauds.

CHAPTER. COL. i.

IT pleased the Father that in him should all fulness dwell; and having made peace through the blood of his cross, by him to reconcile all things unto him-

self; by him, I say, whether they be things in earth, or things in heaven.

R. All the kings of the earth :
they shall fall down before him.

V. All nations shall do him
service. *R.* They shall fall
down before him. *V.* Glory
be . . . *R.* All the kings . . .

V. Of the increase of his
government.

R. And of his peace there
shall be no end.

At Second Vespers.

Psalms and Antiphons as at First Vespers, and Ch. Brethren, we give thanks.

R. The kingdoms of the
world are become the kingdoms
of our Lord and of his Christ,
* and he shall reign for ever and
ever. *V.* All nations shall come
and worship before him, for the
kingdom is the Lord's. *R.*
And he . . . *V.* Glory be . . .
R. And he . . .

Hymn as at First Vespers.

V. Of the increase of his
government.

R. And of his peace there
shall be no end.

Ant. to Mag. He hath on his
vesture and on his thigh a name
written; King of kings and
Lord of lords: to him be glory
and dominion for ever and ever

Memorial of Sunday.

TABLE OF NOCTURN PSALMS.

ARRANGED FOR A MONTH.

Our Father is said privately at the beginning ; then, aloud, V.
O Lord, open thou our lips, R. And our mouth shall shew
forth thy praise ; V. O God make speed to save us, R.
O Lord, make haste to help us ; Glory be, etc. ; Alleluia
or its substitute ; and Psalm 95, Venite, at the end of which,
as at the end of each Psalm, Glory be, etc., is said, except
on the three days before Easter.

Te Deum is said after the Psalms on Sundays and Feasts, except
in Advent and from Septuagesima to Easter.

Finally the Collect of the Day and usual closing Versicles are said,
unless the office of Lauds is to follow immediately.

Note that in months having only thirty days, the Psalms for the
thirty-first day may be added to the Psalm for the thirtieth.

Day of the Month.	Psalm.	Day of the Month.	Psalm.
1	1-3, 6, 7.	17	69, 70.
2	8-11.	18	71-73.
3	12-17.	19	74-77.
4	18.	20	78.
5	19-21.	21	79-81.
6	27-30.	22	82-85.
7	31-33.	23	86-88.
8	34-36.	24	89.
9	37, 38.	25	94, 96-99.
10	39-41.	26	101-103.
11	42, 44, 45.	27	104.
12	46-49.	28	105.
13	50, 52, 53, 55.	29	106.
14	56-59.	30	107.
15	60-62, 64.	31	108, 109.
16	66, 68.		

INDEX OF FEASTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Agatha, v. m. - - -	280	Corpus Christi - - -	207
Agnes, v. m. - - -	271	Crispin and Crispinian, mm. -	348
Aidan, bp. - - -	333	Cuthbert, bp. - - -	286
Alban, m. - - -	301	Cuthbert (Transl.) - - -	334
Aldhelm, bp. - - -	298	Cyprian, bp. m. - - -	341
All Saints - - -	349	Cyril of Jerusalem, bp. -	282
Alphege, bp. m. - - -	290		
Ambrose, bp. doc. - - -	289	David, bp. - - -	281
Andrew, ap. - - -	265	Dedication of a Church - -	225
Anne, matron - - -	315	Denys and Companions, mm. -	345
Annunciation B.V.M. - - -	286	Dominic, conf. - - -	319
Anselm, bp. doc. - - -	290	Dunstan, bp. - - -	298
Anthony, ab. - - -	271		
Ascension of our Lord - - -	191	Easter Day - - -	172
Athanasius, bp. doc. - - -	292	Easter Monday - - -	175
Augustine, bp. doc. - - -	332	Easter Tuesday - - -	176
Augustine (of Canterbury), bp. -	298	Edmund, k. m. - - -	356
		Edward, k. conf. - - -	346
Barnabas, ap. - - -	301	Edward, k. m. - - -	282
Bartholomew, ap. - - -	331	Edward, k. m. (Transl.) - -	301
Basil, bp. doc. - - -	301	Elisabeth of Hungary, matron -	356
Bede, monk - - -	298	Epiphany of Christ - - -	121
Benedict, ab. - - -	286	Etheldreda, v. - - -	346
Bernard, ab. doc. - - -	331	Evurtius, bp. - - -	334
Blaise, bp. m. - - -	280	Exaltation of the Cross - -	336
Bonaventura, bp. doc. - - -	311		
Boniface, bp. m. - - -	299	Fabian and Sebastian, mm. -	271
Brice, bp. - - -	355	Faith, v. m. - - -	345
Bridget, v. - - -	276	Falling Asleep of B.V.M. - -	328
Bruno, ab. - - -	345	Forty Holy Martyrs - - -	282
		Francis of Assisi, conf. - -	344
Catherine of Siena, v. - - -	291	Francis de Sales, bp. - - -	275
Catherine, v. m. - - -	357	Francis Xavier, conf. - - -	267
Cecilia, v. m. - - -	356	Frideswide, v. - - -	348
Chad, bp. - - -	281	Fursey, ab. - - -	271
Charles, k. m. - - -	276		
Charles Borromeo, bp. - - -	353	Gall, ab. - - -	346
Christ the King - - -	358	George, m. - - -	290
Christmas Day - - -	96	German, bp. - - -	317
Circumcision of Christ - - -	116	Gilbert, ab. - - -	280
Clare, v. - - -	328	Giles, ab. - - -	334
Clement, bp. m. - - -	356	Gregory Nazianzen, bp. doc. -	298
Columba, ab. - - -	299	Gregory of Nyssa, bp. doc. -	282
Conception B.V.M. - - -	267	Gregory of Rome, bp. doc. -	282

	PAGE		PAGE
Helen, empress - - - -	331	Oswald, k. m. - - - -	319
Hilarion, ab. - - - -	348		
Hilary, bp. doc. - - - -	127	Pachomius, ab. - - - -	298
Hilda, v. - - - -	356	Palladius, bp. - - - -	311
Hugh, bp. - - - -	356	Patrick, bp. - - - -	282
		Paul, Commem. of - - - -	307
Ignatius, bp. m. - - - -	276	Paul, Conversion of - - - -	273
Innocents, mm. - - - -	110	Paulinus, bp. - - - -	345
Invention of the Cross - - - -	293	Perpetua, Felicitas, and Com-	
Irenaeus, bp. m. - - - -	305	panions, mm. - - - -	281
		Peter, ap. - - - -	305
James, ap. - - - -	315	Peter's Chains - - - -	317
Jerome, doc. - - - -	344	Philip and James, aps. - - - -	291
John, ap. evang. - - - -	108	Pius, bp. - - - -	311
John A.P.L. - - - -	296	Polycarp, bp. m. - - - -	275
John Baptist - - - -	302	Prisca, v. m. - - - -	271
John Baptist, Beheading of - - - -	332	Procopius, m. - - - -	311
John Chrysostom, bp. doc. - - - -	275	Purification of St. Mary - - - -	276
John of the Cross, conf. - - - -	357		
John of Damascus, doc. - - - -	267	Remigius, bp. - - - -	344
Joseph - - - -	283	Richard, bp. - - - -	289
Justin, m. - - - -	289		
		Scholastica, v. - - - -	280
Lambert, bp. m. - - - -	338	Silvester, bp. - - - -	116
Lawrence, m. - - - -	326	Simeon, bp. m. - - - -	280
Leo, bp. doc. - - - -	289	Simon and Jude, aps. - - - -	348
Leonard, ab. - - - -	354	Stephen, m. - - - -	105
Lewis, k. conf. - - - -	332	Stephen Harding, ab. - - - -	290
Low Sunday - - - -	178	Swithun, bp. - - - -	311
Lucian, m. - - - -	125		
Lucy, v. m. - - - -	270	Teresa, v. - - - -	346
Luke, evang. - - - -	346	Thecla, v. - - - -	340
		Theodore, bp. - - - -	338
Machutus, bp. - - - -	356	Thomas, ap. - - - -	270
Margaret, v. m. - - - -	312	Thomas, bp. m. - - - -	113
Margaret, q. of Scots - - - -	300	Thomas Aquinas, doc. - - - -	281
Mark, evang. - - - -	290	Timothy, bp. m. - - - -	272
Martin, bp. - - - -	354	Transfiguration of our Lord - - - -	319
Martin (Transl.) - - - -	311	Trinity Sunday - - - -	204
Martyrs of Lyons and Vienne - - - -	298		
Mary Magdalene - - - -	312	Valentine, m. - - - -	280
Matthew, ap. ev. - - - -	338	Vincent, m. - - - -	272
Matthias, ap. - - - -	281	Vincent de Paul, conf. - - - -	311
Maurice and Companions, mm. - - - -	340	Visitation of St. Mary - - - -	308
Michael and All Angels - - - -	341		
Monnica, matron - - - -	295	Whitsunday - - - -	198
		Whit Monday - - - -	202
Name of Jesus - - - -	322	Whit Tuesday - - - -	203
Nativity of B. Mary - - - -	334	Wilfrid, bp. - - - -	345
Nicholas, bp. - - - -	267	Wulstan, bp. - - - -	271
Nicomede, m. - - - -	298		
Ninian, bp. - - - -	338		

INDEX OF PSALMS AND CANTICLES.

	PAGE		PAGE
Ad Dominum, Ps. 120	54	<i>Ego dixi</i> , Isa. xxxviii	12
Ad te, Domine, levavi, 25	27	Eripe me, Domine, Ps. 140	67
Ad te levavi oculos, 123	58	Exaltabo te, Deus, 145	70
<i>Audite caeli</i> , Deut. xxxii	22	Exaltabo te, Domine, 30	232
Beati immaculati, Ps. 119 (1-16)	30	<i>Exultavit cor meum</i> , 1 Sam. ii	14
Beati omnes, 128	60	In convertendo, Ps. 126	59
Beati quorum, 32	36	In exitu Israel, 114	51
Beatus vir, 112	50	In te, Domine, speravi, 31 (1-6)	74
<i>Benedicite, omnia Opera</i>	3	Iniquos odio habui, 119 (113-128)	43
<i>Benedictus</i> , St. Luke i	5	Jubilare Deo, 100	1
Benedictus Dominus, Ps. 144	69	Judica me, Deus, 43	11
Bonitatem fecisti, 119 (65-80)	39	Judica me, Domine, 26	28
Bonum est confiteri, 92	21	Laetatus sum, 122	57
Cantate Domino, 149	4	Lauda, anima mea, 146	71
<i>Cantemus Domino</i> , Exod. xv	16	Lauda, Hierusalem, 147 (12)	72
Clamavi in toto corde meo, Ps. 119 (145-160)	46	Laudate Dominum, 117	54
Confitebor tibi, 111	49	Laudate Dominum, 147 (1-11)	71
Confitebor tibi, 138	65	Laudate Dominum, 148	4
<i>Confitebor tibi</i> , Isa. xii	8	Laudate Dominum, 150	4
Confitemini Domino, Ps. 118	25	Laudate Nomen, 135	62
Confitemini Domino, 136	63	Laudate, pueri, 113	50
Credidi, 116 (10)	53	Legem pone, 119 (33-48)	38
Cum invocarem, 4	73	Levavi oculos, 121	54
De profundis, 130	60	<i>Magnificat</i> , St. Luke i	52
Defecit anima mea, 119 (81-96)	42	Memento, Domine, Ps. 132	61
Deus, Deus meus, 22	29	Memor esto servi tui, 119 (49-64)	39
Deus, Deus meus, 63	2	Mirabilia, 119 (129-144)	45
Deus, in nomine, 54	25	Miserere mei, Deus, 51	7
Deus misereatur, 67	2	Nisi Dominus, 127	59
Dilexi, quoniam, 116 (1-9)	53	Nisi quia Dominus, 124	58
Dixit Dominus, 110	49	Non nobis, Domine, 115	51
<i>Domine audivi</i> , Hab. iii	19	<i>Nunc dimittis</i> , St. Luke ii	75
Domine, clamavi, Ps. 141	67	Principes persecuti sunt, Ps. 119 (161)	46
Domine, exaudi, 102	48	Qui confidunt, 125	58
Domine, exaudi, 143	18	Qui habitat, 91	74
Domine, ne in furore, 6	10	<i>Quicumque vult</i>	32
Domine, ne in furore, 38	41	Quomodo dilexi, Ps. 119 (97-112)	42
Domine, non est, 131	61	Retribue servo tuo, 119 (17-32)	31
Domine, probasti, 139	66	Saepe expugnaverunt, 129	60
Domine, refugium, 90	15	Super flumina, 137	64
Domini est terra, 24	27	Te decet hymnus, 65	13
Dominus regit me, 23	29	Verba mea auribus, 5	7
Dominus regnavit, 93	1	Voce mea ad Dominum, 142	68
Ecce nunc, 134	75		
Ecce, quam bonum, 133	62		

INDEX OF HYMNS.

	PAGE		PAGE
A Patre Unigenitus - - -	123	Fecunda radix Isai - - -	316
A solis ortus cardine - - -	100	Festum matris gloriosae - - -	309
Ad caenam Agni providi - - -	181	Fortem virili pectore - - -	262
Adesto, sancta Trinitas - - -	204		
Aestimavit hortulanum - - -	312	Haec rite mundi gaudia - - -	263
Aeterna caeli gloria - - -	132	Harum laudum praeconia - - -	351
Aeterne rerum Conditor - - -	129	Hostis Herodes impie - - -	122
Aeterne Rex altissime - - -	191		
Ales diei nuntius - - -	130	Immense caeli Conditor - - -	130
Angularis fundamentum - - -	226	Impleta gaudent viscera - - -	200
Annue, Christe - - -	236	Impleta sunt quae concinit - - -	293
(See also pp. 265, 270, 273, 281, 305, 315, 317, 331, 339, 348)		Iste confessor - - -	252
Audi benigne Conditor - - -	145	Jam Christus astra ascenderat - - -	199
Aurora jam spargit polum - - -	133	Jam lucis orto sidere - - -	25
Ave maris stella - - -	268	Jesu, Auctor clementiae - - -	325
Ave mater Anna - - -	315	Jesu, corona virginum - - -	260
		Jesu, noster redemptio - - -	192
Beata nobis gaudia - - -	202	Jesu, quadragenariae - - -	153
		Jesu, Redemptor omnium - - -	253, 257
Caelestis formam gloriae - - -	320	Jesu, Salvator saeculi - - -	179
Caeli Deus sanctissime - - -	131		
Caelitum, Joseph - - -	284	Laetabundus - - -	279
Chorus novae Hierusalem - - -	178	Lucis Creator optime - - -	52
Christe, qui lux es et dies - - -	144	Lustra sex qui jam peracta - - -	162
Christe, sanctorum decus angelorum - - -	342	Lux ecce surgit aurea - - -	131
Christi miles gloriosus - - -	272		
Claro paschali gaudio - - -	243	Magnae Deus potentiae - - -	132
Conditor alme siderum - - -	79	Martyr Dei qui unicum - - -	244
Corde natus ex Parentis - - -	99		
Crux fidelis - - -	294	Nox et tenebrae et nubila - - -	131
Cultor Dei, memento - - -	160	Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus - - -	38
Deus Creator omnium - - -	128	O gloriosa femina - - -	269
Deus, tuorum militum - - -	245	O Lux beata Trinitas - - -	72
		O Maria, noli flere - - -	313
Ecce jam noctis - - -	5	O nata Lux de Lumine - - -	321
Ecce tempus idoneum - - -	152	O nimis felix - - -	303
Ex more docti mystico - - -	143	O Pater sancte - - -	206
Exultet caelum laudibus - - -	237	O quam glorifica - - -	329
Exultet cor praecordiis - - -	233	Pange lingua - - -	208
		Plasmator hominis Deus - - -	132

	PAGE		PAGE
Quisquis valet numerare - -	350	Te saeculorum Principem - -	359
Quod chorus vatum - -	277	Telluris ingens Conditor - -	130
		Tibi, Christe, splendor Patris - -	341
Rector potens, verax Deus - -	42	Tristes erant Apostoli - -	242
Rerum Deus tenax vigor - -	45	Tu, Christe, nostrum gaudium - -	193
Rex gloriose martyrum - -	250		
		Urbs beata Hierusalem - -	225
Salvator mundi Domine - -	76	Ut queant laxis - -	302
Salvete flores martyrum - -	111		
Sancte Dei pretiose - -	106	Veni Creator Spiritus - -	201
Sanctorum meritis - -	249	Veni, Redemptor gentium - -	98
Sermone blando angelus - -	179	Veni, Sancte Spiritus - -	199
Splendor paternae gloriae - -	129	Verbum supernum prodiens - -	209
		Vexilla Christus inclyta - -	360
Te Joseph celebrent - -	283	Vexilla Regis prodeunt - -	160
Te lucis ante terminum - -	75	Virginis Proles - -	259, 261
		Vox clara ecce intonat - -	81

PRINTED BY A. R. MOWBRAY & CO. LTD.
LONDON AND OXFORD

88620

LIT
3265
H816.3

